Supplement to case notes

Publication/Creation

1840-1844

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/kas9v6p2

License and attribution

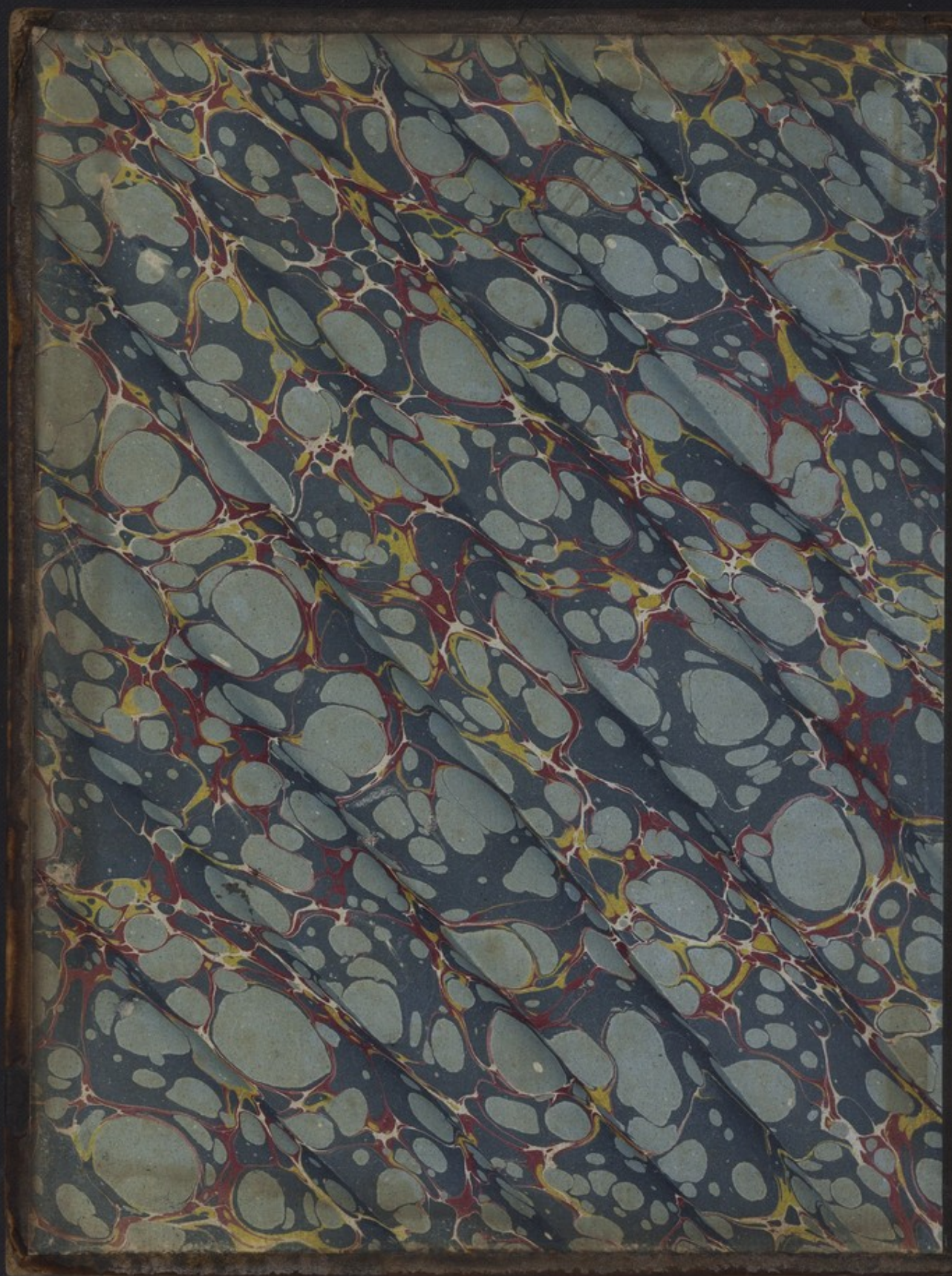
You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

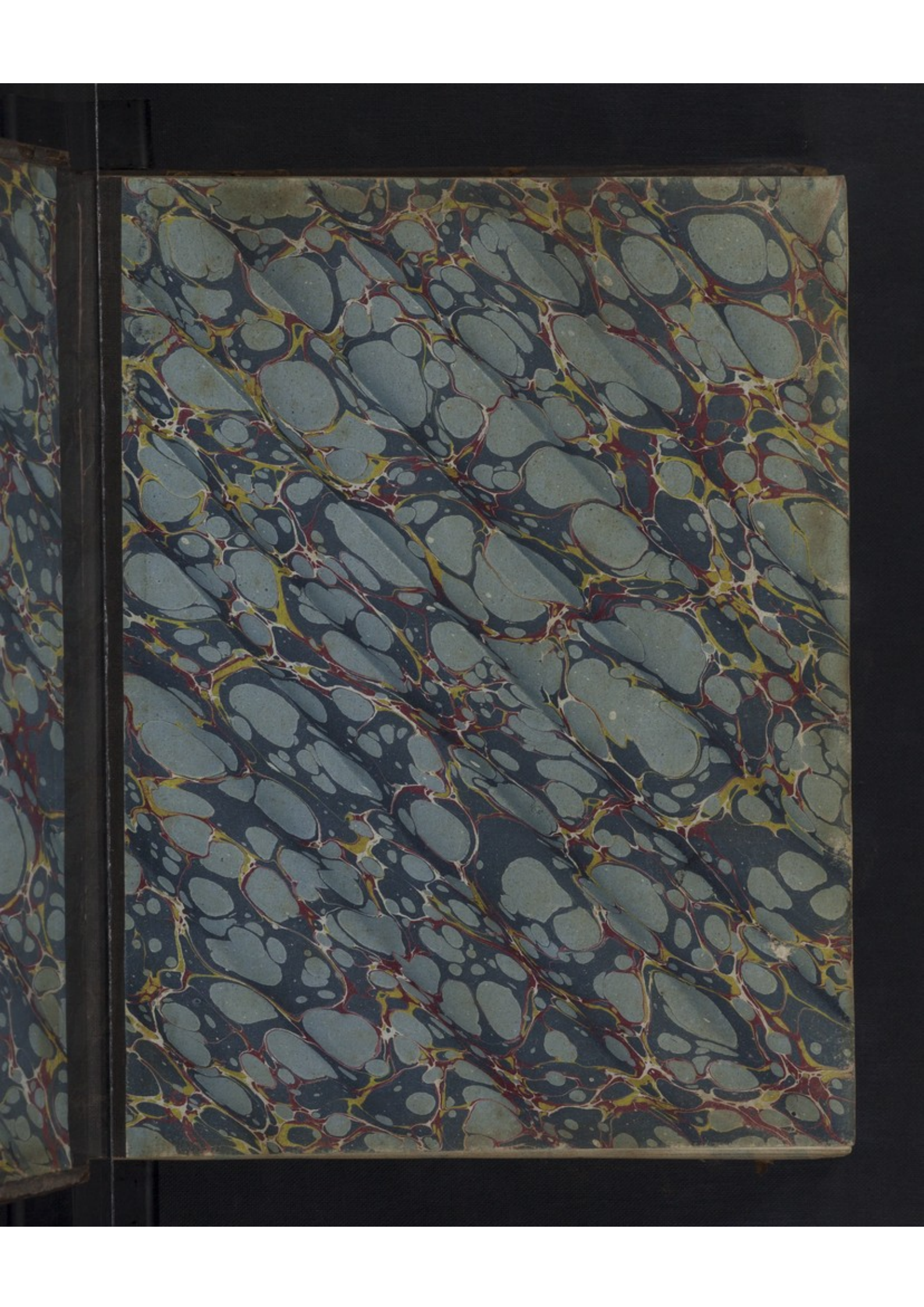
This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

wellcome collection

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org





HB 13/5/28

1

Thomas Holmes from Vol 12 page 93.

Admitted 3 July 1816.

1840		
July	7	In excellent bodily health. Mind unbecil but at present cheerful. Inclined to give long stories with innumerable digressions, from which however he always returns to the main business. Has now been out of bed since the 12th June. C. T. H
"	13	As at last report cheerful & industrious. C. T. H
"	19	Bodily health good. Active & cheerful C. T. H
"	31	Bodily health good. Active & cheerful. C. T. H
August	12	Bodily health good. Very active & cheerful. Has now been two months up. C. T. H
"	23	At last report except that he is thinner. Face pale. Is all probability one of the ten pets at hand. Since 31st July he has not spoken to the Superintendent though he is communicative enough to others. C. T. H
Sept.	5	Since last report he has explained the cause of his silence to the Superintendent which was altogether fanciful. Has gained flesh. Is cheerful and alert. Appetite Bowels & Sleep natural. C. T. H
"	29	Still continues active cheerful and communicative Bodily health good. C. T. H.
October	13	Bodily health good. Active & cheerful. Observes the actions & words of his fellow patients & makes shrewd remarks on them very uncharitable in the construction of any kindness shown him. C. T. H
"	24	Bodily health good. Mind as at last report C. T
Nov	1	This morning again betook himself to bed and he is now in one of his paroxysms C. T. H.
"	29	Still silent & keeping his bed. Takes his food when in bed than when up. Gets out of bed every morning as soon as the rooms are opened & with a sheet tied about him proceeds through the gallery & empties all the chamber pots. Is very much offended when he happens to be anticipated. Having accomplished his purpose he again retires to bed. During some period of the day or night he runs threads through his shirts & stockings or embroiders them as he calls it. He however does not meddle with his bedclothes, unless a portion of the sheet thinned appear to be worn when he runs threads through it to make

page 74

John Reed from Vol 12 p 152.

Admitted 1 Nov 1816.

1840–1	
July 19	Mind more alert, though take[s] food. Habits much improved. Has continued to weave since 26 February. Bodily health good. C. T. H–
August 12	As at last report. Bodily health good. C. T. H
Sept. 29	Bodily health good. Works at the loom as formerly. Habits cleanly & though [illegible] is amenable to order. C. T. H.
Oct 13	Bodily health good & in other respects as at last report. C. T. H.
Nov 1	Bodily health good. Refuses to work at loom. In other respects he remains as formerly. C. T. H
" 29	Has again become somewhat filthy, though by no means so much so as he used to be– While at work he is occasionally very mischievous, requiring constant watching. Bodily health good. C. T. H–
Dec. 14	Bodily health good, though as usual he looks thin & emaciated. Mind as formerly & he is found unprofitable at present to employ him–
1841 June 4 31	No change – C. T. H
March 16	Has done very little work since last report, and for several days has not been in weaving shop at all. This morning before breakfast had several fits of hyncope, from which at time of visit (10 A. M.) he has scarcely recovered. To have a glass of wine immediately, full diet & a pint of porter daily. C. alia
March 17	No return of fainting fits. P. stronger. T. very foul & loaded. H. h. s. Hyprang ℈ cret. gr x et c. M. R. rhei ℈ss ℈ R. jalap. comp. ʒij cu aq. cinnamon. ℥ss. C. alia.
27	Has continued to improve since last report. Is now out of bed & takes his food well. Pulse still weak. T. very foul. H. stat. Hyprang. ℈ cret. gr. viii et post horas iv R. rhei ℈ss ℈ R. jalap. comp. ʒij cu aq. cinnamon. ℥j
May 2	Has continued in good bodily health but incapable of being employed, since last report. Inclined to keep himself & to be filthy if permitted. Ordinary diet & regimen.
June 2	Appearance as usual thin & meagre. Pupils dilated. Keeps his clothes on better– Wants bed. Takes food well. Formerly

page 122–

James Anderson from Vol 12 page 71

Admitted 31 Decr 1817

1840-1		
July	19	Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. C. T. H
August	12	No change. C. T. H
Sept[r]	14	Bodily health good. Walks out as usual round the town twice a week. Has been at the Fairs which he enjoyed. Perused a certain portion of the Bible daily & reads the Glasgow Herald, but no other newspaper. C. T. H
October	13	Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Employs his time as formerly in reading & walking. C. T. H
Nov[r]	2	Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H
"	28	In excellent bodily health – Spent the evg of the 23[d] with some of the other patients in the Superintendent's house & was very happy. Reads & walks as formerly. Mind rational but slow & memory defective. C. T. H
Decr	15	Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H
1841 Jan[y]	29[th]	In good bodily health. Memory defective – Mind also but pretty rational – Employs himself in reading & walking. C. T. [redacted]
March	14	No change since last report. C. T.
April	15	In good bodily health since last report. No mental change. C. T.
May	17	Bodily health good. Mind & habits as formerly C. T.
June	4	Much more alert & cheerful than he has been for some time. Takes a good deal of exercise & can walk into the country twice a week. Read the Bible regularly. Bodily health good. Cont. T.
—	12	In all respects the same as at last report. Health very good. Cont. T.
—	20	Bodily health very good. Mind more cheerful & alert. Habits & occupations as last reported
July	8	Since last report has enjoyed good health. Occupations as formerly. Cheerful & civil. Gives little trouble & is very regular in his habits. Cont. T.
—	21	No change whatever in any respect since last report. Cont. T.
August	4	In excellent Bodily health. Mind unchanged but

page 125.

1840-1 July 19 August 12 Sept 6 Oct 13 Nov 3 Dec 1 1841 Jan 2 March 26 April 27

John Hay from Vol 12 p 70

Admitted 24 March 1821

1820–1

July 19 Bodily health good. Mind patient, but composed C. T. H

August 10 No change. C. T. H

Sept 6 Is considerably excited today though perfectly good humoured. Notices & makes remarks on the absurdities of his fellow patients. Bodily health good. C. T. H

" 29 Exultation has subsided & he is now quiet, though more alert, cheerful & disposed to speak than formerly. Bodily health good. C. T. H

Oct 13 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly patient, but more cheerful. C. T. H.

Nov 3 No change since last report. C. T. H

29 Bodily health good. Has been somewhat excited since Mr. Hope visited the house on the 20th and looked into his room, although repeatedly warned of the patients dislike to being seen by strangers. Raves on his farm — his confinement — on Mr. Hopes visit — on his being able to converse with Mrs Depey by means of an apple — & on various other matters in the Madhouse where he has just confined. Is very good humoured however & says he feels a little up, but a dose of Castor oil or two will make him all right. R. Ol. Ricini Zij. statim & repet. per dies tres. C. alien — H

Dec 1 Bodily health good. Is composed & good humoured Raves as formerly. C. T. H—

Jan 2 As at last report. C. T. —

— 31 Has suffered of late from catarrh which has been treated in the usual way & he is now nearly free from it — Mind composed & pretty cheerful, but weak as formerly. C. T.

March 26 Catarrh has returned. Is much annoyed by a tickling cough. Somewhat fallen off in appearance and is not quite so active as formerly. R. Syrup. mell Zx — Vin. Ipecac. Zij — Mh. Op. Ammon. Zjo. Ft. Zj p. r. n. C. alien

April 27. Cough which was pretty troublesome has now disappeared. Is now very cheerful & disposed to talk much on his usual topics. C. T.

page 107

5

John Stevenson from Vol 13 page 159

Admitted 5 April 1825.

1840-1		
July	19	Imbecil as formerly. Bodily health good, Useful as a messenger. C. T. H
Augt	12	As at last report. C. T. H
Sept	15	No change in respect to mind. Bodily health good C. T. H
Octo	13	Bodily health good. Quiet & useful as formerly C. T. H
Nov	3	As at last report. C. T. H
	29	Bodily health good. Is very useful as a Messenger & Servant. Plays in the fiddle & amuses himself & the other patients. Mind imbecile but irascible & if exposed to irritation he would soon be rendered outrageous. As it is he is cheerful & happy & punctual in the performance of the duties assigned him. H.
Decr	15	Bodily health good. Mind as at last report C. T. H
1841	Janry 22	As at last report. C. T.
	Feby 9	Has continued in good bodily health since last report. Has been employed as usual. No mental change. C. T.
	June 1	Bodily health good. Mind weak as formerly. Still employed as a messenger. Cont. ommia
	— 9	Bodily health good. Continues to act as a messenger & executes commissions accurately. Amuses himself with the violin which he plays pretty well. Cont ommia
	— 26	Health good. Mind weak. Occupations & amusements the same as those formerly described
	July 16	Health good. This being the fair week when he receives gratuities from people in the house & the different shopkeepers & tradesmen connected with it he is great sport. Though anxious to acquire as much as he can he very soon spends his money. Cont. ommia
	Augt 8	Was at the fair as he has been every year for some time. Spent as usual all his money. Complained this morning of pain & on inquiry as to the cause it was discovered that he had gonorrhœa with

page 129

1840-1
July 19
August 12
Sept 14
October 13
" 23
Nov 22
29
Decr 8
" 31
1841 Janry 30
March 25
April 20
May 20

James Grahame from Vol 14 page 19

Admitted 1 July 1825.

1840-1		
July	19	No change. C. J. H
August	12	Idle & fatuous. Careless of his clothes. Legs subject to sores occasionally. Bodily health in other respects good. C. J. H
Sept[r]	14	No change. C. J. H.
October	13	More attentive to his clothes & personal appearance occasionally does a little work. Mind fatuous C. J. H
"	23	Right leg ulcerated very deeply at lower third – Skin of the part has been unhealthy for a long time. Of late he has rubbed & irritated it so as to produce a sore – This was poulticed & droped but prevented from healing by his incessantly meddling with it. Health tolerably good – Compose to bed & drop with black wash. C. J. H
Nov[r]	22	Health tolerably good – Ulcer of leg nearly whole & legs looking more healthy – Mind imbecile & almost fatuous – C. J.
	29	Ulcer has healed – Bodily health good Mind as at last report. C. J. H –
Dec[r]	8	Ulcer has again broken out & having been cleaned by a poultice is now droped with the red precipitate ointment. Mind in the same state of imbecility as formerly. C. J. H
–	31	Ulcer nearly whole. Bodily health feeble. Mind as formerly. C. J.
1841 Jan[y]	30	Ulcer of leg has got worse since last report & the edges are elevated & callous. Bodily health still weak – Mind as formerly. Callous edges to be touched with nitrate of silver – ulcer to be droped with red precipitate ointment. C. J.
March	25	Mind as formerly. Ulcer of leg has been for some time completely healed, but it seems likely that it will break out anew. C. J.
April	20	Ulcer has again broken out & is treated as usual No mental change. C. J.
May	20	No mental change. Ulcer is partially healed & crusted over. Bodily health pretty good. C. J.

7

John Stewart from Vol 13 page 76
Cancelled 30 Decr 1875

1840-1		
July 19		Imbecil, tractable & feeble. Habits cleanly, Bodily health good. In the present circumstances of the institution, it has been found impossible to engage this patient in any labour. C. S. H.
Augt 12		No change. C. S. H
Sept 29		A few days ago he hurt his left knee in getting into bed. Considerable swelling ensued which however has subsided under the usual means & today it is nearly gone. Health otherwise good. Mind as formerly. C. S. H
Octr	13	Still some remains of swelling in left knee. Bodily health good – Mind as formerly. C. S. H
"	23rd	Has had rheumatism in left hand & which is swollen T. clean & mount p 78. No tenderness or heat of skin except in hand. S. h S pulv Doveri gr x v & c. m pil. Colocynth C. ij
"	26	Swelling still continues – Bathe affected part twice a day in mustard & water. Continue medicines. C. S. H.
Nov	8	Has been subject more or less to rheumatic affections since last report. These have been relieved by warm bathing – Dovers powder & purgatives. Mind imbecil but not so tractable as formerly. C. S. H
	29	Mind imbecil but not so tractable. State troubled with rheumatism occasionally. Continue treatment as before. H.
Decr	8	Mind as at last report – p 66 feeble – Knee somewhat swollen & tender & not painful when moved. Has lost flesh notwithstanding his appetite is as good as formerly. T clean & mount – Bowels regular sleeps well – Rub affected knee with Ammoniated Hg. C. calca – H.
1841 January	7	Swelling of knee abates. Health better. Mind as formerly C. S –
	31	Swelling gone. Mind & bodily health in their ordinary state C. S.
Feby	19	Bodily health has improved. Mind imbecil but not tractable as formerly. Cannot be employed. C. S.
May	8	Bodily health good, though he is thin. Mind imbecil

p 106

1840-1
July 23
August 12
Sept 22
October 13
Nov 4
29
Decr 15
1841 January 30
March 24
April 19
May 21
June 6
30

Hugh Gillies from Vol IX page 126
Admitted 22 June 1879.

1840-1
July 23 At last report. C. T. H
August 12 No change. C. T. H
Sept 22 Has been in good health for a long time. Within the last two or three days he has been induced to work with the wheelbarrow. Mind as formerly. C. T. H.
October 13 Bodily health good. Attends church every Sunday Mind as formerly. C. T. H.
Nov 4 Bodily health good. Dines now with the other patients of this gallery & conducts himself properly Attends church. Mind as formerly confused & irascible. C. T. H.
29 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report C. T. H
Dec 15 Bodily health good. No mental change C. T. H
Jan 30 No change. C. T.
March 24 Mind and habits as formerly. For some time has been falling off considerably in appearance, and there is at present slight oedema of feet. To have full diet.
April 19. Mind & habits as formerly. Bodily health good though he is thin as usual — C. comme
May 21 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. O
June 6 Alittle stiff and lame for some days back in consequence of standing in one position. Legs somewhat swollen. Keeps his hat on all day unless it be removed. Attends chapel regularly and behaves well. Mind weak & irritable. Raves of the Duke of the Lord Chancellor — the Lord Chief justice — the justices — Courts of law — the Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians Charges those around him with High Treason. Bodily health with the exception mentioned pretty good Cont — comme —
— 30 No part of yesterday since the 6th — since when he has been as usual taciturn. Stands by himself all day in one position except at meal when he messes with the other patients. Legs stiff & oedematous to swell. Health otherwise pretty good. Cont comme —

Page 131

9

David Foote from Vol 12 page 126

Admitted 30 July 1829.

1840-1

July 13 Bodily good. Is rather stout. Mind quite imbecil. Inclined occasionally to be destructive & is always mischievous. To be fenced in half dist. C. alien. H

Augt 12 Bodily health good. Mischievous & destructive Mind imbecil as formerly. C. J. H

Sept 29 No change. C. J. H

Oct 13 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Not so destructive. C. J. H

Nov 4 Has been pretty quiet & composed since last report. Bodily health good. Has not been destructive or mischievous. C. J. H

29 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Has been mischievous & destructive again, having broken down the plaster of his room. C. J. H.

Decr 15 Bodily health good. Mind still fatuous. Mischievous & destructive as formerly. C. J. H

1841

Jany 27 As at last report - C. J

March 16. Is still so destructive as to require his hands to be restrained. Bodily health pretty good, but vomits frequently especially after supper, at which he has for a long time been allowed a pint of ale & an egg. As the ale seems to disagree with him & his health no longer requires it, it is ordered to be stopped. C. J.

April 10th No mental change. Bodily health as at last report - Still troubled with occasional vomiting. Commission

May 15. On anterior aspect of right leg a small abscess formed some time ago in consequence of some injury or blow he had received - The matter of the abscess has been completely evacuated, but it has not healed up, its site being occupied by two or three large flabby & fungous granulations Nitrate of silver to be applied daily to the fungous growths; & red precipitate ointment with compress & bandage to be employed.

June 4 Sore of thigh heals. Bodily health otherwise good Mischievous - destructive & incoherent as formerly

Cont. omnia

page 135

Hector Currie from Vol 14 page 50

Admitted 24 Nov 1830

1840-1		
July	3	As at last report, taciturn & industrious. Bodily health good. C. J. H.
August	12	No change C. J. H
Sept.	29	Has been an industrious labourer since last report Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. H.
Oct.	13	Bodily health good – Mind as formerly. Still labours diligently. C. J. H.
Nov.	5	Bodily health good. No change – C. J. H
	29	Bodily health good. Mind fatuous. Works diligently at any task assigned him. C. J. H
Dec.	15	Bodily health good. Mind fatuous. Does any thing he is desired to do – C. J. H
1841 Jany	30	As at last report. C. J.
March	25.	Bodily health good. Continues to execute any work he may be ordered to do. Has long been in the habit of breaking out into fits of cursing & swearing seemingly without any cause or object; but of late these orisons have been considerably more frequent & more fierce & vehement in language tone & gesture. He has never however during these fits attempted any act of violence –
May	17	Bodily health good – Mind fatuous as formerly Works well. Occasionally curses & swears without any evident cause but is neither dangerous nor destructive. C. omnia
June	2	Mind fatuous. Works well. Breaks out into fits of cursing & swearing without any obvious cause. Is not violent in his actions. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
—	30	Bodily health good. Mind fatuous. Swears at & curses some imaginary beings. Works well. Cont. omnia
July	7	Robust & healthy. Still breaks out into paroxysms of swearing & storming at imaginary beings, but quiet enough to the real individuals around him. Works well. Cont. omnia
—	29	Has continued in all respects the same since last report. Cont. omnia
August	7	Bodily health good. Throws himself into grotesque attitudes, scowls & makes faces when he perceives

1830 Wm. Allan from Vol 16 Page 11
Admitted 27 Nov 1832

1840-1
July 19 Mind imbecil as formerly. Able was able for the last three days. Bodily health good. Industrious as usual. C. T. H

August 12 Bodily health good. Quiet & industrious. Imbecil as formerly. C. T. H

Sept 29 No change. C. T. H

Oct 14 No change C. T. H

Nov 6 Bodily health good. Mind imbecil. Industrious & useful. C. T. H

29 Bodily health good. Useful in various ways. Mind imbecile & almost fatuous. Says that he was appointed Surgeon Extraordinary & Ordinary to the Right Honorable the Earl of Eglinton & had an allowance of two thousand a year — that he was also appointed Honorary Surgeon to the Liverpool Infirmary with a Salary of two hundred per annum — & that he is entitled to five hundred a year for the last eight years from the Directors of the Town Hospital & Directors of the Asylum. These two bodies Conjunctly & severally owe him the sum of Twenty one thousand six hundred pounds besides interest — of which however he will say nothing if paid the principal & liberated — C. T. H

Decr 15 Bodily health good. No mental change C. T. H

1841 Janry 31 No change. Bodily health good.

Feby 27 In good health. Industrious as usual. Mind weak & fanciful as before. C. Gunnia

April 27 Health good. Mind as before — Industrious in the garden. C. Gunnia

May 23 Has continued in good bodily health. Is constantly & actively employed in garden work. Mind cheerful & imbecil as formerly.

June 11 Bodily health good. Mind weak & fanciful as before very useful in the garden. Cont. Gunnia

— 29 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. Takes great pains with the garden — greenhouse & flower borders. Cont. Gunnia

Page 147 —

1840-1
July 19
Aug. 12
Sept. 29
Oct. 14
4 19
Nov. 6
29
Decr 14
1841 Janry 31
March 6
April 27
May 17
June 2
— 19
July 7

Ad 25. James Jackson from Vol 16 page 174

Admitted 10 June 1834.

1840-1		
July	19	In good health & pretty industrious. Mind as formerly C. J. H
Augt	12	No change ~~C. J. H~~ Cont. omnia
Sept	29	Bodily health good. Quiet, industrious, orderly & attentive to personal cleanliness. ~~C. J. H~~ Cont. omnia
Oct	14	In all respects as at last report ~~C. J. H~~
"	19	Since last report has been highly excited & walks in a wide circle with great rapidity from morning till night, sleeps soundly till 6 A.M. when he gets up & as soon as he can get into the yard begins his walk. Appetite good. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels free. P 84. No undue heat of scalp. General moisture over body from exercise. C. J. H
Nov	6	Has become quiet & composed since last report. Bodily health good. Cool & industrious as formerly. C. J. H
	29	Bodily health good. Mind imbecil. Very tractable. Executes cheerfully any task assigned him. ~~C. J. H~~
Decr	14	As at last report. C. J. H
41 Jany	31	As at last report. C. J
March	6	No change. Still continues to walk for hours together in the circle he has traced in the airing ground, but does so without any excitement. Executes any common work requiring mere physical strength well & cheerfully. C. J.
April	27.	No change. C. J
May	17	Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Does any work assigned him. C. omnia
June	2	Does a little work. At other times paces the yard in a circle. Seldom speaks but answers questions relevantly. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
——	19	Bodily health good. At work today with wheelbarrow. Speaks only when a question is asked. Cont. omnia
July	7	Continued in the same state till today when he was seized suddenly with vertigo & fainting ~~while~~ while engaged in out of door labour & was brought into the gallery

page 151

15

Æt 19 **Simon Stewart** from vol 12 page 181

Admitted 17 February 1835

1840-1

July 13 Bodily health good. Intellect somewhat imbecil. Moral feelings utterly perverted. Habits kept tolerably correct by vigilance of keepers. On the whole this case has been stationary for the last 12 months. C. T. H

August 12 Bodily health good. No mental improvement. C. T. H

Sept. 15 Bodily health good. Has been in the weaving room for some days & is learning to weave.

October 14 From his incorrigible idle & malicious nature it has been found impossible to teach him weaving, he doing every thing to avoid learning & spoiling things intrusted to him — Wasteful of his clothes — careless of his appearance & troublesome in the extreme. Complained to his mother of his treatment & duped up some stories calculated to irritate her against the establishment & the officers Looks thin & meagre — Extremities cold — Ends of fingers numb & pale — Mind weak — Dead to all sense of shame — It is highly probable or rather certain that he finds means to indulge in manus[illegible]ation which has been the cause of his malady. Keepers specially enjoined to be watchful on this point — C. T. H

Nov 6 Since last report has been put on full diet & has gained flesh. No mental change. C. T. H

" 29 Has gained flesh — Mind as imbecil as formerly inclined to be filthy & mischievous — carefully checked. Rubs & wears out his clothes from sheer carelessness C. T. H

Dec^r 15 Bodily health good. Mind more imbecil. As careless of his clothes & as prone to idleness as ever. C. T. H

1841 Jan^y 29 No change. C. T.

March 2 No improvement — Has lately been tried for a few days in weaver's shop, but it is impossible to get him to do any thing there — To be set to work in garden.

" 27 Since last report has generally when weather permitted been employed in garden, where he can be got to do a little work that requires constant superintendence. C. T.

page 109

1840-1

July 3^d

Augt 12

Sept 25

Oct 14

Nov 7

" 29

Dec^r 14

1841 Jan^y 31

March 2

April 19

May 17

June 2

— 19

July 30

August 29

Sept. 10

Ætt 18 John Matthew from Vol 12. page 174

Admitted 2 April 1835–

1840–1		
July	3d	Bodily health good. Works well. Mind as formerly. C. T. H
Augt	12	No change. C. T. H.
Sept	29	No change. C. T. H
Octr	14	Bodily health good. Works well. Mind imbecil as formerly, but more cheerful. C. T. H
Nov	7	No change. C. T. H
"	29	No change. C. T. H
Decr	14	No change. C. T. H
1841	Jany 31	In good bodily health – No mental improvement – C. T.
	March 2	No change.
	April 19	Bodily health good – Mind fatuous – Industrious as formerly. C. Emma.
	May 17	No change. C. Emma –
	June 2	Bodily health good. Very industrious & cleanly in her habits. Submits his whole body to ablution daily – Scarcely ever speaks & will not answer questions Cont. omnia
—	19	Has continued in good bodily health since last report. Habits as formerly. Mind weak. Scarcely ever speaks & will not answer questions. Works well & to-day employed in wheeling – When not occupied keeps his arm bent over his face & his head down – Cont omnia
July	30	Since last report has enjoyed good health Habits & occupations continue unchanged Mind very weak. Cont. omnia
August	29	Bodily health has continued good since last report. Works at wheeling or digging – When not occupied conceals his face with his arm & holds down his head – State washes & scrubs his whole body every morning – Good humoured but taciturn Can now be got to answer a few questions relevantly in monosyllables. Is stout & muscular – Bowels regular. Appetite good – Sleeps well – Cont omnia –
Septr	10	Mind very weak & approaching to fatuity as formerly to return. Posture when not working

page 153–

17

Alexander McLaren from Vol 16 page 318

Admitted 7 July 1835 –

1840

July 6 Excitation has now much decreased & he is pretty composed & answers questions rationally. Face pale. Scalp cool. Pulse 66 small & feeble. Tongue moist but a little foul probably from the Tartar Emetic which he has been taking. Bowels free – Appetite as might be expected much diminished. Sleeps well. Intermittat. Vol. Sent. Anterm. & Sol. Salin. Bathatic. Cent. alea. H

" 14 Excitation has now nearly subsided & he is now nearly in his ordinary state. To be turned out of bed on the ward C. alea. H

" 15 Became so excited & destructive that it became necessary to confine him. Has been too soon got up. This error to be avoided in future In the meantime, continue treatment as before. H

" 28 Has gradually become calmer since last report & having exhibited no signs of excitability for the last three days he is now freed from all personal restraint & allowed the liberty of the ward. C. T. H

" 29 Has this begun to saw up billets of wood for the fires. To be placed on half diet & shave twice. C. alea. H.

Augt 7th Continues to work steadily & is in tolerable bodily health. No excitation notwithstanding the weather is warm & other patients have become worse in consequence. The following are the duration of his late paroxysms & intermissions –

1839 Nov: 26	to	Decr 9th	13 days	interval	20 days
" Decr 29	"	Janry 7, 1840	9 days	interval	15 days
1840 Janry 22	"	Feby 16 —	25 days	interval	14 days
" March 1	"	April 10	40 days	interval	28 days
" May 8	"	June 7	30 days	interval	16 days
" June 24	"	July 28	35 days		

" 16 Another paroxysm commenced today with the usual phenomena – incessant raving or religious – freemasonry – his regard for the Superintendent &c – pilfering – destroying – adorning himself fantastically &c – Features pale & corrugated. Pupils small – Tongue clean – skin cool. To be confined & treated in the usual manner – H

" 23 Has been calm for the last two days. To be got up. C. alea

" 24 Today became unruly again & threw necessary to con-

vide page 66

1850 Wm McGough from Vol 12. p 183.

Admitted 26 Sept 1835

1840-1

July 13 Bodily health good. Takes exercise in walking ground when the weather permits. Reads a good deal especially biography and seems pleased & amused, but cannot give any thing like an account of his reading. Mind imbecil. Habits correct. C T H

August 12 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H

Sept 29 No change since last report. C. T. H

Oct 15 Bodily health good. Amuses himself as formerly & takes regular exercise. Mind as before jealous but quiet & composed. C. T. H

Nov 7 No change. C. T. H

" 29 As last noted — C. T. H —

Decr 15 No change since last report. C. T. H.

1841 Jan 31 Bodily health good — Mind as formerly imbecil — Habits correct. Amuses himself with reading and takes regular exercise

March 26 Remains in all respects as at last report.

April 25 No change. C. T.

May 17 Bodily health good. Habits correct — Mind more alert. Takes exercise & amuses himself as formerly with reading. Cont. omnia

June 2 Bodily health good. Walks about during the day and at other times reads. Does not converse but answers questions relevantly. Cont. omnia

" 30 Mind weak but pretty rational. Health good & conducts as formerly. Cont. omnia

July 21 Since last report has enjoyed good health — Read a great deal & seems to remember pretty well the substance of what he reads. Habits correct Quiet & orderly. Does not converse with the other patients but when addressed answers rationally & politely — Mind still weak. Cont. omnia

August 11 Cheerful & contented. Enters a little into conversation & replies to questions relevantly. Reads a good deal is quiet and behaves well. Health good. Cont. omnia

" 29 Health continues good Takes exercise in the open air when the weather permits. At other times reads. Attends chapel every sunday. Mind weak but pretty rational. Cont.

page 159

Andrew Lyon Smith Æt 48 Single Brewer

Admitted 14 October 1835 Case 21/

Note [This patients name is not to be found in the case books. Dr Hutcheson I have collected the following circumstances respecting the case, which occurred before he took charge of the Asylum.

At admission the patient was 48 years old. He had been three times insane before & treated on three occasions at Morningside Asylum near Edinburgh. The first attack occurred in 1809. He was last discharged Cured in 1826. Her mother was insane for some time. He was a Brewer but for many years had been unable to attend to business. He was first seized with his malady in 1815. His attacks lasted from six months to two years. He was a kind obliging good tempered man & much respected. For three or four months before insanity he was much depressed in spirits, his appetite was keen & his bowels disordered. His kidneys also became affected, but in what way is not stated. The present attack had lasted 3 or 4 weeks before admission & was marked by great depression of spirits – want of sleep & disordered bowels. He had threatened to drown himself & had attacked a servant & beaten her without provocation. Nothing had been done for the present attack.

1839 January 14th As no reports have been kept it is impossible now to learn the particulars of his treatment or the changes which have taken place in the disease. It may be mentioned that by the use of purgatives he gradually became calm & less melancholy. For a time he imagined that all the Newspapers in the house were printed for the use of the patients & it is somewhat doubtful if he does not believe so still. At present he is silent & calm. C. F. Cort. omnia

Oct. 2 Placid & quiet. Takes food regularly but has become thinner. Pulse small & compressible. To have two ounces of minced collops in addition to his pudding. C. alba

Nov 25 No change in state of mind. Improves in bodily health. C. S.

1840 March 1 Bodily health much improved. Appetite good. Pulse small. Tongue clean. Bowels pretty well by medicine. Mind more alert & cheerful. Keeps unbent. C. S. H

April 10 As at last report. C. F. H

June 22 Mind embarrassed but cheerful. Bodily health good. Takes a little exercise. C. F. H

Vide page 61

1839 January

April 18

May 6

August 30

Nov. 3

Atty Thomas Johnstone
admitted 13 October 1835.

Note. His patients name is not to be found in the case books. Dr. Hutcheson has collected the following circumstances respecting the case, from the answers returned to the queries on his admission & from what he has heard from Dr Balmanno

The patient was a shipmaster & of correct conduct & moral feelings. On admission his age was 44. and he had been 13 years insane. The disease was occasioned by shipwreck & the hardships he endured in consequence. It was said that he had been addicted to brandy & liquor since his misfortune & that he was always more excited at full moon. Raved about his wife who is dead, Mr. Akenhead mother relatives, his sister Mr Sands & a relative Mr Simson who have prevented him from squandering his money. His language was exceedingly unbecoming & he had repeatedly made indecent attacks on females for which he had been severely beaten by their friends. Had twice attempted suicide. Had broken furniture. His head had been shaved & cupped, but without any benefit. He had never been in an Asylum.

1839
January 11. He had been long tractable & apt to commit acts of violence. Of late however he had conducted himself peaceably. Within the last few days he has indulged in cursing & swearing. From this at first he seemed to have no control today however he can stop himself. No symptom of excitation Ordinary diet & regimen & attention to bowels.

April 18 Has been free from maniacal agitation since last report & speedily gave up the habit of cursing & swearing. Has today expressed a wish for dismission with unusual earnestness & has been speaking of it for some days. It is probable that he meditates an escape. To be carefully watched. C. J.

May 6 Has on the whole been peaceable for a long time. But yesterday struck another patient in consequence of some annoyance in the ward. Seems quite unconscious of the offence & the occasion.

August 30. Bodily health good. Has been quiet since last report. Answers questions relevantly & seems more cheerful. C. J. H

Nov. 3 Tumour above left knee. Has been twice leeched & poultice daily for the last week. Mind continues quiet & composed C. Cumming. H

Thomas Johnstone from page 20

Admitted 23 October 1835

1839-40		
Nov	17	Swelling still continues and appears to be more diffuse Apply bandage from toes upwards & keep moist with a solution of Muriate of ammonia in vinegar. Calca. H
"	22	Tumour has greatly diminished since last report. Perpetuate tumour Unguent. Hydrarg. C. alca. H
Decr	25	Tumour completely gone. Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. C. J. H
1840		
March	5	Has been for some days a little excitable. Today yellow Tongue a little whitish. pulse 84. S. h. S. pil Colocynth C. ij & c m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic Inj. Cont. alca. H
"	29	Complains of pain below left knee. Appenatur sinapism sat magnum. Cont. alca
April	1	Free from ale complaint. Behaves quietly. Is some what thinner. C. J. H
May	8	In his usual state of mind & body. Behaves well. C. J. H
"	29	As at last report. C. J. H
June	22	Bodily health good. Takes exercise in the open air regularly. Within doors reads & seems interested in the books which he peruses. Mind placid but feeble Behaves well. C. J. H
July	17	Has complained for some days of swelling of right leg & foot. Bodily health otherwise good. But continued to be lame still. Mind as at last report. Apply bandage & give a wineglassful of Cathartic Mixture tomorrow morning C. alca. H
August	12	Soon after last report edema of right lower extremity disappeared. Bodily health now good. Takes regular exercise daily & spends her evenings in reading. Mind imbecile & liable to paroxysmes of excitation from which however she has been free since March last. C. J. H
Sept	29	Has been quiet & orderly since last report. Takes regular exercise & amuses herself with reading. Bodily health good. C. J. H
Oct	15	Bodily health good. Mind calm & cheerful. Has exhibited no symptom of excitability since March last. C. J. H
Nov	9	No change. C. J. H

page 22

1840-1
Decr 29.
Decr 15
1841 January 30
Feb 16.
March 4.
April 27.
May 22
June 6
— 20
July 7
— 29
August 17

Thomas Johnstone from page 21

Admitted 23 October 1835—

1840—1

Nov 29. Bodily health good. Not so tractable as formerly & for a long time has committed no act of violence— Occupies her time in reading & walking. Mind weak. C.T.H

Dec 15 In all respects as at last report. C.T.H

1841 Jany 30 No change— C.T.

Feb 16. Right leg and foot much swollen and oedematous; left also a little swollen. Is a little excitable and irascible but quite manageable. Ft. Sulphuret. potass 3ij ter in dies. C. alia

March 4. Leg still swollen and oedematous. Health good— Bs. kept open by medicine. Bandage to be applied to leg. C.T.

April 27. No mental change. Leg still swollen; foot especially very much so— It having been found impossible to persuade him to keep the horizontal position without the employment of restraint which the circumstances of the case did not seem to demand.

May 22 Under the use of the bandage & the occasional exhibition of alteratives & aperients the oedema of leg has greatly subsided. Bodily health good & functions natural— Mind cheerful. C. omnia

June 6 Mind weak & sluggish. No particular delusions. Takes no interest in any thing around him. Cannot be employed in any thing. Reads occasionally a little. Bodily health pretty good. Cont omnia

— 20 Health pretty good but occasionally her feet & ankles swell in a great measure from want of exercise which he is very unwilling to take. Mind weak. Has not been violent for more than a year but would be easily excited. Reads occasionally— Let her feet & legs be well rubbed twice a day & properly bandaged— Cont omnia alia

July 7 In all respects as at last report except that the swelling of ankles is less. Cont. omnia

— 29 Takes more exercise. Legs are kept bandaged & the oedema is much less. Health otherwise pretty good No mental change. Cont. omnia

August 17 Some little oedema still remains. Legs are bandaged. Takes exercise daily in open air when

page 163—

Oct 23 Robert Brown from Vol 16 page 286
Admitted 25 December 1835

1840-1
July 19 Mind as at last report. Bodily health good. Quiet & industrious. C. J. H
August 12. No change. C. J. H
Sept. 20 No change. Bodily health good. C. J. H
October 15 Bodily health good. Quiet & industrious. Mind weak & fanciful as formerly. C J. H
Nov. 10 No change. C. J. H
" 29 No change C. J. H
Dec. 14 Bodily health good. Mind as imbecil & fanciful as formerly. Works steadily & diligently in assisting the mason. C. J. H
1841 Jany 26 No change. C. J. [redacted]
March 6. No change bodily or mental. Will does some work.
May 15 Works as usual. Bodily health good. Mind weak & fanciful. Continue
June 1 Taciturn & melancholy as usual. Answers questions relevantly but laconically & gruffly. Assists the mason Bodily health good
" 18 Taciturn & melancholy. Mind weak & fanciful answers questions relevantly. Occupied most of time labouring & assisting the mason - Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
July 14 Has continued in the same state of bodily health since last report. Mind weak & fanciful. Occupied as formerly. Cont. omnia
" 29 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Attends the mason to whom however he does not seem to render much service Cont. omnia
August 17 Is quiet & well behaved. Bodily health good Mind unimproved. Works and assists the mason Bowels regular. Cont. omnia
" 24 Quiet well behaved & industrious. No mental change. Answers questions relevantly but laconically & sometimes gruffly. General health good. p70. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Cont. omnia
September 15 Works as usual with the mason, but does not exert himself more than he can probably help. Behaves well

page 169

at 30 John Orr

Admitted 21 Nov: 1836

Note. This case is not to be found in the case books, having been omitted like many more by the former superintendent Mr. Galbraith. Dr. Hutcheson has collected the following circumstances respecting this patient.

On admission the patient was 30 years of age & single. No relative was can known to be insane. The patient always enjoyed good bodily health though he had indulged for some time in large quantities of ardent spirits daily. Before insanity he was for two months in very high spirits. This was succeeded for a month by fear of insanity & he then became furiously mad. The attack which at the present has lasted seven months, he has not been many Asylum confined but subjected to medical treatment at home. He was first actively purged, then had his temples leeched & a blister applied to the nape of the neck. The violent excitement had abated & though still occasionally furious he is generally depressed and taciturn. At times talks rationally & composedly enough - but generally as mentioned above is inclined to be taciturn. His principal delusion is that he has enemies who will shoot or decapitate him.

1839
January 11 Is now pretty free from fancies, in good bodily health & very active & industrious. His mind however is weak. C. T. H

August 30 In good bodily health - Merry & industrious. Mind as weak as formerly. Correct in his habits & behaves well C. T. H

Nov 29 P 110 small though in good bodily health and muscular, is very industrious. Complains that sounds enter the windows at night & disturb him. C. T. H

1840
January 8 In good bodily health - quiet & industrious. Mind as formerly. C. T. H

March 1 No change. C. T. H

May 28 A little excitable today, but behaves well enough in public. Is dancing, singing & making grimaces in his room. Stops however when he hears any body approaching & answers questions relevantly. Mind as weak as formerly. Sumat mane per dies IV Sol. Solutæ Tart. Ant Ziij C. Calca H

June 7 Is now in his usual state. Cool orderly & industrious. Bodily health good. Mind as imbecil as formerly. C. T. H

pagi 25

John Orr from page 24

Admitted 21 Nov 1836

1840–1		
July	3	In good bodily health. No mental improvement C. T. H
August	3	Bodily health good. Active, industrious & cheerful Mind imbecil. C. T. H
Sept	27	No change either mental or bodily has occurred since last report. C. T. H
October	16	Mind not quite so imbecil as formerly. Cheerful & active. Bodily health good. Works diligently in the garden. C. T. H
Nov	10	Bodily health good. Mind rather more imbecil. C. T. H
	29	No change. C. T. H
Dec	15	No change. C. T. H.
1841 Jany	27	Mind as formerly imbecil, but cheerful. Bodily health good — C. T —
March	2	As at last report. C. T.
April	27	Since last report has been constantly & actively employed in garden work. Bodily health excellent, mind cheerful & imbecile as formerly — C. T.
May	21	Bodily health good. Mind imbecil as formerly. Cheerful orderly and industrious. Cont. omnia —
June	1	Bodily health good. Mind cheerful but weak. Heads employed in the garden. Cont. omnia
—	21	Thinks that he has the charge of the garden, that the gardeners know nothing of their trade having been educated in the old school — that he knows all the modern improvements & tries to keep them right but they do not mind him. Is a useful worker. Health good. Mind weak as formerly. Cont. omnia
July	4	Has continued in good health since last report. Is cheerful and active, as he expresses it "fresh & hearty" Works in the garden during the day & plays bowls in the evening. Mind as last reported Cont. omnia
—	15	This day underwent a special examination by the Physicians. Pulse 96. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Sleeps well. States that on the day he was brought here he was desired

page 177

1830 Alexander McNaught from Vol 17 page 138
Admitted 4 April 1837.

1840 July	24	Since the tenth of this month he has been in his quiet state, steady & industrious. Bodily health good. C.T.H
August	12	Continues in his usual quiet state, working steadily as a carpenter. Bodily health good C. T. H—
"	22	This morning went to bed saying he could stand it no longer. Complains as usual when his paroxysm is on him of being overwhelmed. Tongue a little foul. Bowels constipated — No appetite for food. Slept little last night. S. Jul. folded q. h. s. C. aloe. H
"	31	Paroxysm state continues. C. Gumma. H
Sept.	20	Paroxysm has reached its height & now abates. Bowels constipated. S. h. S. Jul. Colocynth C. ℥ ℈ M. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℈ℌ. C. aloe. H
Oct.	1	Little change since last report. R omni nocte h. S. Jul. folded c Ol. Croton Tig. ij. C. aloe
"	12	Paroxysm has terminated. He this morning got up & dressed himself. Let him have half diet. C. aloe — H
"	16	Bodily health tolerably good — Mind quiet & composed but feeble — Industrious as usual when in his ordinary state. C. T. H
Nov	11	Another paroxysm commenced today marked by the usual depression of mind & fanciful notions respecting his health. S. Jul. folded c Ol. Croton q. h. S. n. s. n. C. aloe. H—
"	19	Paroxysm terminated this forenoon & he has been up in the evening. Bodily health good. Anxious to be employed. To have light work — H
"	30	Bodily health good — Has been employed in pounding medicines, washing bottles & keeping the office in order. Calm & rational though his mind is a little weak. C. T. H
December	15	Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. Employed in the office as before. C. T. H
1841 January	31	Bodily health good since last report. Mind calm cheerful & rational, though weak. Employed as usual in the office — C. T

page 100

Wm Murdock from Vol 17 page 52.

Admitted 27 May 1837

1840

July 20 Bodily health good. Inclined to be silent. Mind as unsettled as formerly. Works well. C. T. H.

Augt 13 Not affected by recent hot weather. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H

Sept. 29 No change since last report. C. T. H

Octr 16 Works irregularly. Mind perceptual as before. Always makes use of large numbers in speaking of any thing such as that there are some hundred thousand people in the house – that he is some two or three millions of years old – that he is to live hundreds of thousands of billions of years &c. Bodily health good. C. T. H

Nov 1st No change – C. T. H

" 3 Had an epileptic fit this morning at half past 7 o'clock which lasted 15 minutes. Symptoms moderate. Hiradat. capill. Sumat Haleni Calomel grviij et post horas tres Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij. Cont alea –

" 4 Has been well purged. Is very stupid. Aperiendat ag. frigida capiti. S. omni mane Sol. Sal. Cathar. ℥ij. C. alea. H

16 Has become more alert in appearance. Is obstinately taciturn – Takes his food. Cannot be employed. C. S

29 After recovering to a considerable extent from the effects of his epileptic fit, he yesterday became very stupid towards evening & today remains in the same state ℔ 66 pulse – Tongue white – Will not answer questions & keeps his clothes in a disorderly way on him – Scalp hot. Abrad. capill. Applicat. refrigerator. capiti toto. C. alea – H

Decr 8 Blister was applied as directed & produced full vesication – Bowels have been well cleaned out by medicine & he now looks more alert – Habits cleanly. Mind bewildered – ℘ 84 full – T. clean & moist – Sleeps well & keeps his clothes on – S. omni nocte pil. Rhei Comp. j. C. alea – H –

— 15 Has improved a little since last report. C. T. H

— 17 At 2 pm. had an epileptic fit. Symptoms moderate. Lasted 10 minutes. Very stupid afterwards. S. stat

page 90

1836 John Kerr from vol 17 page 68
Admitted 10 July 1837.

1840
July 20 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly sulky & imbecil. Refuses to work at her trade, but works gloomily in the garden. Would in all probability be idle if it were not that her allowance of tobacco & tea as a worker would be stopped if she gave over working. C. T. H
August 13 As at last report. C. T. H
Sept 29 No change. C. T. H
Oct. 16 Works diligently as a tailor — Bodily health good. Mind as formerly sulky & imbecil. C. T. H
Nov 11 Bodily health good. No mental change. C. T. H
" 30 Bodily health good. Works as a tailor — Mind as formerly. C. T. H
Decr 12 No change. C. T. H
1841 Jan 7 5 Bodily health good — Mind weak & irritable — Works as formerly — Cont. omnia
Feb 19 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly — Still works as a tailor C. omnia
April 17 No change. C. omnia
May 17 Bodily health good — Mind weak & irritable Has continued to work as a tailor C. omnia
June 2 Bodily health good. Works steadily as a tailor. Is taciturn but answers questions relevantly. Cont. omnia
" 30 Sullen & taciturn but answers questions relevantly Has worked steadily as a tailor since last report Health good. Cont. omnia
July 14 No change since last report. Bodily health good Cont. omnia
" 28 For three days past has given up sewing but worked with other patients in the garden, giving as her reason that the posture necessary in the former occupation made her feel stiff. A large glandular swelling has appeared on each side of the neck. Neither tumours hot inflamed & no pain felt on pressure. Sumat horn sommi Calomel. gr v & croc mane tol. Sulph. Magnes ℥ij. Rub the swollen parts with Unguent. Saponis Camphorat. Cont. alia
Augt 3 Has resumed her work as a tailor. Glandular

page 67

29

Al 28 John Buchanan from Vol 17 page 136

Admitted 22 July 1837

1840–1

July 21 Rather less excited than at last report. Bodily health good. C. J. H.

August 5 Supposed to be idle but has been kept at work with barrow. Bodily health good. Mind more composed. C. J. H

Sept 20 As at last report. C. J. H

Oct 16 As at last report. C. J. H

Nov 11 As at last report. C. J. H

" 28 Bodily health good. Works at any task assigned him. Mind as formerly imbecil & excitable. To be taught weaving – C. Allen H

Decr 15 Has been tried at weaving, but it was found impossible to teach him. Bodily health good Mind as formerly imbecil & excitable. C. J. H

1841 January 30 Mind more active though still weak – some return of natural feeling in reference to his parents & friends Bodily health good. C. Inman –

March 2. No improvement in the state of the mind. Bodily health good. To be sent to garden to work, and to be steadily dealt with if he continues idle. C. J.

" 30. Since last report has wrought pretty well; more regularly & willingly indeed than he has ever done during the attempts that have previously been made to occupy him. Bodily health good. C. J.

May 12 Has had an attack of influenza accompanied with a considerable degree of feverishness which however has yielded to the usual treatment. Mind as formerly. Habits of late have been less active & he has scarcely been got to do any work.

June 2 Bodily health good. No deficiencies perceptible, but feelings towards his mother cold. Had an interview today with the Reverend Mr. Forbes & conversed with him very rationally. Expressed himself to be highly sensible of the kindness with which he is treated here & his anxiety to do any thing which may be thought right. When asked whether he would learn the trade of a Carpenter, said that he would. To be

page 181

Al 30 Joseph Sykes from Vol 17 page 120
Admitted 2 Sept 1837

1840		
July	17	Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. S. H
Aug.	5	A paroxysm occurred this evening in which he injured a keeper & struck several patients. Was removed to [illegible] ward secured & remained C. S. H.
"	7	Has now calmed down to his ordinary state & is fond for all personal restraint, though still confined to the [illegible] ward. Bodily health good. C. S. H
Sept.	29	Has not been excited since last report. Health good. Mind excitable & confused. Had an interview today with one of his country men to whom he raved in Poland but with whom he would not converse C. S. H
October	16	No change since last report in respect to the state of his mind — Bodily health good — C. S. H
Nov	11	No change. C. S. H.
"	27	Since last report has been occasionally engaged in work, It has been found necessary however to withdraw him from this, in consequence of his suddenly attacking those near him without provocation or warning — Bodily health good with the exception of some paralytic debility of his lower extremities — Mind imbecil & irascible — C. S. H
Dec	15	No change in any respect since last report C. S. H
1841 Jany	30	No change. C. S.
March	4	No change. C. mania.
May	17	Bodily health good. Mind more alert though still weak. Expresses a wish to go home to his Father in Poland C. mania.
June	3	Bodily health good, Mind weak & irascible. Answers questions relevantly. Cannot be employed in any thing. Cont mania
—	20	Walks up & down all day. So much dreaded by the keepers. On the evening of the 18 knocked a razor out of the hand of the keeper who was shaving him

Page 185

31

James Steele from Vol 17 page 134

Admitted 4 Sept 1837

1840		
July	17	Again destructive & violent. Has broken down plank of room & nearly driven door to pieces. Secure & confine in dark room - Low diet - C. alex. H
July	24	Again confined & fed female restraint. Bodily health good. C. T. H
Augt.	3	Became highly excited today. Threw stones - ~~Raved~~ Bawled screamed & raved incoherently. Pulse scalp hot. face flushed & ~~Countenance~~ corrupted. Secured shed in dark room. Abrad. capill. ℥ssendat ag. pyrid. cupiti. ℥ss tendres sol. Tart. Ant ℥ss ℥omni mane sol. sal. Cathartic ℥ss. C. alex. H
"	6	Excitation subsides & he is pretty calm & composed raves incoherently. C. T. H
"	9	A little more excited today. C. T. H.
"	13	No change. C. T.
"	20	So far composed as to be got up today. Raves unusual but calmly ~~Conversed~~ and rationally. C. T. H.
Sept.	19	Has been pretty quiet since last report, though still mischievous & destructive unless looked after. Answers questions rationally & on the whole improves. Bodily health good. C. T. H
"	30	His friends having determined to remove him & send him to a farmer in the Country, notes that in the warning given them by the Physician & Superintendent that he would prove dangerous & unmanageable in inexperienced hands, he is this day discharged

Relieved

Hector Kennedy from Vol 17 page 132

Admitted 8 Nov 1837.

1840

July 13 Mind patuous. Bodily health good. Some swelling of the post auricular glands. C. J. H

August 12 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C.J.H

" 14 Always attaches himself to newly arrived patients. & insinuates himself into their good graces. The favourable opinion formed by them is however soon at an end & he is shunned afterwards. His mode of proceeding is to tell the individual that he has been long here & knows all about it — that it is a madhouse, but the people in it are not so mad as they appear — that very few are really mad, but that all appear to be mad for various reasons according to the individual — that he knows these reasons, but will not mention them — but warns the newcomer whom he is addressing to take care of them, as some are keepers in disguise — tells him to apply to himself in any difficulty — asks if he knows what a magician is & hints that the Doctors are magicians — if the individual betray credulity — he says with a nod & a wink — "there are different kinds of magicians you know." As soon as he detects the delusion of a patient, he accommodates himself to ~~that notion~~ it. C. J. H.

Sept. 29 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. H

October 16 Bodily health good — Amuses himself with drawing & long mysterious communications to other patients. Mind unbecil as formerly — C. J. H

Nov 12 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report C. J. H.

" 28 Cannot be engaged in any thing except occasionally to painting dumbs in water colours. Bodily health good. Requires ~~a~~ aperients now & then Mind incurably patuous — C. J. H

December 4th Today complains of being sick. Is labouring under diarrhoea. Countenance yellow p 72. of ordinary strength Tongue white. Some hardening & swelling of left cheek & slight swelling of ~~both~~ left submaxillary gland — Apply six leeches at the angle of the jaw — Let him have the following ~~draught~~ medicine — Pil calomel ℈ss Opii

page 80

1845 Wm Laing from Vol 18 page 172
Admitted 17 March 1838

1840-1
July 19 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly, delusions being equally strong. C. J. H
August 13 No change. C. J. H
Sept 21 No change. C. J. H
October 17 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. H
Nov 12 Bodily health good. Mind imbecil, but delusions more faint. C. J. H
" 28 Bodily health good. Mind imbecil & has much improved as formerly with his absurd notions such as that poisonous matter & seminal effluvium are directed against him, particularly aimed by people on the other side of the water. C. J. H
Decr 12 No change whatever since last report. C. J. H
1841 Jany 29 No mental change. Mind weak & full of absurd fancies as formerly. Bodily health good. C. J.
March 2 As at last report. C. J.
May 16 Bodily health good. Mind occupied with the same fancies as formerly. Idle. To be employed. C. Omnia
June 2 Delusions still present. Says that he is subjected to seminal & other influences of a malignant nature by persons who are wicked conspirators & magicians living on the other side of the water. Will not work Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
— 19 Bodily health has continued good since last report. Delusions have been more vivid yesterday & today than they have been for some time. Today is engaged in digging & filling wheelbarrows. Cont omnia
July 10 Has been working pretty well in the grounds since last report. Delusions as formerly, with the addition of several new ones. Asserts that four years & a half ago, the late King resigned his office in her favour with the consent of the Country — that Mr Galbraith who was formerly Superintendent here & others entered into a conspiracy against him & by means of perjured statements induced the Country to believe that he was an animal & not a man who is

page 197

at 35 W. D. Stewart from Vol 18 page 169

Admitted 16 April 1838

1840		
July	19	Bodily health good. Habits correct. Mind as formerly. Taciturn but cheerful. C. T. H
"	25	Seems to have had another fit of palsy during the night & this morning is feeble, unstable & depressed to say. R. Calomel gr x statim & post horas iij Sol. Salin. Cathartic ℥iij. C. alex. H
"	27	Medicine acted powerfully & since then he has been composed & cheerful & able to walk about as usual. C. T. H
August	6	Complains of headach. Scalp hot. p 88. Bowels constipated. Taciturn as usual. Submit Calomel gr x & post horas iij Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥j. C. alex. H
"	8	Is now in his ordinary state. C. T. H
"	10	Appears very unhappy. Will not speak but claps his forehead. Seizes a spoon or any thing & goes through the imitation of stabbing himself violently & repeatedly in the chest. Bowels constipated. Appetite much impaired. p 84 small. Scalp hot. Head. capill. Applicent. Capiti linteo aqua a acto madefact. R. h. s. Calomel gr x. C. alex. H
"	12	Somewhat better in the whole. C. T. H
"	23	Is now in his ordinary state. C. T. H
Sept.	20	Since last report has been in tolerable health. Still silent, but cheerful & has exhibited no violence since 20 July 1839. C. T. H.
October	17	In his usual quiet & mute state. Shakes hands kindly with the officers of the establishment, but will not reply to any questions except by a nod. Reads the Newspapers, May assumes V. & his Bible daily for some hours. Appetite good. T. clean & moist. p 78 small & feeble. Strength will not permit nourishing diet declines. C. T. H
Nov.	12	Confines himself now to his room. Bodily health feeble. Mind quite imbecil. Has been mute since last report. C. T. H
"	30	No change in any respect. C. T. H
Dec.	15	No change whatever since last report C. T. H

page 82

35

Æt 29 James Thomson from Vol 18 page 138

Admitted June 12. 1838

1840-1

July 20 In his usual state. Mind apparently [illegible] Bodily health good. C. J. H

August 3 To day much excited. Raves of a quarrel in the theatre of people taking porridge in his ear & thinks that an old quiet patient an old foe of his of the name of Moffat or Murray whom he threatens to choke or hang. Says that the Duchess of Kent is neglecting him. Ubrad. Capell. S. Lee in dict. Sol. T. Ant. Gyp. Gyp. & omni in cane Sol. Sal. Cathart Gy. C. alea. H

Augt 12 Still excited. C. J. H

" 23 Still excited, but has been working every day. C. J. H

Sept 18 Bodily health good. Is very fat. Answers questions relevantly. Works at any thing assigned. Excitement has subsided. C. J. H

October 17 No change since last report. C. J. H

Nov 13 Bodily health [illegible] excellent. Mind imbecil & influenced by numerous delusions. Two days ago stated gravely that a man without a head came out of his belly, walked up his sleeve, stamped on his shoulder & ran away through the streets of Glasgow. Today he asked if horses took soup & being told that perhaps they would if they could get as good as that before him, declared himself satisfied & swallowed it. Being asked why he put the question, he replied that as he was a horse, it was necessary to ascertain whether horses took soup & that he liked pea soup C. J. H

" 25 Has been working for the last three days. Scalp hot & clean - p 88. Bowels said to be regular. Pares as usual - S. & M. Sol. Sal. Cathartic Gy. Ubrad Capell. Cent. alea. H

" 30 p 84. J. clean - Bowels regular & scalp cool since it was shaved - Mind imbecil & almost fatuous. C. J. H -

Decr 12 No change whatever since last report. C. J. H

1841 Jany 30 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. -

Feby 8 Since last report has had a fit of excitement which lasted about two days, during which he

to page 104

a128 Peter Montgomery from Vol 18 Page 116

Admitted 1 July 1838

1840

July 19 Has continued to work steadily since last report — Bodily health good. Mind vacant & silly. Occasionally bursts out into an idiotic laugh without any apparent cause C. T. H

August 13 No change C. T. H

Sept. 21 Though lazy, does some little work daily. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H.

Octr 19 No change since last report. C. T. H

Nov 13. Bodily health good. Mind as at last report imbecile but cheerful. Inclined to be idle, but performs any task assigned to him. C. T. H

" 28 Bodily health good. Works as formerly. Mind imbecile — C. T. H

Decr 12 No change whatever since last report C. T. H

1841 Jan 7 29 Bodily health good. Mind still weak but apparently free from delusions — Works as formerly though very sluggishly. C. T.

March 1 No change since last report. C. omnia —

May 18 Bodily health good — Disposed to be idle, but executes any work connected with his trade ingeniously enough — Mind weak as formerly. Seldom speaks — C. omnia —

June 4 No perceptible delusion but mind very weak. Looks & laughs idiotically. Does a little work in leather & is always ready to assist in any thing Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 25 Has enjoyed good health since last report. Inclined to be taciturn. Answers questions rationally. Works a little at his trade & though disposed to be idle does what he is desired. No perceptible delusions, but mind evidently weak. Cont. omnia

July 6 No change whatever since last report. Cont omnia —

— 14 Continues to work as formerly. Betrays no delusions Inclined to be taciturn. Bodily health good Cont. omnia —

— 29 No change. Continues in good bodily health and

page 79

37 Oct 24 Wm. McGregor from Vol 18 page 151
Admitted 10 Oct 1838

1840-1
July 20 No change since last report. C. T. H
Augt 13 No change. C. T. H
Sept 29 No change. C. T. H
October 19 No change. C. T. H
Nov 13 Bodily good. Mind imbecil & confused. Answers all questions absurdly evidently for the purpose of perplexing. C. T. H
" 28 Bodily health good. Mind imbecil & approaching to fatuity. C. T. H
Decr 13 No change since last report. C. T. H.
1841 Janry 27 Bodily health pretty good - No mental improvement - C. T -
March 2. No change since last report. C. T.
April 27. No mental change. Bodily health good
May 18 Bodily health good. Mind more cheerful but weak as formerly. C. omnia -
June 3 Bodily health pretty good. Mind more cheerful but weak. Memory very defective. Answers questions relevantly to the extent of her powers. Cannot be employed. Cont. omnia
" 19 Health has continued pretty good since last report. Today is employed in taking out deep rooted weeds by means of an instrument for the purpose. Cheerful & frequently merry. Mind especially in regard to memory weak. Cont omnia
July 8 Health has continued good since last report. Cannot be got to work for any length of time, tractable, being sometimes cheerful & disposed to laugh - at other times taciturn & sullen. Cont. omnia
" 25 Continued in the same state till yesterday when he complained of being unwell & took no dinner Bowels have been freely opened by medicine & today he is in his usual state. Cont. omnia
August 11 Health pretty good. Employed occasionally. No change in state of mind. Cont. omnia
" 17 Since last report has been active & industrious being usually employed in the garden. Health good. No mental change. Cont. omnia

page 96

1842 James Smithers from Vol 18 page 178

Admitted 30 Oct 1838

1840
July 23 Has been quiet & rational since last report. Today however as well as yesterday her eye & countenance have appeared unsettled. Though he keeps steady in presence of the Superintendent & matron utters any absurdity nor asks for any thing which can be called unreasonable - he gave vent to his whims & fancies to the keeper this evening & there is some reason to dread that a new paroxysm is at hand. Sumat pil. Hatem grs. C. alea. H

" 24 The Hatemum has produced 12 stools & shaken him considerably. It appears however to have put an end to all symptoms indicating the approach of a paroxysm. C. J. H

" 30 Continued to conduct himself properly & to exhibit no symptoms of the approach of a new paroxysm like this forenoon when he became restless and leaped himself three or four different ways. Sumat Solut. Tart. Antimon ad nauseam. C. alea. H

" 31 Has been kept each since last report & has exhibited no absurdity either in word or deed. C. camera. H

August 1st Last night became very much unsettled. Complained loudly of the keepers watching him & putting medicine in his food. Slept none & was very noisy all night. p 84. Tongue foul. Rapid utterance - Face corrugated & pale. Eyes burned - Absence in his language. Let him be removed to the Infirmary & secured in bed. Low diet Half an ounce of Solution of Tartrate of Antimony three times a day. Room to be darkened & windows left fully open. (Bar charged with electricity. Temperature 66 F.) H

" 2d Not more excited today than yesterday. Though he has slept none all night. Scalp hot face flushed. p 84. Tongue foul. R Calomel. gr VI. Ft post horas iij Sol. Sal Cathartic ℥iij. C. alea

" 3 Has been very noisy during the night disturbing the other patients to such a degree that it is necessary to remove him to K ward. Scalp hot. Face flushed & corrugated. Raves incoherently. Abrad. Capill. C. alea. H

page 62

39

Oct 18 John M'Call Stirling from Vol 18 page 160

Admitted 5 Nov. 1838

1840—1

July 17 Mind imbecil & approaching to falatuty. Pbo Muscle & weak. Countenance pale & gloomy. Extremities cold. Feet swollen. Appetite good. Bowels regular. R. Sol Salem Catharlic. 3iij. 2^dis quoq. die. Empley. C. alea H

August 6 Ankles sore & threatened with ulcers. Dup with equal parts of yellow wash & Spirits of Camphor. C. alea. H

August 13 Some ulcers on legs. Dup with Red precipitate ointment & bandage. C. alea. H

24 Ulcers have healed. Health feeble. Mind as formerly. C. T. H.

Sept. 29 Having some few days ago been placed upon full diet, his health & strength have improved, at the same time that he has exhibited greater activity & has for the first time since he was admitted expressed a desire to be liberated. C. T. H

October 19 As at last report. C. T. H

Nov 11 Bodily health improves. Mind a little more alert. Cannot be employed in any thing. C. T. H

28 No change. C. T. H.

Decr 15 No change since last report. C. T. H.

1841. Jany 29. Bodily health pretty good. Mind fatuous. C. T.

March 2. Mind as formerly. On legs & feet are some old ulcerations covered with scabs which are breaking out again. Considerable swelling & tenderness round several of these. Applicat. cruat. calaplasm. et post. cuvcat. ulcer. subat. argent. et unguent ox. hydrarg. subs. C. alia

March 30. No change. Ulcerations alternately heal up under the scabs & break out again. It is impossible to prevent this unless by keeping him for some time in bed with arms & legs secured as he tears off any dressings applied to them, but at present the case does not appear to be of sufficient importance to justify having recourse to these measures

May 20. Some of the ulcerations on right foot have again broken out. Second toe of same foot is also much excoriated & ulcerated. He has for several days been confined to bed, the foot bandaged & the ulcerations touched with nitrate of silver & Report

to L. 118.

John M'Culloch from Vol 18. page 187

Admitted 25 Decr 1838.

1840

July 20 Not so fat as at last report. Bodily health good Mind imbecil & bewildered. C. S. H

August 12 Has become much worse since the beginning of the month, refusing his food, losing flesh & being very restless especially at night. Today p84. S. clean Face flushed - Scalp hot - Eye & countenance wild & bewildered. Sumat h. s. T. Opii gtt xl bus. Ipecacuanhæ 3ij. Aq. L. Cajuputi 3vij. C. alea. H.

" 13 Somewhat better this forenoon but in the evening became more bewildered. Pulse 96 weak & unsteady Tongue pretty clean - Bowels have been moved once today - Slept well last night. Mind stupid & bewildered. Countenance wild & vacant. Habeat Capell. S. h. s. cund. haust. ut heri. To have half a bottle of London Porter daily & an egg to breakfast. C. alea - H.

" 17 Has improved considerably in all respects since last report. Mind less confused. Answers questions reasonably. C. S. H

Sept 29 Health has improved since last report & his mind though still confused is much less so than it was six weeks ago. C. S. H

Octr 19 Mind weak & fanciful, though less so than at last report. Cheerful & apparently happy. Bodily health improves. The only paralytic affection remaining is that of his wrists & hands. C. S. H

Nov 11 Bodily health tolerably good. Mind though still weak & fanciful improves slowly. C. S. H

" 28 Bodily health feeble. Hands & wrists paralysed - Quit tottering - Mind more imbecil & approaching to fatuity - C. S. H

Decr 15 Electricity has been tried without effect on his paralysed hands & wrists. A battery of 50 plates - 4 inches square produces scarcely any effect on him. Health pretty good. Mind as at last report. C. S. H

1841 Janry 3 Face flushed - ~~Body~~ Muscles tremulous - P78 feeble Mind bewildered. Habeat. Capell. Appetatur

Page 94

41

Aet 33 — Alex.r M.cArthur M.D from Vol 18 page 184

Admitted 28 Decr 1838

1840

Ludy 23. Considerable tremulousness of right side of body. Twitching of right side of face — A feeling of uneasiness in standing & dread of tottering when [redacted] moving. Mind not affected by this change. December has feelings calmly cleanly & precisely. S. pil. Calomel ℈ Colocynth ℈ ij. & M. Rpt Sal. purg. ℥iij. C. Alea H

" 26 Went to chapel tonight. On his way thither looked into his head that some mischief was intended to be perpetrated on him. He was however early reassured by the Superintendent. On the whole he is not in so satisfactory a state as he was ten days ago & there is reason to fear that he may fall into the stupid state in which he was at this period last year. S. omni nocte pil Colocynth Comp ij & omni mane Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij Contr. alea. H.

August 13 Has had some transient fits of stupor but on the whole has passed through the late hot weather better than might have been anticipated. P 80 mod. Bowels free. Tongue clean. Sleeps better. Is more cheerful & talent written the last few days since the weather has become cooler. C. F. H

" 17 Has acted somewhat absurdly yesterday & today, thrown his old stockings over the window — wearing his shirts twice over before allowing them to be washed, thus, & putting on each of 5 shirts for 1 day, then putting them on a second time beginning with the one he had put on first & so on, Convinces rationally enough. C. F. H.

" 26 Has ceased to act as stated at last report & is in other respects much better C. F. H

Sept.r 23 Less obesity than formerly. Is now allowed annual food Sunday when to an exhibition of flowers which he enjoyed much. Mind daily improves. Several of his old friends have seen him & are quite astonished at his improvement. C. F. H

Oct.r 1 Is in good bodily health. Mind rational & much more active than formerly. May now be noted as convalescent. C. F. H.

Vide page 68

1829 David Blayde or Blythe from Vol 19 page 208
Admitted 16 Feb 1839

1840-1

Lucy 23 Has got new clothes. ~~xxxxxxxxx~~ & has as on a former occasion become made excited & is planning an escape Lobe well watched. C. T. H

Augt 13 The late hot weather has had but slight effect in exciting this patient. Every Sunday when he gets his new clothes on he determines on escaping, but on Monday when he gets his old clothes on, the whim leaves him. C. T. H

Sept 29 Has been composed & orderly since last report Bodily health good. Mind weak and fanciful as formerly. Performs cheerfully any task assigned him. C. T. H

Octr 6 Contrived this evening to escape & find his way to the Broomclose where he was found in a state of drunk & brought back to the Asylum C. T. H

" 20 Has conducted himself quietly & orderly since last report. Looks more sallow & emaciated. Tongue clean p78. Bowels regular. Appetite & sleep natural. Mind as formerly imbecil. C. T

Nov 16 Has suffered from a small ulcerated surface on left side of anus which is now healing by the use of the black wash. Looks sallow & emaciated. Quiet & good natured. Mind imbecil & fanciful as before C. T. H

" 28 Ulcer at verge of anus whole. Still looks sallow and emaciated. Takes plenty of food, but sleeps little. Annoyed by the injuries which he sees committed on some imaginary being whom he sees at night. T. clean Pulse 50. small. No undue heat of head. Mind very weak. C. T. H

December 4th Sleep still disturbed by fancies. Is now very much afraid of being left alone. No improvement in bodily health. C. T. H.

" 30 Health considerably improved. Mind as formerly

1841 January 30 Bodily health pretty good. No mental improvement C. T.

March 4. No change whatever.

Vide page 112

Æt 30 Alexander Young from Vol 19 page 2

Admitted 4 March 1839

1840-1

July 17 p66 full. Tongue clean & moist. Headach occasionally. Sleeps well. Appetite good. Delusions as strong as ever. Says that he was poisoned with arsenic & had to stand in a river 24 hours to wash the poison out of him. Has been poisoned 3 times since he came here the last poisoning occurred in winter. C. S. H.

August 13 The late hot weather has had no effect on this patient. Bodily health good. Sulky & dangerous obstinate & idle. Delusions as formerly. C. S. H.

Sept. 21 No change whatever. C. S. H.

Oct. 20 Bodily health good. No mental improvement C. S. H.

Nov. 16 Bodily health good. No mental change C. S. H.

30 Bodily health good. Mind inherent and irascible - A very dangerous patient from the perseverance with which he fabricates lethal weapons out of any thing that comes in his way Can with difficulty be got to do any work. C. S. H.

Decr. 14 No change. C. S. H.

" 31 No change

1841 - Jany 30 With difficulty is occasionally got to do a little work - Bodily health pretty good. No mental improvement - C. S -

March 4. No change C. S.

April 24. No change. C. omnia.

May 18 Bodily health good. Idle as usual - No mental improvement. C. omnia —

June 1 Sullen - obstinate, abusive & idle. Bodily health good. This case has long been stationary Cont omnia

" 19 Health good. Sulky & reckoned to be violent Has been set to work with wheelbarrow & works well though unwillingly. Cont. omnia

" 30 Bodily health good. State of mind & occupation as last reported. Cont. omnia

July 14 Sullen & taciturn. Works when kept at it but without cheerfulness or alacrity. Bodily health good. Cont Omnia

Page 219

Aet 25 George Almond from Vol 19 page 202
Admitted 18 March 1839

1840
July 23 No change. C. T. H
August 5 Inclined to be troublesome again. Makes numerous complaints against his diet, his treatment, his persons. Bodily health good. C. T. H.
" 10 Very stout. Mind torpid. Takes no exercise & gives as a reason that he cannot for the sake of his hydrocele – As unreasonable in his complaints as formerly. S. mani mucte pul (decoct. Comp.) & omn mane Sol. Sal. Cathartic 3/4 Cont. alea. H
" 30 Mind more alert & cheerful. Not so fat as at last report. Hydrocele being examined was found to be very large & the Surgeon is directed to tap it C. T. H.
Sept 6 This day 14 ounces of serum drawn off by Dr Hennay the Surgeon – Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H
" 15 Considerable irritation followed the operation & swelling in consequence took place He has kept his bed since and little complaint of shooting pains in the direction of the spermatic chord though the swelling has yielded to the usual means. C. T. H
" 30 Fluid is accumulating again in the T. Vaginalis – shooting pains more frequent & severe – Bodily health good – Mind more cheerful & talkt. Civil in his language & correct in his conduct – Let him keep the recumbent position & use a suspensary bandage – C. alea. H–
October 20 Since last report the fluid seems to have been absorbed & a permanent cure of his hydrocele has taken place He is now up daily & is much thinner. Though his board has been reduced, he has not been removed from his gallery as his health is not quite in a such a state as to render it advisable to subject him to those changes of food & accommodation which are likely to have a beneficial effect on his mind morally. C. T. H–
Nov 11 Complains of weakness. Says that though he sleeps he

page 72

45

At 22 Archd Telfer from Vol 19 page 212

Admitted 22 May 1839

1840
July 20 Dull somewhat excited, though on the whole he has improved since last report. Bodily health good. Active & obliging. C. T. H

August 13 The late hot weather had no effect on this patients Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H

" 30 Has become idle & filthy since last report. Stupid & taciturn. Bodily health good. Place on low diet, shave head & give cold shower bath every morning. C. alex. H

Sept 28 Some improvement since last report. His habits have become less filthy and his mind more alert C. T. H

October 21 Since last report this case has been stationary Bodily health good C. T. H

Nov 10 No change. C. T.

30 Walks differently made to work - Health good. Mind imbecil & approaching to fatuity. C. T. H

Dec 14 No change. C. T. H

1841 Jan 4 30 Bodily health good - No mental improvement C. T.

Feb 4. 28 Mind as at last report - About ten days ago an ulcer appeared on outside of left thigh which has continued to discharge copiously. On examination by probe this day - a sinus is found to extend upwards & inwards for about four inches. No bone can be detected.
R. acetat. plumb. sulphat zinc. a a 3ij - Acid acet. 3j Aq. 3ij - ft. solut. in fistulam bis in dies injicienda. C. A.

March 7. Ulcer looks rather sloughy; more inflammation & intumescence round its edges. Omitt. inject. applic. ulcer. cataplasm. emoll. decumb. in lect.

April 22. Discharge from sinus has now entirely ceased & the ulcer is covered with a thick crust. Another large but superficial ulceration which appeared since last report on upper & outer part of thigh has also now become encrusted. Appetite good; general appearance improved & mind apparently more active. C. T.

29 Within the last few days a tumour has appeared on anterior part of scalp which has since increased

page 114

1840 July August

Light 30 Oct 21 Nov 10

Alias Oliver Barber from Vol 19 page 157

Admitted 23 May 1839

1840

July 20 No change since last report. C. T. H.

August 13 Has not been worse during the late hot weather Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Answers questions rationally. Talks a good deal to himself & employs himself within doors in reading, taking regularly before dinner four hours must exercise C. T. H

28 In good bodily health - The day before yesterday received a letter from her sister announcing her father's death & detailing to them all the occurrences connected with the funeral. This made no impression on him & the next day wrote a letter to his deceased Father of which the following is a copy

"M. Barber

Postmaster

Clonard

"My dear Father

"I beg leave to acknowledge the "receipt of your very kind letter a long time back & I do "assure I would have written earlier, only I did not rightly "understand the object of my mission -

"Now sir, I am very well off & wish to become the rent of "Rosan here & request you will be so kind as send by express "the rental & power to distrain the land of Rosan, County "Meath, which you can do by express. There is no news "here & I have not had a rent from the Apothecary or "Custom house Officer, only I did see Mr John Campbell in "this concern & Mr. Edward Darcy sat behind the parlour door "Be so good, therefore, as to send me the rental & warrant "delay.

"I remain

"My dear Father

"Sincerely and

"Affectionately your Son

(Signed) Oliver Barber C. T. H

Sept 30 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H

Oct 21 No change C. T. H

Nov 10 No change. C. T. H

page 76

47

Aet 46 Andrew Crawford from Vol 19 page 66
Admitted 6 June 1839

1840-1

July 20 Since last report has been perfectly idle & declares that he will not work till he is dismissed. Bodily health good. Rather corpulent. Delusions as before C. T. H

August 13 In all respects the same as at last report. C. T. H

Sept 20 No change. C. T. H

Oct 21 No change. Bodily health good C. T. H

Nov 10 No change. C. T. H

" 30 Talks raves about vulneurism & the evil one does him. Mind imbecil & approaching to falmby. Bodily health good. C. T. H

Dec 14 No change whatever. C. T. H

1841 Jany 30 Bodily health good. Mind weak & fanciful as formerly - C. T. H

March 7. No change. C. T.

" 28 Gets rather thinner in appearance but makes no complaint. To have full diet. C. alva

May 18 Has gained a little flesh since last report. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. omnia

" 26 Health pretty good. Mind depressed & weak. Cannot be employed. Chplamy & blendum. Abradat. Capill. Applicatus rescatorum capite to to. Cent alva.

" 28 Blister produced due vesication but eyes are inflamed, probably from the blister having run To have sugar of lead lotion. Cent. omnia

June 2 Eyes little inflamed. Can see well enough & says that his complaining of not seeing was a joke Blister has done him good, as though his mind is still weak, it is more active & cheerful. He does not broach any of his delusions. General health good though he is thinner than he was. Cent omnia

" 19 Mind has been more alert since last report. Has been at work in the grounds for some days, digs fills wheelbarrows. Health good.

" 29 Health good. Mind weak though more active On examination it appears that his delusions are as vivid as ever in respect to his being affected

page 115

Asa Reed Cherry from Vol 19 page 12
Admitted 8 June 1839

1840—
July 20 Bodily health good. Works steadily at his loom. No mental change. C. T. H

August 13 Bodily health good. Is steady and an active weaver — still labours under the dread of being obstructed in his work & is haunted by voices. C. T. H

Septr 26 Bodily health good. Is an industrious as a weaver. Delusions less urged & though absent & abstracted on the whole improved. C. T. H.

October 21 As at last report. C. T. H.

Nov 6 For some days has been very dull & taciturn, so that it was almost impossible to get an answer from him, though his answers were relevant enough — Today after considerable coaxing he stated that he was under great apprehensions, that another patient of the name of Richardson was going to kill him & that he had said to him that he would knock his brains out — ~~Suspended~~ Cannot Rush for fear that he be murdered On examining Richardson it turned out that he had never said any thing of the kind & that they were very good friends. Cherry afterwards asserted that he did not see Richardson when he said it — Appears therefore to be a delusion. Pyr. Tongue white scalp hot; bowels confined — Abs. cand. capill. Affund. aq. frigid. capit. ter indies. Sumat h. s. pil Colocynth & hy. c. calca — H

" 21 Though he has been well purged & had her hair cut & his head cooled, there is very little improvement — Scalp still hot — More taciturn — Sleeps better — Abstract capill — S. h. s. Calomel gr x & c m. Sol. Sal Cathartic ʒiv. c. calca —

" 30 No change — Abstract. Capill. Apponat. vesicatorium capite toto. ~~Sumat pil.~~ Solvat ℥ ol. Croti ij pindere vj — c. calca. H

Decr 14 A little more alert. Works at his loom. On the whole has better since he was purged & had his head blistered C. T. H.

1841 Jany 8 Has continued to improve since last report &

page 102

Ad 20 John Ninmo from Vol. 19 page 210

Admitted 10 August 1839

1840-1

July 23 Bodily health good. Behaves well & improves slowly C. J. H

August 13 Has not suffered from the late hot weather Bodily health pretty good. Mind improves slowly. C. J. H.

Sept. 24 His case has been stationary since last report Bodily health good - C. J. H

Oct 21 No change. C. J. H

Nov 10 Bodily health tolerably good. Mind weak & depressed. No evident delusion at present. Reads a little occasionally, but in general walks about very rapidly in the same part of the airing ground in gallery. Works at any wheeling or filling of barrows when we have this species of labour going on - C. J. H

" 30 No change. C. J. H

Dec 15 Mind weak but pretty rational. Bodily health good. Works when desired; at other times walks or reads. C. J. H

1841 Jan 8 Bodily health good - Mind as at last report

Feb 3 P. 66 male & feeble - T. clean - Has lost flesh - Takes food in due quantity - Mind weak and depressed, though on the whole more rational. C. J.

March 5 Mind still weak, although apparently less depressed. Answers questions relevantly, but with indifference & reluctance. For the last few days has wrought a little in garden, but unless constantly superintended is continually disposed to desist. Bodily health good. Takes his food well. C. J.

" 29 Mind as at last report. The intelligence of his brother's death was a few days ago communicated to him by a friend, but without making the smallest impression upon him; although next day when questioned on the subject he retained the recollection of it, but mentioned it with the most complete indifference.

April 27 Bodily health has continued good with the exception of a slight attack of Influenza about a fortnight ago which readily yielded to treatment. No mental change.

page 71

John Cuthbert from Vol 19 page 104

Admitted 16 August 1839

1840

July 23 Has been engaged since last report at his loom very diligently. Mind slowly improves. Bodily health good. C. T. H

August 13 Works well & continues to improve. Bodily health good. C. T.

Sept. 21 Bodily health good. Mind slowly & steadily improves & he may now be looked on as convalescent. C. T. H

October 21 Bodily health good. Mind free from delusions Is quite convalescent — Works well & cheerfully C. T. H

Nov 8 Bodily health good — Works diligently & cheerfully as a weaver — Convalescence proceeds favorably. C. T. H

30 Bodily health good — Works as formerly Convalescence proceeds favorably — C. T. H

December 15 Convalescence proceeds favorably — C. T. H

24 Pulse 78. of ordinary strength. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Sleeps well. very stout. Eye & Countenance satisfactory — Recollects of his coming here very depressed & thinks he was drawn stupid by his master pushing him too much — Recolects of fearing his throat after he came here. States that numerous subjects passed through his mind & occupied his thoughts, so that he could not attend to what was passing about him & hence he could not speak. Recollects of getting up at 5 in the morning & going through the town with the Bible — Read his Bible constantly — Was made much worse & perfectly mad by the number of people who came to look at him. Says that after he began to work he felt a warmth about his heart & ~~[illegible]~~ became quite "cheery" — Thinks that the cause of his illness was incessant labour at his web night & day & being pushed after all — Is sensible that he was insane — Is now quite sane & may be dismissed as soon as arrangements can be made with his friends — H

29 Being this day quite well both in body & mind he is dismissed Cured

57 Oct 23 Solomon Jod from Vol 19 page 110

Admitted 13 Sept 1839

1840 July	23	Still filthy, mischievous, idle & destructive. Mind unbroken & approaching to patuity. Bodily health good C. J. H.
August	5	No change. C. J. H
Sept.	15	No change. C. J. H
Oct	2	No change. Abrad. Capell. Apponat venesect capit. tot. S. h. S. Calomel pr x. & C. M. sol. Sal. cathart. Hby. C. alex. H
"	12	Since last report & after the application of the blister & the administration of the medicines which acted well he has been less mischievous & destructive & has been got to do a little work. Mind still unbroken. C. J. H.
"	22	Has again become mischievous & destructive to as great a degree as ever. Mind as weak as formerly. Bodily health good. C. J. H
Nov	12	No change - C. J. H
	29	No change C. J. H
Dec	14	No change C. J. H
1841 Jan	29	Bodily health good - Mind as formerly C. J. -
March	4.	No change. C. J.
April	25.	No change. C. J.
May	20	Destructive, idle & incoherent. Bodily health pretty good. Cont. omnia
June	2	So much more composed & answers questions more rationally than formerly. Left destructive & filthy habits the last week. Still idle. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
—	8	Health good. Mind slightly improved. Is at work today in the garden. Cont. omnia
—	19	Continues to work in the grounds. Health good Mind as at last report. Still somewhat destructive & filthy in his habits - Cont. omnia
—	29	No change whatever since last report. Health good. Cont. omnia
July	8	Filthy, destructive & idle. No improvement but the reverse within the last week. Cont. omnia

page 235

Æt 55 William Brown from Vol 19 page 726

Admitted 14 Oct 1839

1840

July 20 Mind as formerly. Bodily health good. Orderly & industrious. C. T. H

Augt 13 As at last report. C. T. H

Sept. 30 No change. C. T. H

October 21 Has been occasionally noisy and violent since last report but has always been calmed by seclusion. Bodily health good. C. T. H.

Nov 22 Bodily health good. Mind unbecil & approaching to fatuity — Dangerous when excited. C. T. H

Dec 14 In all respects as at last report. C. T. H

1841 Feb 2 Has continued in good bodily health with the exception of the hydrocele which he has long had. Has exhibited no violence since last report, but on the contrary has been good humoured & useful — Mind fatuous. C. T.

March 26. No change in any respect since last report. C. T.

May 17 Since last report has had a pretty severe attack of lumbago, which however has now yielded to treatment consisting in the exhibition of diaphoretics alterative & aperients, & the application of local stimulants. Mind as formerly. C. omnia.

June 2 Bodily health good. Industrious & cheerful but apt to become excited especially when any one attempts to do what he considers to be his work. His usual employment is cleaning the galleries, rooms & water closets, assisting the keepers to wash & dress helpless patients & keeping the peace among the quarrelsome. He is very useful though his mind is very weak. Cont. omnia

— 18 No excitement for a long time. Health pretty good. State of mind & occupations as at last report. Cont. omnia

July 6 Health good. No change whatever since last report. Cont omnia.

— 21 Health good. No change since last report. Saw his daughter a few days ago & was very good humoured with her, though he maintained that she was not

page 239

53 Æt 33 A. L. Leech pom Vol 19 page 198
Admitted 17 Oct 1839

1840
July 23. This patient has within the last fortnight become very blont. His mind however has improved a little. He is more orderly - not filthy & less incoherent. To be freed from confinement removed & sent to the airing grounds. Calcar. H

Augt 2 Has been exceedingly troublesome since last report has scratched & irritated his left leg till it is much swollen & very red. Some appearance of matter forming in a diffused manner in cellular tissue Ordd Secure to bed & apply a large poultice to whole leg. C. calca. H-

" 10 Irritation of leg gone & nothing remains except two scabs where there were abrasions, & a sore Dress with equal parts of yellow wash & tinct of Camphor. C. J.

" 13 Legs nearly whole. Mind as formerly. Says that he is to be hung today at two o'clock for his numerous crimes. C. J. H

" 22 Legs quite whole. Mind as formerly. He is without exception the most troublesome man in the house C. J. H

Septr 10 Has improved considerably since last report & has become cleanly & correct in his habits. Works well during the day & reads in the evenings. C. J. H-

" 20 Still improves. Bodily health good. C. J H

" 30 Bodily health good. Composed, rational & industrious. Reads in the evenings. May now be looked on as convalescent. C. J. H-

Octr 22 Has improved in all respects since last report C. J. H

Novr 26 Had on the whole improved since last report up till today when he began again to rave on his being asleep in the world - to pull his clothes & tease around him by incessant questions. Scalp hot. P Sth small & feeble - Tongue foul & broad. Capell. S. h. S. Calomel grviij &c. m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic. Lobe with drawn from the list of convalescent patients. C. alca H

Decr 14 After active purging improved a little, but

page 86

1840 July 1 " 3 Augt 3 Augt 6 " 17 " 22 " 30 Septr 30 Octr 22

David Niven from Vol 19 page 176

Admitted 19 Oct 1839

1840

July 19 Still highly excited. P 134 full. Scalp hot - Tongue white - No thirst Appetite good. Raves incoherently S. ter indies tol. Sal Cathart. 3ij per diem tres. C. alex. H

" 30 Excitation subsides but it is still necessary to confine him to bed. P 78 full. Scalp cool. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Sleeps better than formerly C. J. H

Augt 3 Now so far free from excitation that he may be permitted to get up & traverse the ward. Still however so excitable that as a matter of precaution he is restrained by muff. C. J. H

Augt 6 Was so far composed as to be freed from all restraint yesterday & has since made himself useful in the wards. Since the 19 October 1839 he has had the following paroxysms - viz

from 19 Oct.	till 10 Dec. 1839	52 days	interval 43 days
from 24 Jany	till 4 Feby 1840	11 days	interval 150 days
from 4 July	till 5 August 1840	33 days	

To have the shower bath every morning. C. alex. H

" 17 Some swelling of glands of axilla. Bodily health otherwise good. Mind calm & rational though rather imbecil. Admov. Cataplasm. commune. C. alex. H

" 22 Suppuration has taken place & the collected matter has been evacuated - Pus however is still discharged. Mind composed. C. J. H

" 30 Glands of axilla now in their natural state & wound healed. Bodily health good. Mind rational. Quiet & industrious. C. J. H

Sept 30 Cheerful, rational & industrious. Has painted railing & other parts & now wants another patient in the house. Begs to be allowed to remain & states as a reason that he is kindly used & uncle attended to here while if he were to go out he would be liable to another attack of his malady which he very much dreads. C. J. H

Oct 22 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. Cheerful & industrious. C. J. H

page 78

55

Ætat 32 John Reid Adam from Vol 19 page 200
Admitted 22 Octr 1839

1840-1
July 23 As at last report. C. T. H
August 13 In excellent bodily health & very stout. Works well in laying down a new bowling green - Converses rationally enough on ordinary topics but still however troubled with Delusions C. T. H
Sept 20 Bodily health excellent. Mind ~~Good~~ composed & free from all delusions. Labours industriously in the grounds & amuses himself with the taking portraits of his fellow patients. ~~C~~ T. H now fairly convalescent. C. T. H
Octr 22 Bodily health good. Mind & occupations as at last report. C. T. H
Nov 17 Bodily health good. Mind & occupations as at last report. C. T. H
Decr 16 No change bodily or mental. Has skilfully constructed a large magic Lantern & painted the sliding figures - Some of the groups exhibit considerable humour. Contributes to the amusement of his fellow patients. C. T. H
1841 Janry 7 Bodily health good - Mind as at last report C. T.
Febry 3 Bodily health good. Cheerful & obliging & very attentive to other patients requiring kindness Mind free from delusions with the exception that occasionally he believes in the reality of some optical illusions which pass have to time trouble him - C. T
April 20 Bodily health good. Has been perfectly free from all delusions since last report. As he & his friends are anxious that he should remain, no steps have been taken for his removal. C. ommanney
May 21 Bodily health good. Mind quite rational - Cheerful, good natured & industrious & very useful in promoting the recovery of other patients. C. ommanney
June 5 Bodily health excellent. Mind free from all delusions & perfectly rational. Industrious & kind to all his fellow patients. Is now perfectly well as he has been for

page 242.

Oct 31 James McCrosgall from Vol 19 page 142
Admitted 30 Oct 1839

1840
July 23 Bodily health good. Delusions as formerly. Continues to weave steadily. C. S. H.
August 13 No change. & steady active weaver.
" 25 Delusions nearly gone - Bodily health good weaves steadily. C. S. H
Sept 20 No palpable delusions. Mind active & cheerful. Bodily health good. May now be discharged. C. S.
Oct 10 Being in good bodily health & quite convalescent he is sent out on trial 6772 hours.
" 17 Yesterday he became excited at home & was this morning brought back full of delusions. In about an hour after his return he set to work with his loom cheerfully, declaring that this was the "real place" & "the only place for him". C. S. H
" 22 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. Works steadily & seems happy. C. S. H.
Nov 17 No change since last report. C. S. H
Dec 14 Has burned his hand over the gas to destroy an pimple, the sore has not yet healed. Is able however to work. Health good. Mind as formerly C. S. H.
1841 Jan 7 2 Hand has been long well & he has been working as usual. Bodily health good. No mental change C. S.
March 1. Shortly after date of last report became more excited - noisy & singing during the night; it was consequently found necessary to remove him from the room up stairs in which he slept to the gallery. At the same time his handkerchief having been once or twice observed to be firmly twisted about his neck, though apparently without any design of injuring himself, it was taken from him. In about a fortnight however this excitable state passed off, and he is now as at last report. C. S.
April 19 Looks thin, but functions natural. Mind weak & fanciful. Weaves as usual. C. omnia
May 14 No change - C omnia

page 116

5'4

Oct 21

Robert Walker from Vol 19 page 175

Admitted 1st Nov 1839

1840-1		
July	22	Continues to improve. C. J. H
August	13	Bodily health good. Answers questions relevantly Reads a good deal. Works well & on the whole improves. C. J. H
Septr	20	Bodily health good. Mind though still weak & confused improves steadily though slowly. C. J. H
October	23	Bodily health good. Mind slowly improves C. J. H
Nov	26	P84. J. alitate white. Bowels constipated. Scalp hot Appetite good. Sleeps well at night. Cut hair close. P. h. S. Calomel gr viii V.C.M. Sol. Sal Cathartic ℥j. C. alia —
"	27	P78. Bowels freely moved by medicine. Mind slowly improves. C. J. H
Decr	16	Bodily health good. Mind improves very slowly C. J. H
1841 Janry	2	Bodily health good. Mind continues to improve though slowly. C. J. H
March	1	Very little change since last report. Has begun to do a little work in the garden. C. J.
April	16	Since last report this case has gradually become worse. Health good. Mind more abstracted & imbecile. Does a little work. Answers ordinary questions relevantly. Inclined to be filthy in his habits. To be employed constantly & filthy habits to be watched & checked. Cont. alia
June	6	Bodily health good. Mind still slow and weak Answers questions relevantly. Habits improved. Reads & walks about. To be employed in out of door labours Cont alia
—	14	No improvement since last report. Goes very frequently to the water closet & remains there till taken out. Rubs his face & forehead frequently. Sometimes starts up & springs in the air. Says that there is nothing the matter with him. Health appears good. Has not yet been employed in out of door labours. To be instantly set to work. Cont. omnia

page 243

1840 July 22 August 13 Sept 20 Oct 1 Oct 23 Nov 27 Dec 16 1841 Jan 2 March 1 April 16 June 6 Dec 14 1841 Jan 2

John McEwing from Vol 19 page 186
Admitted 19 Nov 1839

1840		
July	22	No change since last report. C. T. H
August	12	Considerably more excited today than he has been for many months. Gives orders to an imaginary crew & quarrels with imaginary harbour masters. P80 mull. Tongue clean Bowels ~~regular~~ regular. Sleeps little – Scalp hot. S. Sol. Tart Antim Gtt ten in dec C. Allen.
Sept	14	Much less excited since last report. Is unruly in the wards. Answers questions rationally & raves less than formerly. C. T. H
Oct	1	In general pretty quiet & tractable & willing to do any little work assigned him. Always excitable however & frequently in an excited state when unless watched he would be dangerous & destructive. His case will be very tedious if not perhaps incurable C. T. H–
October	21	Bodily health good. No change since last report C. T. H
Nov	17	No change since last report. C. T. H
Decr	2	Pulse 70. In general behaves with composure speaking pretty calmly when kindly spoken to but is still insane as plainly evinced by his delusions, some of the most prominent of which are that he hears the voices of various persons in her chamber at night, where they never were present, especially the voices of two clergymen the Revd Mr. Wood & the Revd Mr Stevenson [illegible] Exhibits also a degree of agitation & excitability characteristic of his malady.
Decr	14	No change. C. T.
1841 Jany	3	His friends being anxious to try him at home he is this day discharged

Relieved

59

David Alexander from Vol 19 page 4
Admitted 28 Decr 1839

1840
July 19. Since admission this patient has been quiet & industrious & like to any betrayed no delusion or symptom of insanity. In conversation however this morning with the Superintendent he gave the following account of himself in a calm & deliberate manner. He served an apprenticeship as a tanner & then betook himself to weaving. About 3 months before he was brought here he went to Maybole & there worked for two months as a weaver. He then lived idly & got drunk - On returning to Ayr he worked for a month building pigstyes & at the end of that time a neighbour called on him & asked him to give him some assistance in catching a poacher for which he would be paid. He went with him, but instead of going to apprehend the poacher he was brought here. Being asked what he had been doing which could induce people to think him mad, he said he could think of nothing unless it were his getting drunk as mentioned above - The superintendent looking hard at him said, "this is strange!" The patient replied "It is strange, there are two of us & you have got the wrong man, the other should have been here instead of me - Being asked what he meant by "there are two of us" he replied "The Ayr folk ken weel enough a' about it & ye ken too". Being asked who the man was replied that he did not know his name, but that if he was in Ayr he would find him. Being told that this was out of the question & that he could not be allowed to leave this till more was known about the individual & being asked to describe him, he stated that he was a porter at the Inn next the Wallace Tower Ayr - that was not to take as himself & a much older man - that he was prevented from working by this individual who has deprived him of his tools & can make him do as he likes. This is a most extraordinary instance of the concealment of insanity. C. J. H.

August 12 Bodily health good. Works well. Delusions as formerly. Impatient to be discharged. C. J. H

Septr 15. Bodily health good. Works well. Delusions as formerly C. J. H

Page page 70

1840 July 19 Aug 12 Sept 10 30 Oct 10

George McEvoy from Vol 19 page 197

Admitted 31 Decr 1839.

1840

July 19 Bodily health excellent. Works steadily. Mind free from delusions & not by any means so morbid as formerly. Has been fairly convalescent since 30 June – C. F. H

Augt 12 Bodily health good. Has not been affected by the recent heat of the weather. Convalescence proceeds. C. F. H

23 Continues to improve in all respects – The weather however is still hot & there is danger of a relapse He is therefore detained. C. F. H

Sept 10 Has continued quiet, rational & tendencies since last report. C. F. H.

30 Continues in all respects well. C. F. H.

Octr 10 His friends being anxious to have him home he is this day discharged

Cured

Note. This patient will be liable to future attacks from very slight causes. He seems to have a strong predisposition to insanity, derived in all probability from his father who is a very weak minded nervous man with an ill developed head. The patient himself has always been a weak minded person, vain & easily agitated. These circumstances coupled with the fact that he has been once insane & that he will be residing with injudicious, ignorant, & excitable & weak minded individuals render it highly probable that if he leaves, he will soon have another attack. H

61

Andrew Lyon Smith from page 19

Admitted 14 Oct 1835

1840-1

July 13 Mind imbecil as formerly. Cheerful & in pretty good health. C. T. H.

August 3 No change C. T. H

Sept 20 Bodily health good. Takes exercise daily in the open air when the weather permits. Cheerful but imbecil as formerly. C. T. H

October 15 Bodily health good. Mind as imbecil as but quiet & composed. No unusual depression. C. T. H

Nov 9 Has complained more of debility & constipation than formerly. Mind imbecil but placid. S. omni nocte h. s. pil Colocynth C. J. C. alex. H

" 30 Health somewhat improved. Still requires to use the Colocynth pill. Mind as formerly imbecil but calm. Reads & plays cribbage. Cannot take much exercise, though he walks a little daily when the weather permits. C. T. H

Dec 16 No change whatever since last report. C. T. H

" 31 P. 72. T. white & dry. Bowels said to be kept open by medicine but complains of pain in them. S. stat. Ol. Ricini Zj. C. alex.

1841 Jan 7 6 Pain of bowels gone for some days. Belly kept open by medicine. T. clean & moist. P 70 small & feeble. occasionally troubled with a habitual cough. Mind weak as formerly, though he can amuse himself. C. T.

March 1. Bodily health continues tolerably good. P. 76. Bs kept regular by medicine as before. Cough nearly gone. C. T.

April 4. No change C. T.

" 28 For several days has been falling off in strength & appearance; & has been in consequence allowed some wine. To day he is still weaker although able to sit up; pulse small & weak. Skin cold. Mind considerably depressed & he expresses a conviction that he is near his end. To have the wine continued & a pint of ale warm at bed time.

Dyspnoea

to page 120

James Struthers from p 38

Admitted 30 Oct 1838.

1840

August 7 Has been more composed since he was removed up stairs. Scalp cooler. Tongue pretty clean & moist. p 78 full. Bowels regular. Sleeps better. Mind though still unsettled more composed. C. T. H

" 9 No change. C. T. H

" 13 Is much calmer since last report. Skin cool. Tongue clean & moist – Bowels free – Sleeps better. Answers questions rationally. Contrary to his usual habit not inclined to be abusive. C. T. H

" 22 No change since last report. The weather has been hot & close – but has had no appreciable effect on the disease. C. T. H

Sept 2 Paroxysm this day terminated & he is now in his usual state. C. T. H

" 16 Again unsettled. Is under pil salad & Ol Cast. Lepidii. C. alca. H –

" 20 Still unsettled. C T. H

" 26 His paroxysm which has been unusually short terminated yesterday – He was not confined to his room but allowed the liberty of a gallery. C. T. H

Oct 6 Has been removed to E. F. gallery and continues to behave well. Is now in a better state of mind & body than he has been in for many months. C. T. H.

" 14 Calm & composed. Bodily health good though he looks a little emaciated. C. T. H

" 19 Convalescence proceeds favourably and may be dated from 6th of this month. C. T. H

" 24 Has again relapsed today and is talking rapidly & absurdly. Whistles, sings, drums on the window & table with his fingers. Gapes & undresses half a dozen times in the day. Eye unsettled. Features sharpened. To be removed to the retired gallery of L. M. & treated as formerly. H

Nov 10 Paroxysm is at its height. Has been well purged, has had his head shaved. p 84 sharp. T. clean – Appetite good. Bowels regular. Scarcely sleeps any. C. T. H

Nov 16 Paroxysm having reached its height is now on the

page 63

63

James Shillcock from page 62
Admitted 30 October 1838

1840

declines. C. S. H

Nov 25 Paroxysm which has been declining this day became worse. S. sol. sal. Cathartic Inj. mm mane. C. alca. H

" 27 More calm than at last report. p66 small & feeble. S. clean & moist – Complains that does not sleep & feels unable in consequence S. h. s. Cerevs. fort ℥ss & vj ☉ Extract Hyoscyam ℥j. Calefact. C alca. H

29 Paroxysm subsides – Slept soundly after the draught last prescribed & has since been calmer – S. clean & moist – Scalp cool – p70 & ordinary strength – Bowels regular – Repet. Cerevis – ☉ Extract. Hyoscyam ut 27ma die h. n. – C. alca. H

Decr 11 Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is now in his usual state. C. S. H

1841 Jany 4 Another paroxysm has commenced – Wanders up & down the gallery – Asks absurd questions & makes ridiculous remarks – Eye & countenance indicative of excitability – ~~Loud & incessant~~ Dupes & undupes – makes ridiculous grimaces sucks his hands – whistles – sucks the points of his shoes to extract the venom out of them – To be removed to the retired gallery – confined to bed & treated as usual

" 30 Paroxysm has terminated & he is now in his usual state. C. S.

Feby 5th Remained only ~~six~~ days in a tranquil state, and then became restless excited & talkative as at commencement of last paroxysm. It is evident another has commenced, and he was today ordered to be removed to the back gallery.

" 22. Paroxysm was at first marked by excitement & noisy merriment – singing whistling & mischief saving but for last three days he has become dull taciturn & confused in expression and does not take his food as well. Countenance & manner exhibit timidity and apprehension.

25th Remains in the same dull state – Has a confused & scared

page 64

James Saunders from page 63

Admitted 30 Oct 1838

	capression. Tskite. P. 86 feeble.— To be got up & paid from all restraint
Feby. 26.	Has been got up. Is dull & depressed, and not inclined to speak. Complains of great weakness.— To have half diet.
March 3	Continues in much the same depressed state. Bowels slow. R. h. s. pil. colocynth. comp. ij—
" 19	Depression has gradually subsided & is now nearly gone. He now reads, converses with the other patients & amuses himself as formerly. C. J.
April 7	For the last four days has been restless excited & full of complaints. Yesterday & today excitement has rapidly increased, & another paroxism evidently commenced. To be removed to back gallery; but to be tied up during the day in the frantic ward.
" 13	Excitement has increased since last report. Although muffled & restrained by the leg straps, he has made an incessant noise & leaping, rolling about and stamping on the floor; has completely worn out the soles of his stockings & destroyed the rest of his dress as well as injured the woodwork of the gallery. To be confined to his room & secured to bed M. tol. C. alia.
May 5	Begins to calm down — Has been removed to I. K. gallery. Is still necessarily secluded — C. omnia
" 21	Paroxysm has nearly terminated. P. 60 small & feeble. Looks pale — To have half diet & porridge for supper C. alia
" 26	Paroxysm has terminated & he is now in his usual state. Looks pale & meagre. To have an egg to breakfast. Has been freed from seclusion — C. alia
June 6	Is calm and rational. Looks pale & thin. Prefers remaining in I. K. gallery. Reads Newspapers & walks in the garden but has no settled occupation. Cont. omnia
— 12	Playing bowls today. Is rather talkative & full of complaints respecting his fare. Bodily health pretty good. A paroxysm is beginning. To be well watched. Cont. omnia
— 14	On the whole is much the same as at last report. Cont. omnia

Page 65

James Struthers from page 64

Admitted 30 Oct 1838

1841

June 16 Eye and countenance expressive of excitability talks a great deal. Full of unreasonable demands & complaints. Has begun to whistle. Sleeps very little Bowels regular. Appetite good. The paroxysm has just begun. To be well watched. Cont. omnia

" 20 Since last report has been very unsettled. Talks in a rambling manner. Declares that he is a volunteer and an officer, that he will turn out all generals &c. Has a great dislike to the principal keeper Higgie whom he accuses of poisoning him. When alone whistles and drums on tables & chairs. Has had some doses of Tartrate of Antimony with temporary benefit. Cont. omnia

" 21 Today gnawed all the buttons off the coat of another patient. Became noisy troublesome & mischievous was first confined to his room & then transferred to gallery A Journal Tol. Tart. Antimon ℈ss pro dosi ter. Cont. alia

" 30 Excitation has abated since last report. He has had a walk round the garden & is now placed in retired ward K. Cont. omnia

July 3 Has been more excited since last report. Very noisy during night. Bodily health little if at all affected. Cont. omnia

" 9 Paroxysm continues although he is less excited. Since last report has been every day in airing ground & garden where he capers about generally in high spirits & very loquacious. Is inclined to be mischievous & amuses himself at the expense from one or two of the silliest of the patients by stripping them of their buttons & destroying their clothes. When spoken to upon the indignant manner of wounded innocence, abuses the keepers & patients & warns the Medical Officers to beware of the blackguardism of those around them. Cont. omnia

" 13 Paroxysm still continues. Full of absurd demands & vagaries. Very destructive to clothes. Rubs his face & hands on the ground & is continually begrimmed with dirt. Plays mischievous tricks on the other

page 203

Alexander McLaren [illegible] page 17

1840-1 Admitted 7 July, 1835

=ject him to bed. C. T. H

August 30 Has become more composed since last report. Today P80. small. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels free by medicine. Takes food well & sleeps soundly. Scalp cool. Answers questions relevantly & begs to be allowed to get up promising to conduct himself properly. To be got up on trial. C. allen. H

Sept. 10 Was got up on 31st & has since been quiet & industrious. Bodily health good. C. T. H

" 20 This day another paroxysm began. Treat in the usual manner. H

" 29 Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is now composed & anxious to begin work—Let him be employed. C. allen. H—

Oct. 14 Bodily health good, though he looks thin and emaciated—Mind calm & free from delusion. Works well as a Carpenter. C. T. H

Nov. 10 Bodily health good. Mind composed and rational. Works well. Has been longer free from a paroxysm than he has been for two years. C. T. H

" 30 Bodily health good. Mind calm & rational has been longer free from a paroxysm than he has been for the last three years—Cheerful & industrious—C. T. H

Dec. 15 Continues free from all symptoms of his malady & works cheerfully & industriously. Bodily health good C. T. H

1841
Jany 30 Still rational & industrious—Bodily health good—No symptoms of an approaching paroxysm C. omnia

March 1 Convalescence proceeds favourably. C. omnia.

March 30 The necessary arrangements for his removal having been completed he is to day discharged

Cured

John Kerr from page 28
Admitted 10 July 1837.

1841

August — swellings continue. Rp Hydriodat potat gr XXXVJ Tinct. Cinchon ℥IVſs Aquæ ℥xiiiſs ft Linimt ℥ſs ter quotidie. Cont. alia

— 7 No change since last report. Glands of neck still much swollen. Affected part to be rubbed with ammoniated oil. Cont alia

— 18 Has been regularly employed with the Sailor since last report. Tallen & Lawburn but answers questions relevantly. Glands of neck though still enlarged have become much softer. Appetite Indifferent – Bowels natural. Cont omnia

— 30 No change whatever since last report. The glandular swellings seem to be stationary Cont. omnia

Sept. 4 Rather excited this morning. Got off the sailors board on a sudden & began talking of the swelling in his neck. Says that five days starvation will be the only means of removing them. Tongue a little white. Bowels regular – Pupils dilated Cont. omnia

— 10 Anxious to go home & asks when his time will be forfeited. Works regularly. No change since last report. Cont. omnia

— 17 Tongue rather foul, but moist. Bowels open. Appetite good. Glands in the neck continue enlarged, fluctuating. Pus appears to have formed Decoct Potass. Hydriod. to four grain doses and give him gtt Hydrarg. Subl. mite. Salin. Sol. ℥ij mane tinct cinnk. works regularly mind slow. Cr. alias.

— 22 Irritable and snappish this morning in manner, wants to know if we call this England. Is evidently very excitable. Jobs watched carefully. Con. omnia.

— 25 Continues much the same, Calomel at night & Saline draught in the morning has been persisted in, works daily with the Tailor. Con. omnia.

— 30 As at last report. Con. omnia.

Oct. 6 Pulse 84 full. Pupils dilated. Tumour on neck enlarged & now evidently contains matter situated beneath the superficial

Alexander McArthur M. D from p 41
Admitted 28 December 1838–

1840–1
October 20 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report C. F. H

Nov 16 Bodily health good. Occasionally very wayward & fractious, but easily managed. His intellect becomes daily stronger C. F. H

" 29 Has been a little irritable yesterday & to day On the whole however has mind improves in strength & his delusions have long ceased to manifest themselves – Bodily health good except a little tremor occasionally – C. F. H

Decr 16 No change since last report. C. F. H

1841 Jan 16 Bodily health good, though he is very fat. Mind as at last report – C. F –

Feby 3 To day has a great many groundless complaints against the keepers – Insists on having razors of his own to shave himself & a pen knife – It was explained to him that these were inconsistent with regulations of the house – He appeared satisfied & conversed rationally on many subjects – Has received numerous letters from his wife & several friends, but has not answered any of them. Says that he intends to do it soon – Complains that he does not sleep so soundly at night – Takes food well – P 72 full – Tongue clean & mouth still very fat – C. F.

March 15: Still occasionally crotchety & full of unfounded complaints, In conversation is rational & exhibits considerable powers of memory, but appears sometimes absent, & generally follows exclusively his own trains of ideas not allowing the conversation to take any turn from the remarks of others, however naturally connected these may be with the subject under discussion. Still declines answering any letters he receives, and says he will not do so as long as he remains in the Asylum. Appetite good, and he is still fat. Considerable nervous tremor of face especially when he is excited or irritated. C. F.

to page 69.

Alexander Macarthur from page 68
Admitted 28 Dec 1838—

1841

April 3. Mind becomes on the whole stronger,— though he still occasionally exhibits the peculiarities noted in last report. Has been once or twice allowed to go out into the city under the charge of some of his friends, & has always willingly returned to the Institution. Has recently written several letters to his wife and friends. C.T.

May 1 During the last eight days has been much more excitable restless & flighty. Very variable in temper being sometimes talkative good humoured & in high spirits, sometimes fallen silent & moody. Seems to entertain an exaggerated idea of his own importance. Prone to take offence without any cause & full of groundless complaints—

" 24 Still forceful & full of self importance— Fancies that he never gets clean water— that his chamber pot, basin & ewer are changed every now & then for some evil purpose— that his soap is plundered & his food bad— Manner hurried & sometimes excited— To be watched— Cont. idem—

June 6 Has calmed down considerably since last report & his fancies seem to have left him. Manner less hurried. Bodily health good. Answers questions relevantly & converses rationally. Cont. omnia—

— 11 Again more hurried in manner. Full of abundant fancies as to water, towels, ewer, soap &c Locks & Secrets books, newspapers & other articles— Saves bread & butter & has made a large collection of broken shells stones &c Acquaintance prohibited strong. Cont. omnia

— 20 Rambling in his talk & hurried in her manner Occasionally excited— Still respond to pulfer & secrete Bodily health good. Appetite very keen. Cont omnia

— 30 Still excited. Appetite great. Devours every thing that comes in his way— even raw vegetables. Rambling in conversation & hurried in manner. Occasionally scowls— Hair becomes gray. Health good. Cont omnia

Page 213

David Alexander from page 39

Admitted 28 Dec^r 1839.

1840

Octr 2 Has been restless for some days & declared to be idle. Today refused to work & in the evening assisted another patient Wm Miller to escape but failed in getting away himself. Let him be confined for 8 days in a dark room – on low diet & deprived of tobacco. H

Octr 12 On promise of good behaviour he was this day liberated & permitted to have his room again & all his allowances restored. Bodily health good. Mind state unsettled. C. T. H

" 23 Bodily health good. No mental change. Works steadily. C. T. H.

Novr 10 No change. C. T. H

" 24 p90. Is clean & neat – Bowels regular – Sleeps well & works steadily. When questioned as to the old man is anxious to evade answering & will not say any thing except that if he had not been for him, he would not have been here. C. T. H

Decr 14 No change since last report. C. T. H.

" 30 It has been ascertained that there is such an individuals as that referred to in report of 19 July – but that they scarcely ever had any communication – Bodily health good – Mind weak & depressed. C. T. H

1841

Jany 30 Bodily health good – Works steadily – Mind less depressed – Delusions as formerly – C. T.

Feby 17 Since last report improved & in such a state that after a few weeks he might have been sent home – On Saturday night last he made his escape & notwithstanding every search has not been heard of. Being sane when he went away & his motive being to escape the probation to which he was to have been subjected he may be discharged

Cured

Re-admitted afterwards but this patient was concealed by his friends for some time & as soon as I had declared him discharged went home & has continued well since Wm. Wilcocks 17 March 1842

John Nimmo from page 49
Admitted 10 Augt. 1839

1841

May 20 Health pretty good. No mental change since last report. Cont. omnia

June 6 Health good. Looks better. Mind more active Reads & walks about. Mind weak but there is no perceptible delusion. To be employed in out door labour. Cont. omnia

— 21 Bodily health good. On Saturday 19th & today employed in wheeling. Reads in the evenings. No perceptible delusion. Mind weak. Takes no interest in any thing around him. Answers questions relevantly but does not converse. Memory seems to be impaired. Cont. omnia

July 6 Bodily health good & appearance robust. Is occasionally employed in the grounds, but is very idly disposed & if unwatched he takes himself to some other part where no work is going on. On such occasions he walks up & down in his usual fashion with his hands in his pockets — his head bent forwards — his eyes half shut — & generally chewing the end of his handkerchief The other day was visited by a friend whom he had not seen for a long time. He recognised him but was not roused from his usual state of apathy. Two days afterwards when asked if he had seen any one lately, he mentioned his friends name but in a careless & indifferent manner. Cont. omnia

— 27 Continued in the same state till today when he keeps his bed, complaining of headach. Appetite good. Pulse & skin natural. Keeps a book before him when in doors, but seems to pay little attention to it. Today being examined on the subject of his former delusions respecting his mother & sister, would not answer but said "they sent me to a mad house & I am not accountable. Cont. omnia

— 31 Today is in bed. Has taken no breakfast. Complains of headach & general uneasiness. Has had diarrhoea during the night, stools thin, dark coloured & offensive

page 229.

1840 Nov. — " 30 Dec. 10 " 31 1841 Feby 3 Feb. 23

1840 **George Almond** from page 44
Admitted 18 March 1839.

Nov — 14 is not refreshed by it as he feels tired & exhausted He has been detected in masturbation. P108 sharp & small. Complains of pain in epigastric region. Tongue white. Bowels constipated. S. L. S. pil. Colocynth C. C Ol. Crot. q. s. ales. H.

" 30 Has been employed in out of door laborious labour whenever the weather has been favorable — Sleeps well — Bowels regular — T. clean & moist — Appetite good. P78 small — Complains of no bodily ailment — Mind still morose & rather weak — C. T. H

Dec. 10 Is again very voluble & fawning to day. Complains of his food & says that it is deleterious — C. T. H.

" 31 Bodily health good — Mind free of irritation but as formerly weak — C. T. H

1841 Feby 3 For some days back has expressed himself as anxious to be liberated & to do something — When pressed as to what he would do — says that it must depend on circumstances — Declines making any advances to his friend — Says that he has not his rights as a Scotchman or as an Englishman — that when there were writs out against him in Liverpool after he became Bankrupt, no one would execute them & he was therefore deprived of the advantage of being imprisoned & ~~having~~ taking the benefit of the act — that on March 1839 he was taken out of his bed & brought to this house without any reason — That the Law never protected him — that for some years Society has been retrograde & is in a bad state — When reminded that he had kept his bed for months before he was brought here admitted that it was quite reasonable to do so as he had nothing to do & that it was necessary for him to relieve to bed to reflect on what he was to do & that he would do the same thing again — Bodily health good — C. T.

Feb. 23 Gets very fat. Indolent & mind as at last report. To page 73

George Almond from page 72

Admitted 18 March 1839

be taken to the weaver's shop & kept steadily to work.

March 1. Has been for some days in the weaver's shop & has wrought tolerably well & steadily, but is very sullen — says that he has been treated with contempt wherever he has been, — that it is hard to labour for nothing — that he is kept in a state of slavery &c. C. J.

April 1. Has been full of fictitious & imaginary complaints which he ascribes to his being employed in weaving — Bodily health however is good — Mind not perceptibly improved.

April 25. Continues to work but sullenly & without taking any interest in it. Says that the loom was never made for such as he; & that he is the victim of the malice of some parties who have persecuted him all along. Still seems to retain his feelings of dislike to his relatives. C. J.

May 20 No improvement of mind. Continues moody & sullen. In conversation repeats all the sentiments & statements detailed in the last five reports. Bodily health good — C. J.

— 25 Has been so excited that it has become necessary to day to place in confinement in his room Cont. omnia

June 1 Still confined to his room. Irascible & abusive says that he is abused by every body & that his food is poisoned. Conceives that he has been ill-used by his father & especially by his step-father Declares that he will not work because no one has a right to detain him & to make him work or do any thing that he does not like. To have low diet. Cont. omnia.

— 11 No improvement. Full of imaginary complaints & still irascible & excited. Abradat. Capiell. Applenatur vesicatorium capiti tolo. Semat h. s. Calomel. gr v & crassmane sol. Sulph. Magnes. 3y. Cont. alia

— 15 Blister produced full vesication. Mind in the same state as at last report. No medicine or treatment medical or moral seems to have any effect on this case. Cont. omnia

page 723

Thomas Holmes from p1

1840-1 Admitted 3 Dec, 1816

Mast. On one sheet he has sewed a verse of the New Testament. C.T.H

Decr 11 Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is now up & busy sweeping the keepers. Looks pale & meagre – Takes his food well & sleeps well.

" 21 Another paroxysm has begun & he keeps his bed.

" 28 Paroxysm still continues and he keeps his bed as usual during the day. Never utters a word. Gets up every morning wrapped in a sheet & empties all the chamberpots in the gallery & then returns to bed. Takes food well, but two days in the week abstains from animal food, because he does not require it, to when in bed. Looks more pale & emaciated than formerly. C.T.H

1841 Jan 7 30 Still in bed & has his usual state of taciturn depression – C.T.

Feb 7. 22 This day for the first time since beginning of paroxysm he got out of bed. Is however still taciturn. Looks pretty well.

March 2 Has been out in the garden, and at chapel, but still says nothing. Spoke however a little to his brother in law when visited by him a few days ago. C.T.

" 27 Although up every day since last report – occasionally out in the airing grounds, and regularly at chapel on the Sundays, he has not yet spoken to any one, with the exception of his brother in law. Continues to empty the chamberpots in the gallery as he did while in bed Bodily health apparently good. C.T.

April 25 Has again betaken himself to bed. During the whole of the time he was up, he never spoke a word except in one occasion to his brother in law.

May 21 Still in bed – Paroxysm continues – C. omnia

27 Paroxysm terminated yesterday & this day he is out of bed. At first taciturn – Afterwards spoke to keepers & appeared at meals as he usually does the intervals of his paroxysm – C. omnia

June 1 Is still up. Looks thin but takes his food well except one day in the week when he fasts. Empties all the chamberpots in the morning & speaks to the keepers

page 75

Thomas Holmes from page 74

Admitted 3 July 1816

1841		
Lunes		in keeping out the tables in the dining room & in washing dishes. Speaks occasionally in his rambling way.
—	21	Since last report has enjoyed good bodily health. Still out of bed. Has not spoken. Habits and occupations the same as last described
July	8	Continues to be out of bed. Never speaks except when forced by questions which he answers in monosyllables & with which he seems displeased Takes exercise in the airing grounds & on Sunday attends chapel. Habits & occupations in same as formerly
—	26	Health continues good. Still up. Never speaks but observes narrowly what goes on around him Takes food well. Walks out daily. Habits & occupations unchanged
August	11	Has not spoken since last report. Goes about his occupations in perfect silence. Is daily in the open air. When asked how he is & the result he nods & looks pleased. Evidently likes to be noticed though he will not speak – Cont. omnia
—	23	In all respects as at last report. Bodily health pretty good. Cont. omnia –
—	31	Still up. Never utters a syllable. Occupied as formerly Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
Sept	10	Quiet & orderly. Bodily health good. Occupations & habits continue unchanged. Cont. omnia
—	17	Habits, occupations and state of mind, continue as when last reported. Con. Omnia.
—	24	No change since last report. Cont. Omnia.
—	30	Health good, no mental improvement since last report. Con. Omnia.
Oct.	5	Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist, Stop bowels & appetite regular, At visit today his foot slipt & he fell on the floor, when he got up he was so affected with the sudden surprise that he answered questions put to him by the Physician which he had not done for a long time past

P. 230.

Oliver Barker from page 46

Admitted 23 May 1839

1840-1

Nov 30 Bodily health good. Mind imbecil. Employs his time in reading & walking. Answers questions relevantly & civilly. C. T. H.

Decr 14 No change whatever. C. T. H

1841 June 30 No change - C. T

March 1 No change. C. T.

May 20th Bodily health good. Habits correct. Walks a good deal, & amuses himself with reading. Mind as formerly. C. T.

June 5 Bodily health good. Mind more active. Answers questions relevantly & has not for some days muttered to himself. Walks about & reads as usual. On the whole is much improved. Cont. omnia

— 30 Health good. Has not muttered to himself since last report. Mind very weak. Reads & takes exercise out of doors. Cont. omnia

July 14 Answers questions civilly and relevantly. Very rarely converses. Mind weak. Health good Occupations as formerly. Cont. omnia

— 25 Has begun again to mutter to himself. Never offers any violence. Does not converse or associate with the other patients. Health good. Occupied as formerly. Cont. omnia

Augt 15. No change whatever since last report. Health good. Cont. omnia

— 30 Mind weak. Taciturn but answers questions relevantly. Does not converse with any one & keeps aloof from his fellow patients. Health good. Cont. omnia

Sept 7 Mind weak. Taciturn & disposed to keep aloof from others, though he does not hide himself. Health pretty good. Occupied as formerly Cont. omnia

" 15 No change since last report. Con. omnia.

" 22 Health, amusements and mental state remain as at last report. Con. omnia.

" 26 No alteration or improvement in mind, health and bodily functions regular, and natural. Con. omnia.

to page 77.

Oliver Barker from page 76. Admitted 23 May. 1839.

1841.		
Sept.	30	Health, Habits and State of mind as at last report. Contin: omnia.
Oct:	7	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Complains that his occasionally cramped in the Brains but less so than formerly. Con. omnia.
"	26	Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean. Pupil dilated. Does not read at present but does a little work. Con. omnia.
Nov:	16	Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Quiet & taciturn. Fancies that he is in the Barrack's Inn county of Limerick. C.O.
Dec:	3	Pulse 108 sharp. Refuses to show his Tongue. More than usually depressed today. Taciturn & obstinate. Cum: Haust: Cath: c.Ol. Colon: &c. Con. Alin.
"	8	The transitory fit of excitement last noted has now passed off & at present he is in his usual state. Quiet, imbecile & idle. Con. omnia.
"	27	No mental change. Bodily health pretty good. Case of incurable Dementia.
1842. Jan.	13.	Has been free from excitement since last report and is now in his usual taciturn and repressed state. Bodily health and appetite good. Cont: omnia.
Feb'y	26.	In every respect the same as at last report. cont: omnia.
March	10.	Takes exercise regularly in the airing grounds and was observed ten or three days ago drawing plans on the ground with a stick and between each design he raised abruptly himself to the erect position and as suddenly stooped again.
"	17.	When in the airing grounds he occasionally commences a speech as if to a jury. Was observed conversing with a patient this morning, contrary to his usual manner which is taciturn and reserved. No mental change.
"	23.	Was asked today what he was going to do, he replied "nothing, who are you who ask the question?" and on being again asked if he really did not know the inquirer said "No I do not know you and it is no great loss either" at the same time walking away with a consequential air.
April	21.	Continues quiet and taciturn, mind weak and fanciful. General health good. Cont: omnia.
"	25.	Somewhat excited today, talking forth to imaginary beings in a corner of the airing ground. Cont: omnia.

to page 264.

1840-1

David Noer from page 54
readmitted 19 Oct. 1839.

Nov 22 Bodily health good. Mind rational though rather weak. No return of his paroxysms since 6 August. Cheerful & industrious. C. J. H.

Dec 16 As at last report. C. J. H.

1841 Jany 30 As at last report. C. J.

Feb. 14 Since last report has continued to do well, and to perform his duties as furnace man, until two or three days ago when he became restless and much more talkative than usual. To-day has been kept in the gallery & duly purged.

March 1. Still restless, rambling in his conversation, and occasionally excited, though good natured & exhibiting no violence. Being still unable to resume his occupation is kept in gallery, but allowed to go to airing ground daily.

" 6. More composed, but still easily excitable. Civil & good humoured. Since last report has wrought a day or two in garden. Is rather thinner & paler than usual. T. a little furred. R. h. s. Pil. calomel ℈ colocynth ij Ft. c. M. Vol. Cath.

" 27 Rational in his answers - civil & respectful in his behaviour, but is still incapable of settling down to his usual occupations. Says that he feels a little "queer" and weak both in body & mind. C. J.

April 20. Still pale & thin in his looks & cannot be got to resume his former occupations; but his mind is free from any perceptible delusions. C. J.

May 8 Since last report has continued quiet cheerful and free from any symptoms of excitement. Has occasionally made himself useful in assisting the keepers in the galleries. His mind being entirely free from any illusions and his conduct perfectly correct he is to-day dismissed -

Cured.

Peter MONTGOMERY from page 36

1841 Admitted 1 July 1838.

July — nominally absent the shoemakers although in reality he is not of much service to them. Laughs heartily at times without apparent reason Cont. omnia

August 7 Bodily health good. State of mind & occupation as last reported. Cont. omnia

— 17 Has continued in good bodily health & pretty much as he was since last report. Answers questions relevantly. Betrays no delusions. Inclined to be taciturn. Mind evidently weak Cont. omnia

— 30 Behaves well and is industrious. Health pretty good. Taciturn. Betrays no delusions Answers questions relevantly. Mind still weak & slow. Cont. omnia

Sept 10 Mind depressed & weak but rational. Health good. Works as before. Cont. omnia.

" 17 Pulse small and feble, Pupils dilated, Tongue clean but tremulous. Appetite good, Sleeps well, No headache, is dispirited in manner. Con. Omnia.

" 24 As at last report. Con. omnia.

" 30 Yesterday became excited and violent with the Shoemaker and refused to do some work set him who has been sent into the Garden to be employed with the spade for a few days in consequence. Health good, Bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

Oct: 13 Pulse 96. Tongue moist & clean. Mind & occupations as formerly. Con. omnia.

" 20 Pulse 102 full, Tongue clean and moist. Pupil slightly dilated. Bowels appetite and sleep natural. Con. omnia.

Nov: 15 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist, pupils dilated a little. answers questions relevantly. works at his trade No mental improvement. Con. omnia.

" 27 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist, Bowels, appetite & sleep natural, Pupils a little dilated. Mind weak. C.O.

Dec: 17 P. 72 moderate strength. T. clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated health pretty good. No mental change. Con. omnia.

" 27 Health good, works at his trade. Has a cough slight but incurable Semen

to page 293.

Hector Kennedy from page 32.

1840–1 Admitted 8 Novr 1837–

December ij. h. s. & c m. Sol. Sal. Mercur 3ij. C. alea. H
" 10 Leeching & purgatives have had the proper effect The swelling has subsided, his colour is less yellow & he is nearly in his ordinary state. C. S. H
" 19 Again threatened with swelling of the cheek & the glands in the neighbourhood are swollen & hard. R. pul. Calomel c Colocynth. ij o. n. adv^tam vi cum Opprent. Cataplasm. part. dolent. C. alea. H
" 30 Swelling of cheek quite gone – Legs oedematous R. Stat pulv jalap ℈. 3ij. & repet 2^da quaque mane ad IV tam vi cum. Adhib. cucurb. fascia edema – C. alea –
1841 January 6 Oedema of legs which had disappeared, again apparent – Has been purged well – but is costive = ally disposed, & his Is ordered to be confined to the horizontal position unless he rests his legs on a chair. C. alea –
30 Oedema of legs nearly gone – Health improved Mind as formerly – C. T –
March 2. Oedema gone. Health good. More cheerful and less importunate for dismissal than formerly. C. T.
" 30 Bodily health good. Appears more cheerful & lively. Mind as formerly. C. T.
May 10 Gets fat, & is free from all bodily complaint: Mind imbecil but cheerful. To have salt diet. –
June 6 Bodily health very good. Mind weak & approaching to a state of fatuity. Very mysterious in his communications Behaves quietly but will not employ himself in any thing. Cont. omnia
—— 12 Bodily health good. Plays bowls. Tells long absurd stories to patients who will listen to him. Tells also as regular some common place Joe Miller jokes. Mind though very weak is more active Cont. omnia
—— 20 Health good. Mind as at last report. Takes a good deal of exercise & plays bowls when the weather permits. Cont. omnia

Hector Kennedy from page 80

Admitted 16th April 1837

1841		
July	8	Bodily health good. Contented, cheerful & polite. Does not now talk of disneyal. Plays bowls, reads a little, but will not engage in manual labour which he seems to consider derogatory to his importance. Attaches himself to new patients, especially if they be well dressed, or if he conceives them to be of a better rank or to have any title. Tells them long & absurd stories. Conversation selfy long winded & rumbling being a good specimen of what in Scotch is called "Claavers" Cont. omnia
—	15	Pulse 72. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Stout & muscular. Thinks that he has been here but a short time & came with an authority from Sheriff Moir. Does not recollect when it was, but thinks that it was in 1832 "which is but a short time since". Says that he has passed both divisions of the Court of Session with satisfaction. Wishes now to engage in business to a very great extent as an ironmongery warehouse in Glasgow, a cotton manufactory in Lancashire. Thinks he might add a distillery & brewery to these & conduct all these branches easily & well. Is very anxious to be discharged that he may carry his views into execution Cont. omnia
—	29	Bodily health good. Mind & occupations as at last report. Cont. omnia
August	12	Has continued in the same state since last report. Health good — Mind very weak. Will not work but walks about & talks all day to all in reach — Is very anxious to be discharged
—	26	Continued in the same state till written the last two days when he had a bilious attack. Skin & Conjunctiva yellow, vomits greenish coloured matter Tongue foul. Bowels slow. Sumat horis somni pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ℈ j Haust. cras. sumta
—	30	Has now recovered from his bilious attack.

Page 191

1841 January — July

William D Stewart from page 34
Admitted 16 April 1838

1841

January 8 Bodily health as usual feeble & he moves with difficulty from paralytic debility of limbs. Still taciturn - Takes food pretty well - Bowels regular by medicine - Sleeps well - C.T.

" 22 Abscess of anus circumscribed indurated tumour which upon being laid open appeared to be composed of a small quantity of pus and indurated cellular tissue - Apply carrot poultice -

Feby 3 Sore nearly healed - An abscess has appeared at upper part of sacrum which to day had opened spontaneously, but not sufficiently to evacuate matter - It was accordingly laid open & a quantity of thick pus was discharged - Apperat. Cataplasm Camomile C. alice

March 2. Sores and abscess on back and perinaeum have now disappeared. Bodily health pretty good. C.T.

" 27. Bodily health as good as at last report. No sores or abscess remain on back; a small ulcer still remains on left ankle. N. late has been more restless & noisy during night. Is constantly making signals to the keepers intimating that he wishes his throat cut - his leg cut off - a knife thrust into his body &c.

May 20th Bodily health pretty good. No sores on back & the ulcer on ankle has been for some time completely healed up under a large crust. P. 86 T. Pattern foul - Not so restless & much quieter during the night than at last report. Ft. alb. ut. ad 6tum vicem pil. rhei j c pil. Hydrarg. j.

June 6 Bodily health improved. Appetite good. Bowels regular Pulse 68 full. Sleeps well. Sores all healed. Mind weak. No excitement for a long time. Cont. omnia

" 30 On the whole much the same as at last report. Still mute - Shakes hands - Answers by signs. In good health Takes a little exercise in the gallery. Cont. omnia

July 8 Bodily health is better at present than it has been for a long time. Appetite good. Pulse 88 & moderate

page 83

Wm. D. Huart from page 82
Admitted 16 April 1838

1841

July — Strength. Is carried down every good day to the airing ground & wheeled about in a garden chair. Sleeps well & has not for a considerable time been noisy during the night. Still mute Cont. omnia

— 14 In all respects the same as at last report. Cont omnia

— 26 Since last report, ulcers on right ankle have again appeared. Health in other respects good. Was very noisy last night. Ulcers to be dressed with red precipitate ointment. Cont. alia

August 4 Ulcers are healing favorably. Takes food well Bowels regular without the exhibition of medicine Tongue clean & moist. Pulse 84 full. Moves about the Gallery, with the aid of a chair & is wheeled about the airing ground. Cont. omnia

— 18 Bodily health good. Still mute. When the weather is good is wheeled about the garden in a chair & when bad takes exercise in the gallery by moving about with the aid of a chair which he pushes before him. Cont omnia

— 29 This morning he very unexpectedly began to talk for the first time for more than a year. Told the attendants he could contain himself no longer. that he now forgave all who had placed him here. Shook hands frequently with the attendants & others in the room. In the course of the day became talkative again. Continues in all other respects the same as at last report

Sept 5 Ulcers on ankle look unhealthy. Spoke again this evening & complained of his leg being sore. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Tongue clean. Ulcers to be ~~dressed~~ poulticed. To have a pint of Porter daily. Cont. alia

— 10 Sores on leg have been poulticed since last report & are evidently better. Health otherwise good. Occasionally speaks to the attendants but

page 84

William. D. Stuart from page 83
admitted 16th April 1838.

1841

September very rarely to any one else. Says that he breaks the Law when he talks. Cont. omnia

Oct. 19 Has again become taciturn. Bowels open. Tongue clean & moist. Sores only look healthy, but not inclined to heal. Pupils natural. Pulse firm & steady. To have full diet. Con. Omnia.

— 25 Health, habits and mental state as before. Con. omnia.

— 30 No alteration in mental condition since last report. saw his brother in law Mr Mills, this morning who is one of the Home visitors for the present quarter. Did not recognise or speak during the interview. Sores only becoming smaller and begin to heal. Con. Omnia.

Nov. 3 Pulse 78 ordinary strength. Tongue white but moist. Bowels regular. Pupil natural. Sore on ancle nearly healed. Taciturn as usual. Con. omnia.

26 Swelling of leg diminishes. Sores heal. Pulse 72. Tongue white but moist. Bowels regular without medicine. Continues taciturn. Con. omnia.

Nov. 13 Pulse 78 full. Taciturn but placid. Bowels regular. Takes food well. Con. omnia.

30 Pulse 90. Tongue white and a little dry. Bowels said to be regular. Sumi: pil: Rhei c. Hydrarg. j omi: mist: ad 3iam bina

Dec 13 Health seems to improve and he gains flesh. Taciturn as formerly, but of late has been muttering a little & given some indications of a disposition to speak. C.O.

27 Bodily health improved during the last 2 or 3 months Incurable Dementia.

1842. Jan. 14. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia.

Feb. 22. Leg painful, red, oedematous and covered with numerous dry scales (Mem: flat dy and unhealthy looking) of an ash grey colour. Cerat: Lyttae to be applied.

March 4 Sores on leg look more healthy, the limb less swollen and painful. It is very difficult to persuade him to lie in bed and to prevent him removing the poultices. Taciturn. Bowels constipated. Omni: Lotio ex Cupri Sulph: in Aqua ulcera omnia. Bandages to be applied. Sumat pil: Cathartic Co ℈ij statim

31. Sores on leg improving, there is less discharge and the surfaces have put on a more healthy aspect. Still taciturn although good natured and cheerful. — Cont. omnia.

to page 85.

William D. Stewart: Æt 56 from page 84 Admitted April 16. 1838.

1842. April. 6. Ulcers on leg healing. Health pretty good, considering his years and sedentary habits. Appetite Sleep Urine Bowels Omnia.

" 27. Health pretty good, sores on leg improve. Takes an airing daily in the grounds, being drawn about in a wheel chairs by the patients.

May. 4. General health improved of late. Wheeled out regularly every day in the open air. Cheerful and contented though taciturn. Sores on legs look healthy — Cont. omnia:

" 11 No change since last report. Cont. omnia.
Vespere - Had a slight fainting fit & fell off his chair
Sumat pil Colocynth & Calomel duas. hora somni.

" 18 General health good considering his age. Sores on leg continue to improve. Still taciturn, but appears cheerful & contented. C. omnia

June 15 General health excellent for his years. No mental improvement or change since last report C. omnia

— 22 Continues in good health. Is taciturn as formerly Generally sits most of the day at one of the gallery windows looking at the patients in the airing grounds. C. omnia

July 11 Is put. Pulse 66 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist, pupils dilated. Seems occasionally to suffer pain but will not explain where. Sores on leg worse. Habits filthy. Bowels ordered to be regularly ~~[illegible]~~ S. pil. Colocynth Hyoscyam & Hydrarg ij omni nocte hora somni ad effectum vicesimum C. alvum

— 20 Sits all day in his room & does not come into the gallery as he used to do. Health good for his years Ulcers clean. No mental change —

August 4 State remains in his room. As in all respects the same as at last report. C. omnia

— 10 Has been for the last two days in rather an excited state. When visited shakes his fists, makes signs as if he wished his legs cut off, draws his hand across his throat & this morning tried to drown himself in his basin & snatched at a pair of scissors which the attendant was using in dressing his legs. C. omnia

Page 325

A. L. Leech from page 53
Admitted 17 October 1839.

1840-1

Dec. 14 For the last eight days the case has been Stationary Bodily health good. Mind burried. C. J. H

Jan 12 Bodily health good. Mind somewhat improved since last report. C. J.

March 10 No improvement since last report. In some respects the case has been retrograding. It is impossible to rouse him to any exertion of mind or body. Talks constantly about his uselessness to his family & society, which he says is altogether the result of his being kept here. Habits have again become extremely filthy; destroys his clothes by constantly picking at them, & he has produced a considerable excoriation behind one of his ears by continually scratching & picking the part with his nails. A short time ago the shower bath in the morning & two foetid pills with croton oil, every second night were ordered. C. remed.

April 27. No improvement —

May 10 Still filthy in his habits, destructive to clothes &c, and in the same state of gloomy & inactive depression as at last report. C. Omnia.

June 5 Had an interview with his brother Dr. Leech two days ago. On that occasion Dr. Allan Burns examined him & was convinced of his insanity, notwithstanding Dr Leech had laboured to convince him that ~~his~~ he was sound. At the request of Dr Leech who seems to labour under great confusion & excitement of mind, the Physician promised to discharge him in that day two months (3rd August) provided he conducted himself properly till that date & was in a condition to take care of himself. Dr Leech has sent him a new suit of clothes which he insisted he should wear instead of the canvas dress in which he had been clothed on account of his destructiveness. The patient seemed to be pleased with it, but with great difficulty restrained himself from picking it & pulling it to pieces & the Physician warned Dr Leech that it would in all probability share the fate of his other clothes — Yesterday the patient was very restless & today became more than usually troublesome. Raved of his lost state of his inability to do any good & of the sins which he had

page 87

A. L. Leech from page 86

Admitted 17 Oct 1839

1841

June committed. Wept a good deal, struggled to detain those around him & did the reverse of every thing he was desired to do. At last he suddenly pulled off his new coat, tore it up the middle & was with difficulty prevented from destroying his other clothes. He was immediately deprived of his cravat & soon appeared ashamed of his conduct Dr. Leech was permitted to walk in the evening of the day, but did not appear to do him any good & he is by no means the most judicious person he could communicate with, the perumpion is recalled. Pulse 68 small & feeble. Bowels kept free by medicine Pupils dilated. Cont. omnia

— 6 Again more composed & sorry for what he has done. Promises to conduct himself better in future says nothing of his fears or unfitness for the world Eye & Countenance more natural factory. Bowels a little constipated. Sumat pil. Colocynth & ol Crot. ℥ omni nocte Cont. alia

— 21 Has behaved pretty well since last report though he has been occasionally troublesome. Has been employed in the grounds in wheeling Cont. omnia

July 8 Has been employed since last report in the garden but requires constant attention. Habits somewhat filthy & very destructive. As he cannot tear his strong dress he destroys any portion of his shirt which he can reach as well towels, table cloths &c Cont. omnia

— 17 To day is more restless & excited than usual. The excitement alternates with agitation. At one time he asserts that he is possessed of immense power & that he can clothe & feed multitudes of the naked & hungry — at another he declares that he must be damned & bursts into tears. Habits filthy & destructive Eye & Countenance indicative of excitability. Pulse 94. Tongue rather white. Bowels close. Abrad. Capill Apponat. vesicator. Capiti loto — Sumat Cras

page 88

1841 June — 2 — August 5 — 17 — 30 — Sept 7 — 12 — 19 — 25 — 30 — Oct 7 — 28 — Nov 12 — 24

A. L Leech from page 87
Admitted 17 Oct 1841

1841

June — mane pil. Colocynth c bl. Croty. Cont. alia
" 22 Blister produced full vesication. Bowels have been freely moved. Much less excited than he was at last report. He longer talks of his power but is depressed, filthy & destructive as formerly Cont. omnia
August 5 Wishes to leave the Asylum & engage in his occupation as a merchant. Mind more collected Health good. Filthy & destructive. Cont. omnia
" 17 In good health. Professes to be anxious for employment, but will not work unless forced Is daily in the garden but does very little Filthy & destructive. Cont. omnia
" 30 Importunate to leave. Mind weak & wavering Incoherent & destructive. Habits filthy. Health good. Cont. omnia
Sept 7 In all respects as at last report. Health good Cont. omnia
" 12 Continues much the same. Con. omnia.
" 19 No improvement since last report. Con. omnia.
" 25 During the last 2 days he has been employed in the Garden after much trouble & persuasion. Health good mind unimproved. Con. omnia.
Oct 30 Has become rather troublesome & flat. Mind erratic and teeming with fanciful notions. Works in the Garden. Health good. Cont. omnia.
" 7 Pulse 90. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural, Considerably improved. Very anxious to get out and be useful in the world. Con. omnia.
" 28 More careful of his clothes. Importunate for dismissal, but does a little work. Mind Coherent but erratic. Con. omnia.
Nov: 12 Pulse 102 full. Tongue clean and moist, Pupil much dilated. Laments as usual his fate declaring that all that is the matter with him is his being detained here, when he is not in his proper sphere of action. Con omnia.
" 24 Pulse 96. Pupil dilated. Tongue clean & moist. No

to page 89.

1841 A. L. Leech from page 88. Admitted 17th Oct. 1839

mental change since last report. Con. omnia.

Dec: 3 Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist but tremulous. Pupil greatly dilated. Idle. Takes tolerable care of his clothes but of late has destroyed the bottoms of almost all the chairs in the sitting room by picking out the hair stuffing. Wherever he is left unwatched in the room he pursues this work of destruction, his pockets are usually crammed with hair & he has frequently some of it twisted round his fingers after the fashion of a ring. Con. omnia.

" 17 Bodily health apparently good. Since last report has been on the whole his destructive, but in other respects there is no mental improvement & he continues obstinately idle. Alleging as usual as an excuse that he can have no motive for exertion while he remains here, though it is constantly impressed upon him that he would be discharged if he shewed himself capable of following steadily for a short period any occupation whatever. Con. omnia.

" 27 During the last 14 months there has been considerable improvement in this patients mental state. Mind still confused and erratic. On the whole the issue of the case is very doubtful. Con. omnia.

1842. Jan. 10 Since last report has improved and for the last two or three days has been permitted to walk out with his brother & Leech and an attendant with apparent advantage. Should he go on well until the end of the month it is proposed to give him a trip in the country. Mind still weak, and in conversation he pertinaciously adheres to one or two topics. Cont. omnia.

" 17 Continues to go out daily and on the last two occasions with his Brother alone with whom he remains and dined. His Brother, Dr L. notwithstanding the pledge he had given to act according to instructions with as to his management and bringing him back to the Institution, took him to his wife's house on Saturday evening and left him for the night there, where he slept alone. On being visited by the physicians the following day and reminded of

to page 295.

Wm Murdoch from page 27

Admitted 27 May 1837

1840-1

Decr 17 Calomel gr v. & post horas tus sol. sal. cath 3ij. C. alea. H.

" 18 P 60 full - Tongue white - Bowels free by medicine Still stupid & cannot answer a question Scalp hot. Abrad. Capill. Application vesicator. capite toto - S. h. S. Calomel gr viij & C M Sol. Sul. Catth 3ij. C. alea. H

" 19 Full remission has been produced & he has been well purged. P 72. Tongue pretty clean. Much more alert. Able to answer questions C. S. H

" 20 Much more alert. Answers questions relevantly. Bowels free P 78. Take food. Sleeps well. C. S. H

1841 Jan 7 3 Depressed & stupid - seems to be threatened with another attack - Abrad. Capill. S. Sol. Sal. Catth 3y -

" 4 Remains in much the same state as yesterday & sullen & obstinately taciturn. Staggers & reels in walking - Slight tremor increased on being questioned or examined - P 98 Moderate thirst. T. rather dry, a little hacked Tred - Apperient vesicatorium capite toto - S. Calomel gr v -

" 5 Blister has been applied & has risen - Bowels have been freely moved - No improvement C. S.

" 6 very weak to day. P 80 small & thready - ~~I have~~ Left depressed & unable to answer questions - To have full diet & a pint of Porter daily - S. Sol. Sal. Catth P. R.

" 18 Improved considerably after last report & but yesterday & today is more heavy & stupid. C. S.

" 20 As at last report P 104 - Tongue clean but dry - Abrad. Capill - Cont. Jurgant -

Febry 1 Has had no fits since last report. A large carbuncle has appeared over left Trochanter major which is now opened by a free crucial incision - Appearance. Cataplasmata - C. alea -

8. Wounds made by incisions look healthy florid & gra-

Postal Ad. P 118

91

Wm Murdock from page 90

Admitted 27 May 1837.

1841

Feby. 8th. ...nulating - Base much less indurated - Is very loose. Intermit. cataplasm. et Mistur. tinct. bitt. Cont. alia - Cont. ulcer. unguent. Nihil. Hyoscyam. pulv. —

March 4 Wound has now been healed for several days and he has been got up. Bodily health & appearance on the whole improved. Mind which seemed a little improved while he was confined to bed, gets worse again. Raves incoherently and in a loud voice, using often very violent language, and swearing much, but not attacking any one. Continue the pulv. Jalap. by which his bowels have for some time been kept open - as also the alterative powders - Head to be shaved again.

" 28 Since last report has been very excitable, raving incoherently sometimes in a low muttering voice, and at others with great vehemence & loudness of tone. Of late has even struck some of his fellow patients. To be carefully watched —

April 27 - Still frequently excited & raves very loudly & vehemently; but has not committed any actual violence of late - Habits not quite so dirty as formerly. C. T.

May 22 Bodily health good. No return of Epilepsy since 17 Decr. 1840. Habits still filthy - Incapable of being employed - Occasionally noisy & destructive to clothes - but has not offered any violence to others C. omnia -

Posted Vol. I. P 119

June 1. Looks thin & pale. Taciturn, but answers questions relevantly. Does a little work. Quiet but imbecil. Cont. omnia

— 19 Bodily health somewhat improved. Mind as formerly. Is today busy wheeling with the other patients. Cont. omnia

July 8 Has been constantly employed in out of door work since last report & has improved considerably in consequence. Raves less than he did & is in general quiet & taciturn though more alert than formerly. Answers questions relevantly. Appetite good. Pulse 72 & moderate strength. Habits less filthy. Occasionally noisy during the night. Cont. omnia

— 22 State occasionally noisy during the night, especially

Posted Vol. I. P 120

Wm. Murdoch from page 91
Admitted 27 May 1857

1841

July — Retires after going to bed. Quiet when in the gallery with the other patients. Works well in garden & leaves much less than formerly. Still somewhat filthy during the night though much improved in this respect. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

August 11 — Has continued to work since last report. Habits much less filthy though he is still rather noisy at night. Cont. omnia

" 17 — Tongue rather foul. Pulse natural — pupils dilated. Appetite good. Breath offensive. Works regularly in the garden. Is very taciturn. Looks thin & sallow. Cont. omnia

" 30 — Health has improved since last report though he looks wan & thin. Works regularly in the garden. Mind very weak. Bowels open. Tongue a little white. Breath not now offensive. Cont. omnia

Sept. 10 — Is in all respects the same as at last report. Continues to work in the garden. Cont. omnia

" 17 — Mind weak and fatuous. Has discontinued working and wanders about in a morose and cautious manner. No improvement in health. Looks thin & sallow. C. omnia.

" 24 — Has again resumed work and is employed wheeling. Health and mental state as at last report. C. omnia.

" 30 — As at last report. Cont. Omnia.

Oct. 11 — Pulse 70. Habits pretty correct with the exception of occasionally wetting his bed at night. Con. omnia.

" 20 — Pulse 78 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Today is more excited than usual, takes short walks backwards & forwards, muttering much to himself & frequently clapping his hands. Con. Omnia.

Posted V.4.P.120

" 27 — Pulse 72 small, & feeble. Tongue dry & white. Pupils dilated. Bowels & sleep natural, his guest at present. Rep: h.s. pil: Rhei c Hydrarg: secund: q: node ad tertiam vicem.

Nov: 8 — Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Received an accidental blow on the nose from one of the patients. Works as usual. C.O.

" 20 — Pulse 72. Tongue white, pupils dilated a little, mutters much to himself. Mind weak. Works regularly. His good humoured. C.O.

William Murdock from page 92.

1841 Admitted 27 May 1837.

Nov^r 24 Pulse 66 moderate. Tongue rather dry and furrowed, says he does not sleep at night. Appetite and bowels regular. Health good. Con. omnia.

Dec^r 3 Pulse 76 full. Papils natural. Looks stout. Tongue dry and white cum: hot. pil. Calomel. c bolo cyath ij. Con. Alia.

" 11 Health good but mind still very weak. Tobe dismissed. C. omnia.

" 27. Health has improved during the last four or five months. Mind in a state of incurable dementia.

1842. Jan^y 30 Works regularly and is good humoured. No mental change. Health good: Cont: omnia:

March. 23 Since last report has on the whole conducted himself pretty well, occasionally matters to himself. Health good: cont: omnia:

April 6. pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite sleep and bowels natural. does a little work. no mental change.

" 23^d Health continues good. works and behaves himself quietly, no improvement in mind. matters to himself as before.

May 9. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia:

" 26 Health has continued pretty good since last report ✱ he has done a little work. Habits filthy. Mind very weak. Cont. omnia —

June 20 Since last report has been in his usual state of health Mutters to himself. Mind very weak. Does very little work & that only occasionally. Is good humoured, but very reluctant to answer questions. Cont. omnia

July 6 pulse 74. ~~Th~~ moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. papils dilated. Has been for a few days ~~—~~ excited constantly muttering to himself in a low tone of voice. Resists examination & refuses to work. Cont omnia

" 11 Tongue clean & moist, but hacked. Bowels regular. pulse 66 small. pupils dilated. Answers questions rationally but very laconically. Mind very weak & excitable. C. omnia

" 21 Health as usual. Tongue has the same hacked appearance. pulse 7 pupils dilated. At present more excited than at last report Head. Capill. & pericr. Capsul abras. Ung. S. Antimon. Comp S. pro omni pil. foetid c Ol. Croty. C. alia

— 31 No change since last report. Cont: omnia

Aug^t 9 Has improved considerably since last report. Health pretty good. Habits filthy. The Parish having determined for economy to remove him to Avon he is this day discharged

Relieved —

Vide Case B^k 1842

John McCulloch from p 40
Admitted 25 Decr 1838

1841

vesicatorium capite toto — C. alvus —

Janry 4 Noisy. Raving incoherently — Great tremor of limbs especially of right leg & foot. — Blister has risen well. C. purgantes —

" 5 Noisy during the night, but quieter to day — Rather less tremor than yesterday — Raves but not so much — C. T.

" 15 Sleeps & deports himself some time in a quiet & rational manner — Considerable tremor — Raves incoherently — Abstr. Cupell. Appenat. vesicat capite toto — C. alvus —

" 16 Blister rose well & this morning all his symptoms are so far alleviated that he is nearly in his usual state — C. T.

" 30 Mind fatuous — ~~Body~~ Health improved but hands & limbs paralytic — Appetite Bowels & sleep natural — C T

Feby. 6th Rather worse these two days past. Appetite today entirely gone. Is duller & heavier; and tremors of limbs increase. Abstr. Capill. Ft. h. s. calomel gr. viii.

7th Much worse than yesterday. Tremors continue; and the breathing is laboured oppressed & sometimes stertorous. Is unable to swallow and cannot be roused to answer questions. P. extremely small and feeble. Injn. stat. enem. terebinth. Appenat. capit. tot. vesicat.

8th Is better today. Can be roused to answer questions — Breathing still laboured but no stertor. Mastication impossible, but can swallow through with some difficulty. T. pretty clean. P. small & feeble as yesterday. Bowels have not been moved since the enema operated, which it did copiously. Ft. stat. ol. ricin 3ss ℥ ol. croton. gtt. j — To have two pints of beef tea with rice during the day.

9th Medicine operated well. Continues much as at last report. P. rather weaker, and he is with more difficulty made to answer questions. Can be got to swallow beef tea & other fluids. Extremities rather cold; face which was considerably flushed this morning, feels also cold to the hand, though it retains a red color. Warmth to be applied to feet when necessary —

John McCulloch from page 94

Admitted 25 Dec^{r} 1838 —

1841

Feby 9 Aphonat. vesic. resecat. Cont. Alia

" 10th Blister which was applied last night to nerten & upper part of head where the blister of the 4th had not risen, has produced no vesication - Stupidity and other symptoms increase. Has taken his beef tea & some porridge in the morning. On lower part of lumbar regions & nates the skin becomes livid, and in several places calenuine bedsores seem about to form. Bowels have not been moved today. Injic. stat. enem. tenebit.

" 11th Last night about 10 Oclock had a convulsive fit which lasted for nearly 15 minutes, with considerable jactitation of limbs and strong workings of face. Pupils were contracted. The convulsion was succeeded by increased depression, surface became cold & pulse scarcely perceptible. Sinapisms were applied to calves of legs and after a short time the strength rallied, & towards midnight he became rather noisy. To day remains as at last report - C. J.

13th Since last report has continued to sink; for the last 24 hours breathing has been constantly stertorous, and he is now comatose & moribund.

Died at 12 P. M.

Inspection 38 hours after death.

Head. Skull cap thinner on right than left side. Dura Mater adhering firmly & extensively at usual place. Right serous effusion between pia mater & arachnoid & about 3/4 of ounce at base of brain. Septum lucidum entire but so thin as to be transparent; the foramen between the two lateral ventricles much dilated; ventricles themselves contain about two ounces of fluid, and are much dilated. A hydatid about the size of a field bean in posterior part of right choroid plexus; & another of less size in same part of left.

Thorax. Left lung healthy - Right adhesions of right pleura, & lower part of superior lobe of right lung in a state of grey hepatisation. Heart enlarged; dilatation of right ventricle with atrophy of parietes - great hypertrophy of left ventricle.

Abdomen - All the abdominal viscera natural

Pelvis. Bladder contracted being 2 inches in length & 1 broad. - walls 3/4 inch in thickness. Mucous membrane very soft; would not make clots adhering to [illegible] Prostate gland natural.

Wm McGregor — from page 37

Admitted 10 Octr 1838

1841

August 30 Health has continued good since last report Mind cheerful but weak. Occasionally employed in garden. Cont. omnia

Sept 10 Health, state of mind & occupations have continued unchanged since last report. Cont. omnia

" 17 No mental improvement. Works occasionally in the Garden Cheerful in manner, Health good, Bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.

" 24 No change since last report. Con. Omnia.

" 30 Works as usual in the Garden. No alteration in mental state or bodily health since last report. Con. omnia.

Oct: 6 Pulse 78. Tongue clean. Pupil much dilated. Mind as formerly. Has torn his coat within the last two days. C.O.

" 15 Pulse 78 small, Tongue clean and moist. Countenance sallow. Sumt: pil: Calomel c. Colocynth. alvus hs. R. Infus: Gentian: Comp. ℥iij. Sodae Bicarb. ℥ij. Ft. Haust. Sumt ℥ij his indies:

" 30 Mind weak and fanciful but cheerful, health pretty good, is occasionally inclined to be mischievous, and it has been found impossible to employ him steadily at anything. Con. omnia.

Nov: 9 Pulse 84 small. Tongue dry but clean, Complains of occasional palpitation. occasionally vomits after meals Bowels said to be regular. Sumt: pil: Rhei c. Hydrarg: i secund: quaque 4. adviens lotium.

" 12 Pulse 78 small and feeble. Tongue clean. Pupil dilated. Mind as usual. Has torn his coat within the last few days. Con. omnia.

" 30 Pulse 78 small. Tongue whitish but moist. Still destroys his dress tearing parts of it, & thus giving himself an insufficiently grotesque appearance. Con. omnia

Dec: 17 Bodily health good. Mind as at last report cheerful and good humoured. Has desisted from destroying his dress since last report. Con. omnia.

" 27 Bodily health improved during last year. No mental change. A case of Incurable Dementia. Quiet and good tempered.

to page 97.

William M.Grigor. Æt. 24. from page 96. Admitted Octr 11. 1838.

1842. Feby 25. Health habits and mental state as at last report. Cont. omnia.
March 22. Has an interview with his sister yesterday, but appears but little interested about her. Industrious, works in the garden.
April 26. No particular change since last report. Inclined to be restless in his habits and careless of his clothes. Pupils much dilated. Gait weak. Health good.
May 3. Saw his Brother yesterday, recollects him well and appeared cheerful and in good spirits. No mental change. Cont. omnia.
" 10. No improvement in mental state. Cont. omnia.
" 17. In all respects the same as formerly. Cont. omnia.
" 24. Continues cheerful and contented, though taciturn & indifferent to all that goes on around him. Cont. omnia.
June 7. Health tolerably good; mind weaker than formerly, he is good humoured & happy with himself, but never mixes in the sports occupations or conversation of his fellow patients. His behaviour is extremely childish, does not read as he formerly did; on the whole this case is slowly but steadily becoming worse. Cont omnia.
— 21. No mental change. Mind weak & childish. Health good. Cannot be employed. C. omnia.
July 11. Pulse 78 rather small. Pupils extremely dilated. Tongue a little white but moist. Bowels ordered to be regular. Answers questions rationally. Assumes a most solemn & stern smile. Avers that he has not slept an instant for weeks. Evidently says this in jest & to confuse & puzzle as he imagines the Physician. Looks better & takes much better care of his clothes. C. omnia.
— 19. Health good. No change since last report. Speaks little unless when spoken to. C. omnia.
Augt 16. Is daily employed in trenching the back airing ground but requires to be well looked after to keep him at work. Health continues good. No mental change. C. omnia.
— 31. Since last report has been employed in the grounds with evident benefit. He looks much better, is more cheerful & active, though inclined to be very tricky. Mind weak, but apparently free from delusions. C. omnia.
Septr 30. Continues to work in the airing grounds. Mind weak & childish.

Page 327.

John Sands from page 11

1841 Admitted 1 Febr 1831

Better. Complains of thirst. To have oranges.

January 17 Bodily symptoms much relieved – Mind as formerly. R. Spirit frumenti ℥ij ag. ~~Added~~ fer. & succ. comm. t. d. C. alea –

" 20 During last night was seized with convulsive twitches principally of face which continue in a modified degree – P 100 feeble – Tongue furred – Bowels rather loose – Nates & scrotum & external part of left foot have become livid. Cuticle separates on the slightest touch. To have rice & milk & full allowance of animal food for dinner, but no vegetables – Oyster stout – enema anodynum. R. S. h. s. pale Decoct Zi & v – Lavent. partes lived. tol. sulph. Zinci – C. alea –

" 23 P. 106 fluttering – Sores as at last report – Complains of them being painful – Has been got out of bed & taken a tolerable breakfast – Bowels regular – Slight convulsive twitchings of mouth & face & slight tremors of extremities – Countenance pale & indicative of exhaustion before he got up – Now of its usual appearance – Mind becomes weaker daily – ~~Ord~~ Apply warm dressing to sore of foot & red precipitate ointment to other sores –

" 26 P 100 P. furred. Mind more composed & natural Has been duly got out of bed. Muscles still tremulous – Sores improved in appearance – On the whole better – C. T

" 30 Continues in all respects to improve – C. T

Feb 1 3 To day weaker – Mind more irritable – Insists on being removed from the Asylum – Bowels kept free by medicine & enemata – P 78 small & feeble – Muscles more tremulous – C. T –

" 11 Is much worse this morning than he has been since last report. Has slept none – Complains of fatigue & weakness, and wishes contrary to his constant habit to remain in bed. P 87 regular & tolerably

John Sands from page 98
Admitted 1st Sept. 1831

1841
Feby 11 firm but weaker than for some time - T. dry & rather brown - No appetite - Skin hot. Bowels have not been moved since yesterday - To have a quart of lemonade for drink, with Rochelle salts dissolved in it. Cont. alia.

14th - Rather better - P. stronger - Appetite returned - Strength improves. Sore on foot which was healing rapidly has again assumed an unhealthy aspect - former sore on back nearly well, but a new & extensive livid & excoriated patch has appeared on left buttock - C. T.

16th Much more feeble than at last report; but has this morning taken a good breakfast. Voice almost gone. Retains his consciousness. Pulse very weak. Bed sores get worse. Ablut. ulcer. unguent. acetos. c Ol. turbinth. C. alia.

18th Since last report continued gradually to sink & this afternoon at half past four

Died

Inspection 21 1/2 hours after death.

Head.

- Skull very thick
Dura Mater adheres very firmly to bone on removal.
Extensive Serous effusion over surface of brain
Lateral ventricles very much dilated especially their posterior horns, and containing about an ounce & half of fluid each.
Foramen of Monro exceedingly large.
Septum lucidum entire.
Softening of cerebral substance to the extent of an inch & half in length and 1/2 inch in depth in lower part of posterior lobe of left hemisphere where it rests on cerebellum. Softened portion is a dark speckled colour.
Serous fluid was collected from all parts of brain to the extent of 3 vis

Thorax.

Lungs perfectly healthy.
Pericardium generally but particularly over left ventricle seems rough dark & crodded - Containing about an ounce of dark blood & serum
Heart - Not enlarged but very soft & flaccid. valves healthy - right auricle extremely pale

Abdomen.

Parietes loaded with fat. Stomach liver & bowels natural -
Kidneys, softened but not altered in structure; an ulcer as large as a sixpence on convex surface of left.
Prostate slightly enlarged.

Alexander McNaught from page 26
Admitted 4 April 1837

1841

Feby 1 This day without any warning he became depressed & betook himself to bed — Seat unusual with fixed pulse — quietness & rest —

" 13 Paroxysm has now terminated and today he is engaged in his usual occupations

March 27 No return of paroxysm since last report. Has continued cheerful active and industrious — Bodily health good.

May 1 No return of paroxism. Has been actively engaged in the laboratory & the Carpenter's shop. Mind clear but weak. Begins to get somewhat anxious for dismissal.

" 22 Bodily health good. Mind rational & less weak than formerly. Spends his time in working in the Carpenters shop & Laboratory. May be dismissed at the end of June if no symptoms of a relapse present themselves. C. omnia

June 16 Has continued to be industrious & quite rational since last report. Cont. omnia

— 30 Bodily health good. Mind quite rational — works during the day in the Carpenters shop & morning & evening in the Laboratory. The clergyman of the Parish has been written to that he may soon be removed. Cont omnia

July 26 Continued healthy & rational, till today & was detained only till arrangements could be made with his parish respecting his maintenance when he left this. Has been anxious about the future & undecided what to do This morning would not get up saying he felt dull till & it is evident that one of his usual paroxysms is beginning. Tongue white. No appetite, Bowels somewhat constipated. Pulse 65. Skin moist. Sumat hora somni pil. Rhei c Hydrarg & cras mane S. Lemd (c Bj. Cont. alia

— 28 No change since last report except that his bowels have been free since he took the medicine Evacuat

Augt 2 Bowels constipated. Pulse 66 full. Tongue foul & dry Considerable moisture of the skin with slight headache

page 101

Alexander Mc Naught from page 100

1841 Admitted 4 April 1837

August Appears confused. T. hora somni pil Colocynth. & Calomel q. 4. Repet eras hora somni. Cent alia

— 7 Paroxysm declined. Covers himself up with his bedclothes. Says he feels better but does not consider himself strong enough to get up. Considerable moisture of skin. Pulse 66 full & firm. Pupils dilated. Tongue rather foul. Bowels rather constipated. Repet. pil. Colocynth & Calomel. Cent alia

— 11 Bowels kept regular by medicine. Appetite improves wishes to have tea & milk in which he is to be indulged says he feels giddy & frightened occasionally but not so frequently of late & thinks he shall soon recover. Has been taking Lemonade with bitters. Cont omnia

— 14 Pulse 72 firm & steady. Tongue more moist but a little white. Bowels kept regular by medicine. Says he feels too weak to get up

— 28 Continued gradually to improve since last Report & this morning got up & dressed himself. Looks pretty well but says he feels weak & giddy. Bowels regular Paroxysm has lasted 33 days.

— 30 Today came into the Laboratory & began to occupy himself as formerly. Says that he still feels weak but that in a few days he will make himself more useful. Appetite, pulse Tongue & Bowels as well as pupils natural. Cont. omnia

Sept 5 Has been employed in Laboratory since last Report & appears to be much better. Occasionally mutters to himself. Says he feels nervous & weak. Health improves. Pupils slightly dilated. Cont. omnia

" 12 Going on well, is regularly employed in the Surgery. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

" 19 Mind free from delusions. Alert and active in manner makes himself very useful in Surgery. During the latter 4 days has been employed in the Carpenter's Shop making some picture frames for Dr Fleming. Health good. Bodily functions regular. C. omnia.

" 25 Is continually employed either in the Surgery or in

P. 248.

Joshua Cherry from page 48

Admitted 8 June 1839.

1841

June 28 he has done some work at weaving. Bodily health good. C. T.

Feby 2 Again depressed. Answers questions relevantly & works a little, though from mental distraction he stops at intervals. T. clean & moist. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. P 60 small. C. T.

March 5. Still dull & depressed. Answers questions slowly & with indifference. Is sent every day to weaver's shop, but does scarcely any work, & usually remains in a stooping posture with the head bent down & resting on the bench before him. P. 75. Bowels said not to be regular. Abrad. capite. et st. Mentum. Ferebrittle. 3js M. T. D.

" 27 Has given up working altogether. Slow and indistinct in his answers. Keeps his head always inclined forwards but complains of no pain. Apponat. capit. tot. vesicat. c. alia

April 16. No improvement. C. T.

May 10. No improvement. Abscind. Capill. Affund. capit. dg. frigid. ter in dies. Ft. pillo. alterat. ex × ter in dies

June 3 Bodily health pretty good. Is frequently depressed & stupid leaning over his loom & doing nothing. No perceptible delusions, but mind weak. Today is more alert & cheerful & works well. Cont. omnia

— 17 Has continued much in the same state since last report. Today is more depressed. Does a little work but frequently remains in a state of abstraction for half an hour or more Cont. omnia

July 8 On the whole has improved since last report & has been steady at work for the last week. General appearance improved. Bowels constipated. Tongue white. Pulse 70 soft. Sumat 2da quaque nocte ad vj cum vecem pil. Colocynth c Calomel ij Cont. alia

— 16 Has continued to work since last report & on the whole improves. Cont. omnia

— 26 Still works but today is more depressed & scarcely does any thing. Sumat hora somni Pil. Colocynth C & Ol. Crot ij. Abradat. Capill.

Page 103.

Joshua Sherry from page 102

Admitted 8 June 1839.

1841	
July	Affundatur aqua frigida caput ter in dies Cont. alia
— 28	Non adhuc valet since her head was shaved & cooled & he has been purged. Continues to work & today does pretty well. Immat pil Colocynth c Ol. Crot. ℥j 2nis diebus quaque nocte. Cont alia.
August 3	As at last report. Continues to work but apt to become abstracted. Cont. omnia
— 11	At work daily since last report. Says that he does not feel well. Bowels constipated Tongue white. pulse 60. Immat pil Rhei c Hydrarg ℈j 2dis diebus quaque nocte. Cont. alia
— 17	Health improved. Has worked as a weaver since last report. Cont. omnia.
— 24	Steady at work. Still a little depressed & apt to be abstracted. Health better. Cont. omnia
— 31	Taciturn but answers questions rationally. Works at his loom, but takes little or no notice of what passes around him. Bowels open. Tongue white pupils dilated. Cont. omnia
Sept 10	Still depressed & apt to be abstracted. Works however. Complains occasional headache. Pulse full & firm 72. Tongue clean - Papils dilated Cont. omnia
" 17	Complains of having occasional headache. Papils not mal. Bowels open. Sleeps well. Tongue clean, Pulse firm and steady. To have pil. Rhei Comp. c Hydrarg ij alt. noctibus. Infus. Gentian. Comp. c Ammon Carb bis quotidie. Con. alia.
" 24	Has somewhat improved. Mind still weak, Bowels open, walks at the loom. headache abated. Is depressed sometimes in manner. Con. Omnia.
" 30	Walks at the loom. Mind depressed and weak. Health pretty good. Bowels regular. Con. Omnia.
Oct: 1	Pulse 78 ordinary strength, Tongue rather white, Bowels slow Works well and improves. Cont: hs. pil: Calomel c/ Colocynth duas.

James Thomson from page 35
Admitted 12 June 1838

1841
Febr. 8th was restless, declaimed loudly, & made long rambling and incoherent speeches. This state has now passed off and he is in his usual condition quiet & somewhat taciturn. C.T.

March 27 since last report has remained in good bodily health; and has been cheerful good humoured and obliging in disposition, making himself very serviceable in the galleries. C. T.

April 27 No change since last report. C. T.

May 22 Bodily health good. Still very active & useful about the galleries, though he occasionally for a day or so is somewhat depressed & indisposed to exertion or on other occasions a little excited & restless. Has had however no distinct paroxism since that noted in report of Febr. 8th. C. T.

June 4 Bodily health good. Mind weak. Has not broached any of his delusions for some time. Works pretty well in the galleries. Cont. omnia —

— 20 Has continued in good bodily health since last report. Mind weak but he is quiet & cheerful — Works both out of doors & in the galleries. Cont omnia

— 30 Health good. State of mind & occupations continue as at last report. Cont. omnia

July 6 Since last report has been much less active than usual. Seldom speaks & then only to answer questions or to state that he is afraid that some thing is going wrong with his mind & that he will require to be sent to the country. Cont. omnia

— 16 Again active in his usual state — Has dismissed the fancy that something is going wrong with his mind & that therefore he must go to the country Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 30 No change whatever since last report. Mind weak but cheerful. Is very industrious — Bodily health good.

August 18 Has continued in the same state since last report. Cont. omnia

page 105

James Thomson from page 104

Admitted 12 June 1838.

1841

Sept 5 Bodily health good. Works regularly in the garden & makes himself useful in the galleries Mind weak & careless of what is going on around him. Cont. omnia

— 8 Pulse 108 full. Tongue foul & tremulous. Pupils dilated. Appetite & sleep natural. Says that he has not of late been troubled with Devils. Looks well. Industrious as usual. Junc. jul. Rhei c Hydrarg ij. h.s. & repet. pro re nata. Cont alia.

— 15 Mental state unimproved. Bodily health good. ~~Functions natural. Mind weak Con omnia~~ Tohac jul. Rhei c. Hydrarg. ij alt. noct.

— 22 Still idle and listless in manner health good. Bodily functions natural. Mind weak. Con. omnia

— 25 Health, mental state and general habits as at last report. Con. omnia.

— 30 No change since former report. Con. omnia.

Oct: 13 Pulse 84 full. Tongue foul. Dull & lethargic. jul. Calomel c. Col ij. hs.

" 18 Pulse 70 Tongue cleaner but still whitish. Says that about 14 years ago he was for a month a robber and a highwayman. Thinks he remembers the Physicians at school and that he (Dr H.) was a "great hand at the Ball". h.s. Sumi: jul: Calomel c Colocynth: alvus.

Nov: 11 Pulse 84 small. Tongue a little white but moist. Pupils slightly dilated. As usual useful & industrious in the gallery. C.O.

" 20 Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist but tremulous Pupil natural looks stout. occupies as usual. C. omnia.

" 30 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. Appearance stout and robust. C. omnia.

Dec 27 Bodily functions all natural, Mind & occupations as formerly. Stout and healthy. Incurable Dementia C.O.

1842. Jan. 14 Bodily health continues good. Active and industrious, assisting in the galleries as usual.

Feby 25 Looks stout and healthy. No mental improvement. Makes himself useful in the galleries.

March 9 Pulse 76 full and sharp, tongue clean and moist, bodily health good: Cont: omnia.

to page 211.

John Stewart from page 7.

Admitted 30 Decr 1825

1841

as formerly, but composed & he has not been violent since last report. C.T.

May 10 Being now manageable & in good bodily health though his mind is weak he is this day removed by the Barony Parish to Annan, being discharged

Relieved

1841

May

John Hall from page 4
Admitted 24 March 1821

22 Bodily health tolerably good, though he is thinner than he used to be. Mind ~~pretty~~ as formerly. Raves coherently on his usual topics which are ~~few~~ limited in number. These are. "I am unjustly deprived of my property. In the year 1806 they entered into a conspiracy to ruin me & dragged me to a Madhouse in the County of Midlothian where I was unjustly detained. I am unjustly detained here. I want to know ~~what~~ what they have done with my property since 1806. My rents ought to be accounted for. I am a Landed proprietor in the County of Fife. A tack was entered into between me & Thomas Hardie in 1806. Since that time three Sovereigns are deceased Georgette. George IV & William IV. Victoria is Queen at present. She married Prince Albert & gave birth to a princess. So you see I am correct. If I had justice I would not be confined & my rents ought to be accounted for. He that is not for me is against me. Who can gainsay it. If I had justice I might give the Lady a present. The Lady is the Matron of the Asylum. She came from Lincolon (Lincoln) the County town of Lincolonshire (Lincolnshire) in England. The ~~county~~ late Physician Dr. Belcombe gave me leave to take the Lady by the finger & the present Physician gave me leave also. I am addressing myself to Dr. Hutcheson the Physician of the Establishment. Dr. Flemming is the Surgeon. By the by I can converse in a way no man knows of. How can I converse. I can converse with the Lady by means of an apple. M'Kenzie who was my servant gave me an apple in the year 1838. I can converse by means of the apple I am quite correct you see." He repeats these ~~human~~ sentences to the Officers & Keepers when inclined to talk & sometimes writes them on scraps of paper, addresses them to the Officers or to all

John Hay from page 107
Admitted 24 March 1821

1841

May — whom it may concern" - but carefully keeps them as important documents - Takes his meals alone - must always be having more than he can eat & keeps a large supply of castor oil & Colocynth pills which he takes from time to time as he requires them, being very careful of the state of his bowels - The pill box & jar in which he keeps the Castor oil, must always be perfectly filled when replenished - He reads the newspapers very carefully - Cont. omitted

June 3 Bodily health pretty good though he is not so stout as he used to be. Raves on his usual topics Never goes out. Reads the newspapers. Cont. omitted

— 12 Bodily health pretty good. Raves as usual respecting his property. Says that having got a right to take the Matron by the finger, he has a right to take her by the hand & that if he gets justice he will make her a present & do something more for, having a right to take her by the hand he has a right to marry her & by certain documents which he has in his possession & others which he has sent her, she is engaged to him & he to her & that if God is for him, no man can be against him. Cont. omitted

— 20 Bodily health improves though slowly. Is more talkative of late but his discourses are all on the same topics as those already noted & evidently for the purpose of proving himself to be possessed of a sound & vigorous mind. Cont. omitted

— 30 More active of late & inclined to talk. Occasionally very energetic & even excited in her manner Raves as formerly. Health good for her years - Cont. omitted

July 8 Raves as formerly. Exhibits considerable powers of memory both in reference to facts & dates. Mentions several things respecting the management of the house in former times which there is reason to believe are correct. Observes what papers

Page 173

109

Simon Stewart page 15

Admitted 17 February 1835

1841

April 30 Idle, obstinate & inclined to be filthy. Careless of his clothes & troublesome in every respect. Intellect weaker — Moral powers utterly lost. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia —

May 22 Bodily health good. No mental change since last report. Cont. omnia

June 3 Bodily health good. Careless of his clothes and personal appearance. Mind weak & memory much impaired. No evident delusion. Does a little work though very unwillingly. Cont. omnia. To be constantly employed.

— 16 Has not yet been fully employed. Bodily health habits & state of mind the same as last reported — Cont. omnia

— 19 No change. To day fully employed in wheeling Cont. omnia

July 6 Has been employed pretty regularly since last report. Still careless of his clothes & personal appearance no palpable delusion. Mind very weak. Says that he forgets things & that he has to make "a note mentally of questions & circumstances he wishes to mention to the medical officers. Cont. omnia

— 15 This day underwent a long examination by the Physician. Pulse 114 soft & of ordinary strength. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite sleep & bowels natural Careless of clothes & personal appearance. Answers questions relevantly & though his mind is very feeble it is rational. States that he is much less addicted to masturbation than he used to be & that he has indulged in it less since the restraints were taken off. Expresses a wish to be usefully employed & hopes he may yet be fit for business. It was explained to him that one more trial would be given him. Friends to be written to, to please him at the B/ rate — to be properly dressed & employed in office as soon as these arrangements are made — Cont. omnia

— 22 Bodily health good. Has been constantly engaged in out of door work. Has been more alert & attentive

to page 110.

Simon Stewart from page 109

Admitted 17 Feb 1835

1841		
July		to his clothes and personal appearance since he has been promoted another trial
August	13	Has continued to be quiet & to behave well since last report. Works in the grounds. Pulse tongue & bowels natural. Pupils dilated. Con. omnia
	30	Has continued to work in the garden since last report. Quiet, orderly & steady managed. Appetite sleep, pulse & bowels natural – Pupils still dilated Con. omnia
Sept	7	Tongue clean & moist – Pupils natural. Bowels open. Sleeps well at night. Wishes to write a letter Is employed every day in the garden, but unless closely looked after is apt to be idle. Mind weak Has an imbecil look. In the whole there is no improvement – Con. omnia
"	15	Mind weak and inactive, Bodily health pretty good. Says he does not like Donald Campbell, that is Nol. wants to see his mother, No 2. and asks for a sheet of paper to write to her & that he says is No 3. Is employed in the grounds daily and takes pil. Rhei Comp. c Hydrarg. ij. pro re nata Con. omnia.
"	19	Tongue clean. Bowels open. Pupils natural, breath rather offensive, Has written a short note to his mother, nothing particular in its contents. Mind weak. Health pretty good. Con. omnia.
	21	Pulse 120 full and jerking, Breath offensive. Tongue dry and rather foul, Pupils dilated. Complains of pain in his back. Is indoors today. Continue the pills & take Infus. Gentian. Comp. & Carb. Sodae. bis quotidie.
	25	Employed in the Grounds. Health pretty good, Bowels freely open, Mind weak and imbecile. Con. omnia.
	30	No mental Improvement. Con. omnia.
Dec.	6	Pulse 66 moderate strength Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Bowels regular from Medicine. Appetite and sleep natural. Memory very weak and Mind confused. Asserts that he only gets meat once or twice a week, although he has it every day. Con. omnia.
	11	Pulse 108 full. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels regular

to page 111.

Simon Stewart from page 110. admitted 17th February 1835.

1841.

Pupil dilated. Mind as formerly. Intermit: fit. Con. alvi.

Oct: 29 Mind confused. Memory weak. Expresses his dislike to certain individuals, but generally differs every day. they are generally one patient and one keeper. Pulse 96. Pupils dilated Appetite. Sleep, and Bowels natural. Con. omnia.

Nov: 13 Looks thin. Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural. Mind very weak and Memory defective, does a little work. but requires to be looked after. Con. omnia.

Dec 3 Pulse 66 feeble. Looks thinner. Pupils a little dilated. Tongue clean and moist. Sleep & Bowels natural. Con. omnia.

" 11 In all respects the same as at last report. Incremental change. Continuantur omnia.

" 27. Health good, no mental improvement during the last year or two. This is a case of incurable dementia.

1842. Janv 14. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia.

Febv 1. Health good, mind weak and repressed. Careless of clothes and appearance. Does a little work but with great reluctance.

March 1. Health and state of mind as at last report. Has taken a dislike to several of the patients and complains of their ill treating him. Lazy and opposed to work.

" 29 Is occasionally employed in the garden. No alteration or improvement since last report. Cont. omnia.

April 6. Mind weak and repressed as formerly, bodily health good. Complains much of the conduct of some of the other patients. Sits idle and disinclined to exert himself.

" 29. No improvement whatever, health good, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, mind weak and puerile, careless of his appearance. does a little work.

May 4 In an interview which he had with his mother on the 2nd he gave her to understand that he was in the habit of committing Sodomy with the other patients, some of whom he named and he accused the late Archibald Tiffen of teaching him the practice. For many months back he has occasionally alluded to this sin as mysterious and hitherto unintelligible way. It is quite clear from investigation that what he accuses to have taken place was physically impossible as the individuals to whom he alludes were in other parts of the house.

" 10. Since last report has been examined by the Physician and the

to page 296.

David Boyde or Blythe from page 112
Admitted 16 Feb 1839.

1841	
April 16	Health good. Mind weak & depressed. Has not been employed for some time. Cont omnia
May 18	Mind very weak. Does a little work in the galleries Answers questions relevantly. Rambles in conversation Behaves well. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia —
June 6	Looks thin as he has done for some time. Pulse 68 small & feeble. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Mind imbecil. Has a fancy that something is the matter with his knee joints & ties handkerchiefs & bandages about them. No disease can be discovered. Employed a little in the galleries. To be set to out door labour
—— 14	Fancy about his knee joints gone. Bodily health, state of mind & occupation as last reported To be set to out door work. Cont. idem
—— 19	Has begun to day to work in the grounds with a wheelbarrow. Bodily health somewhat improved. Imbecil but good natured as formerly Cont. omnia
—— 30	Has been daily occupied in the grounds since last report. No change in the state of his health or mind since last report. Cont. omnia
July 16	Since last report has worked in the open air & occasionally in the galleries. Expresses a wish to be discharged that he may resume his occupation as a dealer. Health has considerably improved. Cont. omnia
— 29	Continued to be quiet, good natured & industrious since last report, till today when he became very much excited & clamorously demanded his discharge. Cursed, swore & abused those around him. Has in consequence been confined to his room. Cont. omnia
— 30	Excitement has greatly diminished, though he is still restless. Has been freed from seclusion & today is at work in the garden. Cont. omnia
August 13	Health very good. Says that his constitution was injured by taking bad whiskey in the Highlands Quiet, orderly & industrious. Cont. omnia

page 113

David Blaydle or Blythe from page 112

1841 Admitted 16 Feby 1839

August 30 Health good. Quiet, orderly & industrious. Mind still weak. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 6 Continued to work in the open air since last report. Today attempted to get over the wall but was caught in the act. Bodily health good. Mind unbecal as formerly. Cont. omnia

" 9 Pulse 114 full. Tongue rather dry. Pupils slightly dilated. Water as formerly. Mind unbecal. S. h. S. pul. Rhei c Hydrarg ij V.C. M. Sol. Sulph Magnes. 3ij. Cont. alia

" 12 No change in state of mind. Health good since he had the medicine. Works as usual Cont. omnia

" 19 Mental improvement, Health good, bodily functions natural. Mind slow. Does no work. Takes Exercise in the grounds regularly. Con. Omnia.

" 25 Since last report has been induced to employ himself in the Garden, Health and mental state as before. Con. Omnia.

Oct: 13 Pulse 78 full. Tongue moist & clean. Has tied a handkerchief about his wrist under the delusion that it is out of joint

" 22 Pulse 108 full. Tongue dry and white. Fancies as to his wrist &c. being out of joint still continue. C. Omnia.

" 30 Health tolerably good. Mind weak and fanciful, executes cheerfully any work assigned to him. Con. omnia.

Nov: 19 Bodily health and mind as before. Today is engaged assisting the Mason. Con. omnia.

" 24 No change since last report. Con: omnia.

Dec: 3 Pulse 108 full. Tongue clean and moist, but Papillae somewhat elevated. Continues to tie ligatures round different joints & today is considerably excited. C. omnia.

" 8 Fancies as to his knee, wrist, &c. being out of joint still continue, and notwithstanding the greatest care is taken to watch him, he has them continually tightly bound with ligatures of various kinds. He today warned that if he does not desist from this practice which has caused some swelling both of wrists & knees, he will be ordered the Cold bath. Con. omnia.

" 17 Bodily health good. Mind fanciful as usual, but has

P. 262.

Archibald Telfer from page 65
Admitted 22 May 1839

1841

April — to the size of a pigeon's egg. It is soft & puffy & gives a feeling of fluctuation to the touch & is unattended with pain – To be opened & dressed with plaster.

May 1. — Tumor was laid open by an incision as directed, & a quantity of bloody matter with a little pus evacuated. Edges of incision have been brought together, and the swelling is very much diminished.

" 17 — Tumor of scalp has again become nearly as large as before – Fistulous opening on thigh has again begun to discharge. To be kept in bed & poultice applied to thigh. C. alvum

June 1 — Mind improves. Exhibits no delusions though her mind is depressed. Sore of thigh healing. Some discharge from head. Is necessarily in bed from the state of her limb. Cont. omnia

" 10 — Sore on thigh nearly healed. Some discharge from the head. Is necessarily in bed a part of the day. Cont. omnia

" 17 — Sore on thigh worse. On examination the bone was found to be denuded to a small extent. Sore on head still discharges. Quiet & harmless. As it is probable that her health would suffer by a further residence here, his brother has been written to, to remove him – Cont. omnia

" 24 — Calm in her demeanour. Mind weak & depressed, but free from delusions. Health & sores as at last report. Arrangements having been made for his removal, he is this day discharged

Relieved

Andw Crawford from page 47
Admitted 6 June 1839

1841

June — with valuerism. Cont. omnia

July 10 Bodily health good. Says that there is valuerism in his veins though it has not affected his blood. Thinks that on the whole it is an innocent thing though in certain circumstances it may be the reverse Quiet orderly & cleanly in his habits. Does a little work. Cont. omnia

— 28 Continued quiet & industrious till three days ago when he refused to work saying that he was annoyed by the Convalescent people. Sumat Alterna Quaq. nocte pil. Rhei & Hydrarg. ad IV Iam secun Cont. alia

August 18 Has been quiet, harmless & tidy since last report Sits the greater part of the day in the airing ground Is good tempered & cleanly. Cont. omnia

— 24 Still refuses to work. Health good. Mind weak. To be induced to work by every means. If he do not to have the shower bath, which is to be repeated till he do work.

— 30 Since last report has worked in the garden but very unwillingly. Health good. Mind weak as formerly. Cont. omnia

Sept 5 Works but very unwillingly. Health good Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia

" 12 Has been constantly kept employed since last report. and appears to go about his work more willingly than formerly. Health good, bodily functions regular. C. omnia.

" 19 Going on well, works regularly in the Garden, and is civil and well behaved. Health good, bodily functions regular, Mind weak, and slow. Con. omnia.

" 25 As at last report, progressing satisfactorily. Health good. Bodily functions regular. Con. omnia.

" 30 Continues industrious and well behaved. health & state of mind & general habits as before. Con. omnia.

Oct: 30 During this month has continued much in the same state as at last report, working in the Garden but in a listless manner. Con. omnia.

Nov: 17 Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils natural

P. 267.

James McTrossan from page 56
Admitted 30 Oct 1839

May 22 Complains of pain in left mamma: On examination a large abscess was ~~—~~ was found to exist. No account ~~could~~ could be given by the patient or the attendants of the cause or progress of this. It has been duly laid open & a large quantity of matter evacuated. To be poultriced for a little & afterwards dressed with compress & bandage. To have porter duly & full diet.

June 2 Abscess has emptied itself & is now healed. Health improved. Does a little work. Mind confused & rambling. Porter no longer being necessary is directed to be stopped. Cont. alia.

— 10 Health improves, though he still looks thin. Works as a weaver. Is quiet & orderly. Mind continues Cont. omnia

— 30 Still thin but healthy. Behaves quietly & works. Delusions on religious subjects as formerly. Cont. omnia

July 8 Bodily health good. Is very anxious to be dismissed says that both here & at home people have repeatedly attempted to poison him — that the food he gets is often poisoned — that his late illness was owing to poison. Works well & cheerfully. Cont. omnia

— 14 Good humoured & tractable but full of absurd fancies. Health good. Cont. omnia

— 28 Mind continues fanciful, weak & confused. Is cheerful, good humoured & industrious. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

August 11 Works steadily in the weavers shop. Is very good humoured. On inquiring how he feels, he says that he is very well, but that all people are queer at times. Health good. Cont. omnia

— 23 Has been good humoured & industrious since last report. Behaves well. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Cont. omnia

Sept 4 Health good. In all respects as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 10 Strong & robust. Industrious & orderly, good humoured & cheerful. Mind weak & fanciful. Cont. omnia

Page 117

James McCloskey from page 116

Admitted 30 Oct. 1839

1841		
Sept.	17	No change since last report. Con. Omnia.
"	24	Is constantly employed in the Shop. working at the loom. Looks strong and healthy. Appetite sleep and bowels regular and natural, no mental change. C.O.
"	30	Health. Habits. Occupations and Mental Condition as formerly reported. Con. Omnia.
Oct:	15	Pulse 78 full. Tongue a little foul. Pupil natural Cheerful and industrious. Sumn: hs. pil: Calomel. c. Colocynth duas.
"	20	Pulse 78. Tongue florid at edges Brown & dry in centre Bowels irregular. Countenance pale. works as usual. Sumn: Mistura pil: Rhei. c. Hydrarg: duas Sumn: bis indies Ag: Horrov: ℥ij.
"	27	Pulse 96 moderate strength. Pupils natural. T. clean and moist but a little tremulous. says he never sleeps at night answers questions relevantly, is good humoured & very industrious. Con. omnia
Nov:	27	Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue clean & moist, Pupils natural, health good, works regularly, improves. C.O.
Dec:	2	More excitable to day than he has been for some time back; but works.
"	27	Health good, works at his trade. Case of hopeless Dementia with occasional bursts of violence.
1842.	Jan. 31	pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural, bodily health good, works regularly at his trade. No mental change: cont: omnia.
	March. 15.	pulse 86 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist pupils natural good humoured and industrious. employed to day in the garden.
	April 6.	Mind weak and fanciful, good humoured and industrious, bodily health good. No mental change. Cont: omnia.
	" 23.	pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite sleep and bowels natural, answers questions relevantly, industrious and good humoured. cont: omnia.
	May. 9.	Has been very excited since last report, cursing, swearing and shewing every one connected with the house. The Clinical Assistant threatened to lock him up in a room if he did not behave himself better since which time he has become more quiet. Cont. omnia.

to page 299:

John McCall Stirling from p. 34

Admitted 5 Nov. 1838

1841

May 20 with simple ointment, under which treatment they have greatly improved. Bodily health tolerably good. p. 80 weak – tongue foul in centre raw whitish & almost aphthous. ℞ mistur. Carbon Liquor ℥ss bis in die. Calico.

June 6 Sores of legs healed. Is never out of bed. Mind very weak & approaching to a state of futuity. Appetite good. Looks thin. Bowels regular. Pulse 66 small. Pupils contracted. Sleeps well. Answers questions relevantly but very laconically. Never converses. Cont. omnia

— 11 Sores on leg have again broken out & he is necessarily confined to bed. Bodily health tolerably good. Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 20 Sores heal slowly. In all other respects he continues the same as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 30 Sores have healed & he is now up. Carelessly clothes. Answers questions relevantly, but laconically and abruptly. Never converses. Hangs his head & shuts his eyes when he is spoken to. Pupils small. Pulse 78 small. Bowels regular. Tongue clean – Cont. omnia

July 8 Sores crusted over. Extremities frequently cold. In other respects as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 16 Still pale. Tongue raw & whitish at edges. Pulse 76 weak. Hands & feet cold & occasionally livid. Ulcers still crusted over. Cont. omnia

— 26 Pale & thin though he takes his food well. Tongue foul & dotted, red & raw at edges. Pulse 84 small. Very destructive to clothes & much more so of late than he was formerly. Secretes himself whenever he can in the water closet & would remain there for hours if not prevented. Urinat pulc. Alterat gr x ter indies. Cont. alia.

— 30 Tongue improved. In all other respects as at last report. Cont. omnia

Augt 13 Mind as before. Untidy & destructive to clothes. Health improved. Cont. omnia

— 21 No change in any respect since last report. A canvas dress has been ordered for him – Cont. omnia

John McCall Stirling from page 118

1841 Admitted 5 Nov 1838

Augt. 28 Has been dressed in canvas & looks more decent. Has not worn his new dress, but this can hardly be looked on as an improvement, as it has been extra thing & it is hardly possible to destroy it Cont. omnia

Sept 6 Idle. Lounges about the gallery & in the airing ground & appears to take little or no interest in any thing passing around him - Cont. omnia -

— 8 Extremities cold. Ulcers begun to appear again on the ankle. Pulse 96 small. Pupils much dilated Tongue white. Bowels said to be regular. Countenance expressive of fatuity. Abrad. Capebt. Appenat. venesect. capiti tots. Unguent pul Rhei & Hydrargy omni nocte & omni mane Fruct semin Cumin & Infus. Gentian C. Tinct Hyosc ad 114 tam vesper. Cont. alia

— 12 Bleeding produced full venesection & there has been a considerable discharge since. Pulse 84 small Pupils dilated. Bowels open by medicine. Extremities warmer - Tongue white - Looks better. Cont. omnia

— 19 Pulse 66 stronger, Looks more alert, pupils still dilated. Is less foul, and moist, sore on right ancle improves. Continues the poultices. Taciturn in manner but answers questions relevantly. Con. Omnia.

— 26 Mental state, health and habits as at last report. C.O.

— 30 Improves, but still continues listless and idle. Health pretty good. Bowels open. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 15 Pulse 72. Pupil dilated. Some Epistaxis this morning. Destructive to clothes Con. omnia.

" 30 Circulation languid, no return of Epistaxis. Extremities cold, appetite & sup. and Bowels natural, Mind fatuous Idle and destructive to clothes. Con. omnia.

Nov. 9 Pulse 82. Tongue whitish but moist, since last report has had two slight fits of Epistaxis preceded by accelerated and noisy respiration continued for several minutes and appearing to be partly voluntary.

Abrad. capillitium. Applicat. Cap. ligneo aest. Cantb. Con. alia.

P. 256.

A. L. Smith from page 61
Admitted 14 Oct. 1835

May 1 Since last report debility & dyspnea. has increased notwithstanding the exhibition of stimulants especially ale which is the only one that he takes readily. Appetite totally gone, and he can only be got to take a little beef tea or arrow root from time to time – Mist. urgent. P. very small & feeble – Continue stimulants beef tea &c

May 2 Continues to sink. Today there is considerable bowel complaint. Infusat. stat. cum. opiat. – Brandy in small doses to be given as often as possible

" 5 Bowel complaint ceased shortly after last report, but the sinking & dyspnea continued to increase, notwithstanding that all the usual remedies were tried, and this morning about half past one he

Died

The body was inspected at 8 PM on 7th May – 68 hours after death –

Body very much emaciated. Countenance placed –

Head

Scalp no undue vascularity – Skull natural
Dura Mater not unusually vascular –
Adhesions very firm on left side at posterior part of the Falx Major extending to its expansion in the tentorium cerebelli
Arachnoid Tunic – Thickened & adherent, particularly at point indicated above
Pia Mater. Veins greatly congested & patches resembling ecchymoses
Brain. Considerable vascularity of whole surface. veins larged with black blood
Consistence in general natural but fornix & left hemisphere soft
Choroid plexus pale & vesicular
Pineal Gland large & gritty –

A. L. Smith from page 120
Admitted 14 Oct 1835

Lateral & 3d Ventricles contained nearly the
usual quantity of condensed habitus—
4th Ventricle distended with bloody Serum
Effusion in all amounted to 3iij the principal
part of which was found at base—
Other parts of brain healthy

Thorax

Right side. Slight adherence of pleura—
Lung studded with tubercles(mass of
them softened) except at posterior
part of upper lobe where it was hepatized
Left side Slight adhesions of pleura
Lung if possible more tuberculated
than right—
Pericardium healthy
Heart. Mitral & Aortic valves fringed
in several points

Abdomen

Liver rather small
Gall bladder impacted with gall stones & enlarged—
All other organs healthy——

John Reid from page 2
Admitted 1 Nov. 1816.

1841

June — regular. Pulse 78 small. Sleeps well. Inclined to be filthy in his habits if he were permitted. Seldom speaks & then only to ask most incessantly for food of which he is very greedy. Cannot answer questions relevantly Mind quite fatuous. It has been found impossible to employ him for some time. Cont. omnia

— 9 No change bodily or mental since last report Cont. omnia

— 16 Still incapable of being employed. Bodily health in its usual state. Mind fatuous. Habits as noted in the 2nd current. Cont. omnia

— 30 Since last has been engaged in out of door labour when the weather permitted. Bodily health good. Mind & habits as formerly. Cont. omnia

July 6 Since last report has been occupied in weaving. Disposed to wander about the galleries & open all the doors. Takes his food pretty well but of late has occasionally vomited his meals Tongue ~~[illegible]~~ raw & dry. Bowels rather constipated Sumat pil Rhei C Hydrarg y omni nocte ad bylam vacem. Cont. alia

— 15 For the ~~[illegible]~~ two last days has not done any work Health, mind & habits as at last report. Cont omnia

— 22 Has again begun to weave. In other respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 28 Still weaves a little. Bodily health tolerably good Mind fatuous. Habits filthy & requiring constant attention. Cont. omnia

August 5 Works occasionally. Health tolerably good. Tongue clean & moist, Bowels regular. Cont. omnia

— 18 Habits still rather dirty & untidy & requiring continual attention. Works a little occasionally. A loom is now being fitted up for him at which he will be kept constantly. Health good. Mind fatuous. Cont. omnia

Sept 6 Works occasionally at the loom, but cannot be depended on without constant supervision. Habits as last reported Health good. Mind fatuous- Cont. omnia

page 123

John Reed from page 122
Admitted 1 Nov 1816

1841		
Sept.	12	No change. Con. omnia.
"	19	Health good, fatuous and sometimes dirty in his habits, has not been employed during the last few days. No mental improvement. Con. omnia.
"	25	No improvement in mind, fatuous and erratic, has been employed in the Garden, the last two days. Health good. Con. omnia.
"	30	Works occasionally in the garden and at other times in weavers shop. Health good, No mental change. C. omnia
Oct.	12	This morning had a sort of fainting which however did not amount to actual Syncope. Almost immediately before it he vomited some green & bilious matter. P. 75 very small. T. loaded. Lum: Mal: Hydrarg: c Creta grvij ut fiant iv. pulveres. Tinct. Cinnam. Tinct. Cardamom: Compan ℥i. Sol. Sodae Bicarb ℥ss.
"	13	Pulse 72 small. T. moist and white. To have a pint of Porter daily. No return of fainting fit. C. omnia
"	18	Pulse 66 small, & feeble, T. clean & moist. Some oedema of right Eyelid. Porter to be increased to a bottle per diem. Con. ut ia.
Nov:	11	Appearance somewhat improved, is now working, Mind weak but rather improved. Con. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 78. moderate. Tongue white but moist, Pupils dilated Pupils dilated. works at his trade of weaving but not regularly. Con. omnia.
Dec.	2	Pulse 72. Tongue clean, Pupils rather contracted, occasionally works at his trade. Is still filthy. Mind as formerly.
"	9	In all respects as at the last report. Con. omnia.
"	27.	No improvement: This is a case of Incurable Dementia.
1842 Jan.	14	No change since last report. cont: omnia.
Feb.	3.	No change since last report. cont: omnia.
March	1.	pulse 76 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, urine fatuous, refuses to work at his trade.
"	14.	pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue white and a little dry, has a violent diarrhoea at present and is confined in flock lately. Continues filthy in his habits. Omnat. pil. Hyos. c Opio ij Station.
"	23.	Bodily health improved since last report, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, looks better, takes care of his clothes and filthy in his habits. Cont. omnia.

to page 124.

John Reed from page 123
Admitted 1 Nov 1846

1842. March 25. This morning vieves a poultice which has been applied to an ulcer on another patient, tore off and devoured it. Habits filthy during the day when not watched, and always so at night. Health good. Mind fatuous as formerly. It has been found impossible to employ him for some time. Attends chapel daily and behaves quietly enough.

April. 6. pulse 80, moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, bodily functions natural. quiet but will not work. fatuous and destructive of clothes as formerly –

" 23. pulse 76, moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, mind weak and fatuous. refuses to work. Habits filthy. cont. omnia.

May 9. In all respects the same as at last report. cont. omnia.

" 21 Health good. No mental change since last report Cont. omnia

" 26 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural. very destructive to clothes & filthy in his Habits. Has not been working for some time. C. omnia

June 7 Health good. Mind fatuous as formerly. Refuses to work very filthy in his habits, but not so destructive to clothes C. omnia

" 29 Health good. No change whatever in his mental or habits since last report. C. omnia –

July 11 Looks much better than he has done for 12 months. Pulse 70. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite voracious & he eats every thing that comes in his way. Some time ago had an attack of diarrhoea which supervened every second day, but that is now checked. Bowels now quite regular. Sleeps well Habits filthy. Mind quite fatuous. C. omnia

" 20 Has not been so well again since last report. On the 17 had an attack of weakness & threatening of syncope which lasted about an hour. When first visited pulse 60 scarcely perceptible, Countenance pale, extremities cold. Had an ounce of the Compound Tincture of Cardamoms. When visited an hour afterwards was much better. Pulse 72 of moderate strength. Tongue white but moist. pupils natural – Said to have had diarrhoea. Had two mercury & opium pills Today he has had no diarrhoea & is now in his usual state of health. Mind as formerly. Cont. omnia

" 31 Health pretty good. Appetite voracious. Sleep & bowels

page 157

James Anderson from page 3

1841 Admitted 31 Oct 1817

August rational. Pulse 72. Tongue clean. Occupations as formerly. Cont. omnia

— 17 Health continues good. Appears cheerful & contented Bowels regular. Appetite good. Occupied as formerly Cont. omnia

— 23 Continued since last report in good health till this afternoon when he had an attack of diarrhoea & vomiting. Pulse 96 full. Tongue white and rather dry. Sumat Haust. pil Hydrarg c Opio ij & cras sumat Pil. Rhei Comp y. Cont. alia

— 25 Diarrhoea ceased after medicine last prescribed had been taken and he now enjoys his usual exercise. Walked out this morning to some distance from the house but on his return before reaching home was seized with vertigo & was with difficulty prevented from falling. This is the attendants account of the matter The patient denies that he felt ill probably from fear of having to take medicine were he to acknowledge it. Tongue weak. Pulse small & feeble. Bowels acted last night. Appetite not so good as usual. Sumat hora somni pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ij & repetant. pro re nata. Cont. alia

31 Has been in good health since last report Appetite improved. Takes his usual exercise & occupies himself in reading the Bible. Mind weak but free from delusions. Cont. omnia

Sept 10 Continues the same in all respects as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 17 No alteration since last report. Con. omnia.

— 24 Health. Habits and Amusements as at last report Con. Omnia.

— 30 No alteration since last report. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 7 Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. Walks out regularly, twice a week at the same hour & on the same day whatever the state of the weather. Con. Omnia.

" 28 Bodily health good. Mind, habits, occupations as formerly.

Nov: 20 Bodily health good. Mind more active. Enters voluntarily into conversation. Takes exercise as usual. C.O.

p 126

James Anderson from page 125

1841 Admitted 31 Oct.r 1817

Dec 8 Bodily health good, mind cheerful. Habits as usual. C. omnia.

" 27 Mind on the whole more active during the last twelve months. Bodily health good. Smiles but seldom on the case of Dementia.

1842. Jan.y 14 Bodily health and mental state as before reported: cont: omnia.

Feb 25 No mental improvement, reads. attends chapel regularly and takes his accustomed exercise. Cheerful and contented. Writes letters to his friends occasionally.

March 17 Attended Mr J. Stewarts annual Concert this evening according to his usual custom and expressed himself as pleased with it. Health good, bowels regular: cont: omnia. No change in mental state.

April 25 In all respects the same. Health good. Mind cheerful

May 9 No change: Cont: omnia:

" 16 Continues in good health & in every respect the same. Cont. o

" 23 Health good, in all respects the same as formerly

June 6 Continues as formerly reported; has today gone with some of his friends to the Country. C. om.

" 12 Health good, is at present more alert and active, than he has been for some days past; seldoms speaks to any of his fellow patients, but watches attentively their proceedings & listens to their Conversation, smiles when any ludicrous remark is made; is very regular in all his proceedings. Cont.

" 27 Continues cheerful and contented. Health good. Mental state as formerly. C. omnia

July 14 No change since last report. Every thing he does is performed with his usual regularity. General health excellent Cont. omnia

Augt. 1 No change since last report. Habits as formerly. Walks regularly in the airing ground & twice a week in the Country. Cannot be persuaded to go without his great coat, though the weather is very hot.

" 31 Health good. Walks four hours daily in the airing ground and twice a week goes out of the Asylum into the country. Takes a nap after dinner. Reads the Bible when not otherwise employed. Answers questions relevantly & seems free from delusions. C. omnia

Septr 30 No change whatever since last report. Health excellent. C. omnia

p 127.

James Anderson Admitted 31 October 1842 from p 126

1842-3

October 31 No change since last report. Mind weak. Habits correct & very regular. Cont. omnia

Novr. 30 Sits as usual in one particular chair and in one particular corner of the parlour behind the door with his Bible on his knee which he reads through in a regular manner. Takes his walk regularly & often goes out to see how the New Asylum is getting on in the progress of which he takes a great interest. Is very regular in all his habits & retires to bed always at 9 o'Clock. C. omnia

Decr 31 Quiet, cheerful & contented. Health good. State of mind & occupations the same as formerly. C. omnia

1843 Jany 10 No change whatever since last report. Health good. C. omnia

" 31 In all respects the same as formerly. Health good. C. omnia

Feby 28 Bodily health very good. Habits regular as formerly. Walks in the airing grounds daily & when within doors is found generally reading his Bible. Walks in the country twice a week, his favourite walk being to the New Asylum

March 28 No change in habits or occupations. Cheerful & good humoured. Health excellent. C. omnia

April 9 On looking back for four or five months, this case seems to have improved considerably. The patients mind is more cheerful & active. He takes an interest in what is passing around him. He enjoys any jokes or conversation which may happen to occur. On the Physicians return from London he went up to him frankly and asked him with a smile how he was, and that he was glad to see him back & that he must have been very busy. Health very good. Cont. omnia

May 3 No change since last report. Health good C. omnia

" 31 This patients health has been good since last report Habits & employments the same as formerly. Cont omnia.

James Anderson Admitted 31 Oct.r 1817 from p 127.

1843

July 19 Bodily health good — manner questions correctly & appears free from any delusions, mind weak — never enters into conversation with the fellow patients, Habits regular walks daily 4 or 5 hours in the garden, retires & rises regularly for an hour or two after dinner, when in the House usually sits with a Bible in his hand, — appears cheerful & good humoured appetite sleep & bowels natural — C. Or —

Aug.t 12 No change since last report — Habits regular as formerly —

Sept 12 Bodily health continues regular & orderly. — C. Or

Oct.r 12.th Bodily health good — walks daily for several hours in the garden when weather permits — Habits regular reads the Bible morning & evening and seems happy & contented C.a

Nov 12.th Is contented and happy — Walks daily in the garden and his habits are very regular — Bodily health good — No change whatever has taken place C. Omnia.

Dec.r 12. No change whatever has taken place either in body or mind since last report — Bodily health excellent — Mind weak as formerly Habits unchanged — C. Omnia.

1844

Jan.r 12th Mind weak — Habits as formerly — Walks daily in the garden Bodily health good — No change has taken place during the last month C. Omnia

Feb.r 8. No mental change has taken place — Bodily health good Habits as formerly — C. Omnia.

Mar. 4. Habits quiet — never enter into conversation with any of his fellow patients and will scarcely answer questions — Mind as formerly — Bodily health good — C. Omnia.

John Stevenson from page 5.

1841 Admitted 5 April 1825

August considerable swelling of the prepuce & inability to retract it. Says that cannot tell how he caught it except it was [illegible] allowing a young lad to sit upon his knee the greater part of the afternoon at the Shows when he thinks the must have crushed him. Begs that he may be leniently dealt with as it is the first time that such an accident has occurred to him. Poultice affected part & keep glans clean by injections of tepid water prepuce. To be kept in bed & have low diet.

— 31 All discharge from urethra has entirely ceased. The prepuce can be completely retracted & eight or nine warty excrescences are seen on its internal surface at its junction with the integument of the glans forming a serpiginous circle. These have been touched with the nitrate of silver & are assuming a healthy appearance. Swelling of the prepuce nearly gone. Looks a little pale but general health pretty good. Cont. omnia

Sept. 4 Prepuce rather more swollen, the other parts appear to be improving. Still kept his bed, bowels open. C.O.

— 10 Continues much the same. Con. omnia.

— 17 Got up and dressed himself this afternoon finds weakness remaining so long in bed. Amuses himself in writing Poetry. has composed a few verses on his late unfortunate mishap. which he intends showing to the Medical Officers and Steward. Health pretty good. Bowels open. Tongue clean. Pupils natural Sleeps well. Appetite good. Prepuce less swollen, but there still remain two very suspicious looking sores on the genitals. Con. omnia.

— 24 Sores and excoriations entirely healed. Prepuce still much swollen, but begins to regain its natural shape, and size. Cannot draw it over the Glans Penis. In all probability he will have Contracted Paraphymosis. To on half diet. Get up daily and amuses himself playing on the bagpipes. Take Pulv Aloes gr x bo gentiln.

— 30 Has resumed his usual duties. Health improves.

to page 130.

John Stevenson from page 129
Admitted 5 April 1825

1841

Sept. 30 Swelling of Prepuce nearly subsided. All sores entirely healed. Applies Olive oil during bathe parts which have become soft. Can nearly bring the prepuce into its natural position. Con. omnia.

Oct. 9 Since last report has again resumed in some degree, his former occupations. within the last two or three days the internal surface of the prepuce has become swollen and partially edematous, but without any appearance of inflammation. Bodily health otherwise good. R. Ext: Belladon 3ij adip: suill 3ij. M. ft. ung. part: prepuce. illiniend: bis in die applic:

" 19 Paraphymosis continues but the swelling & oedema are considerably diminished, and the glans does not suffer from constriction. Is employed as hewers previous to his attack & goes daily into town. Con. omnia.

Nov: 5 Health good. employed as a messenger, but apt to get sulky.

Dec 9 In all respects as at last report.

" 27 Health good, This is a case of slight but incurable dementia.

1842. Jan. 14. Employed as usual, bodily health good. No change since last report.

Feb. 1. Active and cheerful but apt to become obstinate and troublesome when offended: cont: omnia:

March. 23. Health good - performs his duty as messenger for the Steward - temper very capricious. Mind as at last report.

April 29. In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia.

May 9 No change since last report. C. Om

" 21 Employed in the house as usual; no mental change. Cont. om

" 26 Health good, mind the same as at last report. Appetite sleep & Bowels natural. Cont. om.

June 27 Health good, mind as formerly; in consequence of it being discovered that he told things connected with the house, out of doors he is not permitted to go beyond the gates of the Asylum. Cont. om

July 11 Has continued in good health since last report. Assists the Steward but is not allowed to leave the Asylum as he used to do. Amuses himself with his fiddle. Cont omnia

July 31 His health has continued good & his occupations have been the same as last reported, Cont. omnia

August 31 Health good. very vain & fond of dress. Mind very much occupied indoors assisting the Steward. C. omnia

page 179

Hugh Gillis from page 8

1841 Admitted 22 June 1829—

July 25 Since last report some ulcerations have appeared on right ankle & foot which have been dressed with great difficulty has been got to sit a little occasionally. Cont. omnia

— 30 Ulcer on right ankle has become very foul. To be poulticed & afterwards dressed with red precipitate ointment & bandaged. To be induced to sit the leg

August 11 Under the treatment prescribed, the ulceron ankle has improved. Bowels regular. Appetite pretty good. Mind as formerly. Cont. omnia

— 17 Looks very thin. Countenance expressive of debility. Circulation languid. Ulcer on ankle looks foul. Poultices have been applied. Takes very little exercise but when out of doors stands motionless & if allowed would remain for hours in same position. Mind very weak. To have full diet. Cont. alia

— 21 Health has somewhat improved. Ulcers look more healthy. Tongue rather white. Bowels open Dress sore with red precipitate ointment. Cont. alia

— 31 Health has again become feeble. Is thin & looks feble & languid. Ulcers unhealthy. Bowels regular Cont. omnia

Sept 4 Health still in an unsatisfactory state. Ulcers unimproved— Appetite sleep & bowels natural Cont. omnia

— 10 Ulcers still foul & unhealthy. General health & appearance improved— Mind as formerly Cont— omnia

— 17 Is much in the same state as when last reported Ulcers appear more clean. General health debilitated. Has taken a pint of Porter per diem for the last four days. Mind imbecile & Gestures C. omnia.

— 24 Somewhat improved. Walked to the bottom of the Garden and back again entirely of his own accord which is rather unusual, Mind weak, Bowels regular. Still on full diet with Porter. Con. Omnia.

— 30 No change. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 4 Porter 3/4 small. Face pale and thin. Ulcer on foot has

Hugh Gillies from page 131—

Admitted 22 June 1841—

1841		
Oct.	4	become indolent & very foul, ulcer to be poulticed & afterwards dressed with dilute nitric acid ointment, and bathed with black wash. A pint of ale daily. Con. alim.
"	13	Pulse 114 small. Tongue a little dry. Bowels regular. Herpes ill. To have his pint of ale at night. The ulcer was to day examined by the Surgeon who ordered Argent: nitrat: gr iss. Aq: distill: ℥j. Sol: Lav: ulcera mane et nocte et cum lint: simpl:
"	18	Herpes better. Ulcer improves. It was to day examined by the Surgeon who ordered it to be bathed only once a day with the Solution, and then dressed with adhesive plaster & bandage.
"	26	Pulse 108. Tongue clean. Sore improved. This morning at visit got into a violent passion at seeing notes taken of his case.
Nov.	11	Ulcer on left leg is now all but well. That on right is much improved. Since last report the solid nitrate has been once or twice applied with benefit. Looks improved in respect of bodily health. Con. omnia.
"	20	Sores are now nearly whole, Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean and moist, but indented. Sits up and walks on the floor during the day. Con. omnia.
Dec	3	Pulse 72 moderate, Tongue clean. This morning it was found on examination that Herpes Zoster had appeared on the back extending round to breast. Vesicles large but not broken. To have cotton applied to the eruption.
"	8	Herpes continues, the vesicles being more numerous than at last report and assuming more of the pustular character. General health good. Con. omnia.
"	17	Bodily health improves in every respect. Tongue a little dry and white. Eruption declines and is now in a desiccated state. Has complained of occasional pains in the abdominal muscles and in his limbs which has been relieved by the occasional use of the warm bath at bedtime. Sumat pilul: Rhei. Comp: cum pilul: Hydrarg: ℈j horâ somni alternis q.q. nocte ad tertiam vicem. Cont: alia.
"	27	Eruption has almost disappeared and Bodily health continues to improve. This is a case of Incurable Dementia, attended with considerable excitability.
1842. Jan.	14	Eruption entirely gone. Health good. No longer permits us standing as he was formerly accustomed constantly to do. Cont: omnia.

to page 133.

137

Hugh Gillies: Ot. : from page 132. Admitted June 22. 1829.

1842

1842. Febr. 3. Health improves, less excitable than formerly. Speaks and answers questions relevantly regarding his health: Cont: omnia:

" 24. Somewhat excited to day, walking about muttering to himself and wishing to know by what decision of what Court of Law he is detained here. pupils dilated. bodily health good:

March 7. Continues as usual walking up and down the gallery, keeping close to the wall and speaking to no one.

" 28. In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia:

April 4. When the Sheriff made his visit on the second of this month he began talking in an incoherent manner, but so indistinctly that it was impossible to comprehend him.

" 25. No change or improvement since last report: cont: omnia:

May 2. Taciturn & morose as formerly. Cont. omnia

" 9. No change. Takes exercise occasionally in the airing ground. Cont. omnia

" 16. No change since last report. Cont omnia

" 27. Was considerably excited yesterday & walked about the gallery muttering incoherently to himself. Cont omnia

June 6. Excitement abated the day after last report & there has been none since. Cont. omnia

" 17. Considerably excited to day. Accused the attendant of striking & kicking him & asked why it was allowed. & told D. Orr, the Assistant that would be made responsible for the offence he held. There was not the slightest foundation for the charges which he made. C. omnia

" 27. The day after last report became quiet & has continued free from excitement since. Walks occasionally in the airing ground. Health good. Cont. omnia –

July 4. No change of any kind since last report. Cont omnia

" 11. No excitement since last report. Continues to return his walks up & down a particular part of the gallery or airing ground as formerly. p72 of moderate strength. Bowels regular looks thin. Cont. omnia –

" 18. Since last report has continued free from excitement. On the whole no change. Cont. omnia

August 8. Has continued from excitement since last report

1842 –
August
"
September
October 8
4
November 3
December 3
1843 January 31
July 28
March 21

Hugh Gillespie . from p 133 Admitted 22 June 1842

1842-3		
August		No change whatever. C. omnia
"	22	Continues in good health & free from excitement. In coming in from the airing ground he always takes care to step over the carpet at the door & walks along the opposite side of the gallery close to the wall. C. omnia
"	31	Health good. Neither reads nor employs himself in any thing. Mind weak & forgetful. Scrupulously clean in his habits. Has been free from excitement since 18 June last. C. omnia
September	30	No change in the state of his mind. Occasionally becomes excited for a minute or two when spoken to, but is in general quiet & taciturn. Looks thin but his health is good. Cont. omnia
October	8	Excited this morning. Asks about the quantity of bread &c. which comes to the table. Says that his "feet are sore on one side of them," owing to the inequality of the walk on that side. General health good. Legs have been long weak. Cont. omnia
"	31	Appetite voracious. Says that the appetite exceeds the food. Is very fond of potatoes and wishes to be allowed more. Pulse 96 Tongue clean. pupils rather contracted Cont omnia.
November	30	No change mental or bodily since last report. Makes occasional requests for a greater allowance of potatoes of which he is very fond. Seems to delight in reclining at full length on the floor. Cont. omnia
December	31	Continues in all respects as before. When in the house reclines at full length on the floor & when in the grounds walks in a particular part. C. omnia
1843 January	31	No change since last report. Is very taciturn & lies for the greater part of the day on his back on the floor. Is liable to fits of excitement, when he curses, swears & abuses any one who comes in his way C. omnia
July	28	No change since last report – is usually taciturn but occasionally becomes excited when he abuses any person in the Gallery never employs himself in any way. – Cont. –
March	21	Has been free from excitement since last report, is usually found stretched on his back on the floor of the Gallery – Bodily functions natural. (p page 423.)

David Foote from page 9

Admitted 30 July 1829.

1841

June 21 Since last report has enjoyed tolerable health. Ulcer healed. Every day in the airing grounds. Cannot be employed. Still mischievous and destructive as formerly. Cont. omnia

July 5 Since last report has been more destructive than formerly. Has torn his clothes into shreds. To have a complete canvas dress with locked buttons Cont. alia

— 12 A soft ~~[illegible]~~ tumour with fluctuation has appeared on the anterior aspect of right leg, the integuments over which are livid. This was opened to day and some thick grumous blood with ~~[illegible]~~ evacuated. Previous to its being opened, a poultice had been applied which he tore off & devoured. A poultice to be applied & during its application the hands are to be secured by a muff Cont. alia

— 20 Has been for some days out of bed & leg is now well. No change in any other respect Cont. omnia ~~[illegible]~~.

— 27 As destructive as ever. Has managed to tear the buttons off his dress. Health pretty good Cont. omnia

August 13 Health good. Mind fatuous. As destructive as ever. Cont. omnia

— 17 Destructive & disorderly as usual. Health good Cont. omnia

— 31 Fatuous as formerly. Destructive in the extreme, occasionally breaks out & swears at many many objects. Otherwise he is taciturn & seems to take little notice of what passes around him. Health good. Cont. omnia

Sept. 10 Health good. Still destructive & fatuous as formerly. Cannot be employed. Cont. omnia

" 17 No change since last report. Cont. omnia.

" 24 Fatuous in mind, but health very good. Saw his brother on Monday last. was quiet in manner during the interview. No improvement. Cont. omnia

" 30 No change Cont. omnia.

David Foote from page 135

1841 Admitted 30 July 1829.

Oct. 30 Continues in his usual state of health, still distinctive to Clothes. Mind in the third stage of Dementia. Con. omnia.

Nov: 3 On the 1st had an attack of Diarrhoea which was checked by Pulv: Doveri gr x. Pulv: Rhei gvj. Pulv: Arom: gvi. Seemed in forma pulveris. Today Diarrhoea has again returned. Face pale. Extremities cold. Pulse 78 small. Tongue clean but tremulous. Sum: Vinum Vini Rubri ℥ij c Mist Camph. ℥ij. ss. Repet: horâ somni.

" 4 Pulse 78 very full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural Diarrhoea continues. To have 2 pints of Beef Tea with Rice daily. Ry. Tinct. Kino ℥j: Tinct. Catechu ℥ß. Cin. Arom. ℥vj. Tinct. Opii ℥ij Aq. Cassiae ℥iiß. Sum: ℥j ter die h.s. horâ.

5 Pulse 84 still small, but stronger than yesterday. Tongue clean but rather red. Has vomited a good deal, but this is in a measure habitual. Talks more than usual. Diarrhoea has ceased since 6 p.m. yesterday. Intermit: Mist: Camph. praescript. Ry. Sol: Magnes: Bromid: Zi: Cardom: Comp aa ℥j. Ol. one half immediately & repeat dimidio horâ post.

6 Last night purging recommenced with considerable violence Pulse being small and weak. A glass of Brandy was given with 2 pil. Opii c Hydrarg: and an enema composed of 4 ounces of mucilage with 2 drachms of Laudanum was administered. To-day Diarrhoea continues. the stools being thin bloody and altogether involuntary. Appetite very bad. Pulse 94 small Tongue dry and brown. Ry. Vini ℥iß. Tinct. Opii ℥ij. Cin. Arom ℥vj. Aq: Cassiae ℥iiß. M. Sumat. ℥ß. secundâ quâque horâ. Repet. hs. Enema ut heri si opus sit.

7 Enema was repeated last night and a glass of Brandy given divided into 3 equal parts during the night. Diarrhoea has somewhat abated. Tongue dry and brown. Pulse 96. of moderate strength, Takes food rather better. Complains much of Thirst. Inter Mist: heri praescript. Ry. Pulv: Doveri ℥ß. Hydrarg c Creta gr xv. divid in pulv: Aq: ij. Sumat j tertia quâque horâ. Repet Enema hs. ut antea.

8 Pulse 84. Tongue more moist. Purging diminished & stools though thin are nearly natural in their appearance. Ry. Pulv: Doveri ij. Hydrarg c Creta ij. ft divid in partes iv aq: Sumat j 4ta quâque horâ. Repet. Enema ut heri.

9 Diarrhoea still continues but moderately. Pulse 86. Tongue improved though still a little dry. and brown. Vomits after every meal. A pound of Beef steak for dinner. Arrow Root pudding. Sumat: Sodae Vini: Rub: ℥iss. Aqua: Menth: Vulg: ℥vj. ft. Haust. ter die. Enema purgans

page 137

David Foote from page 136. Admitted 30 July. 1829.

1841

mag: Sviji: Emma ex Mucilag: acaciae Ziij c M. opii Zij h.s Diarrhoea sensit:

Nov. 10 Pulse 84. Strength on the whole improves. Purging as yesterday. Sumr: ter hodie Vin. Rub. Zij: R. Hydrarg: c Creta grx. Pulv. Ipec Comp. Dj. M. divid: in pulvres vj. Sumj. mane et alt post horas 5.

" 11 Pulse 72 improved Tongue clean and moist. Purging diminished Stools thin but natural. Sumr: Medicamenta. Cet Alia.

" 16 Pulse 84 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural since last report, there has been no return of Diarrhoea Stools thin but natural. Takes his food pretty well with the exception of the steak which he seems to have some difficulty in chewing. To have minced meat instead of Steak. Cet. Alia.

" 20 Pulse 72 full. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Bodily health continues to improve. Cet. Omnia.

" 24 Pulse 84 small. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels rather constipated. R. Pulv: Rhei Comp. Zj: Aq. Menth: Pip Zvj. Aq: Sumr Zij pro re nata.

" 30 Pulse 84 small. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. C. omnia

Dec. 8 Bodily health continues good, Bowels regular. Appetite good Tears and destroys his Clothes.

" 17. Very excited today. Destroys his clothing. Shouts and bawls incessantly.

" 27. Bodily health has not been so good during the past year. This is a case of Incurable and aggravated Dementia.

1842. Jan. 13. Vomits a good deal after his meals but he has had no return of the bowel complaint. Destructive as usual. Cet. omnia.

Feb. 25. Still destructive in his habits and very clamorous in his demands for tobacco. Health improved. Cet. omnia.

March 7 Countenance has an idiotic expression, continues destructive in his habits, urgent in his requests for tobacco. good humoured & quiet.

" 11. Very talkative this morning and speaks in a conceited style. Says to the Clinical Assistant "I am rather agitated this morning, I know you Sir, you are Lord Sir W. Gibson, he is a nice fellow, will you take a chair Sir! He gave me money Sir and bread and cheese, and offered me — and — and — offered me — tobacco. They say that love is better than money. I am surprised that you will not give me a drink of water Sir, but water is water Sir, and money is money Sir. It's a curious world this where a man can live without money."

To page 138.

David Foote. Ætatis : from page 137. Admitted July. 30. 1829.

1832. March 28. Still destructive and filthy in his habits, very loquacious, raving incoherently. Remains in retired gallery. Cont: omnia.

April. 4. Depressed and more quiet the last few days. Habits as before.

" 11. Continues much the same. Seems glad when told he is looking well and acknowledges the Compliment by bowing and smiling.

" 15. When seen this morning was in high spirits and told the Clinical Assistant (Dr Gw) he was a noble tall young gentleman, like a steeple after which he sung one or two Scotch Songs. Again troubled with diarrhœa. pulse 92. tongue pretty clean, pupils almost natural. appetite good. Samet. Cort. amp. Mist. Cretæ cum Tr. Kino. 2da q.q. hora –

" 16. Diarrhœa has now ceased. and he is in his usual state. Intermittents

" 25. Is good humoured and cheerful, talks in a conceited and affected manner and seems highly pleased when complimented.

May. 9. Health good, goes out daily into the airing ground. Cont: omnia.

" 16 No change in mental or bodily state since last Report. Con: omnia.

23 General Health good, no change whatever in mental condition C. O.

30 No change whatever in mental or bodily condition C. O.

June 6. General health good, no mental change. –

20 Continues in every respect the same. — C. O.

23 Has for the last few days been free from diarrhœa, otherwise in his usual state of health. — Ry. Tinct: Kino: Zjss. Tinct: opii: Zjss. Aq. Menth: Zjss ter Sumn: Zjss. in oth quarta mane. Con: alia. —

26 Diarrhœa has now ceased, is in his usual state of health, no mental change C. O.

28 Diarrhœa returned yesterday but by the use of the Chalk mixture it has again ceased, Pulse 80. pupils nearly natural – Longer than C. O.

July 4 No return of Diarrhœa since last report, is in good spirits & occasionally very loquacious, no mental change C. O.

11 Health good no mental change — C. O.

18 Goes out regularly & the airing grounds when the weather permits Health continues good – natural features – C. O.

Augt 8 No change since last report — C. O.

9 Had this forenoon a fit of syncope, accompanied with diarrhœa which battled for several minutes – became very pale, pulse very small at one time almost imperceptible, he rallied however after receiving a dose of the Tincture of Cardamoms. – Ry. Pulv: Cretæ: Pulv: Aro: Dj. Tinct: Kino: Zjss. Aq: Cinnamom: Zjss. Aq: Menthæ: Zjss. M. Sumn: diluend: statim.

(to page 387.)

Hector Currie from page 10

1841 Admitted 22 June 1830

August		any one observing him. No improvement. Works well Cont. omnia
—	11	In very good humour this morning. Walks about sings. Works occasionally. Mind [illegible] Cont: omnia
—	17	In a robust state of health. Sings & smears as usual Mind as formerly. Works & assists the attendants Cont: omnia
—	23	Since last report has been employed in the kitchen where he goes about his work willingly & regularly Is occasionally employed in the garden. Has behaved very well since last report. Smears less frequently and is generally singing. Mental [illegible] state unimproved. Bodily health good. Cont: omnia
—	31	Continues as at last report. Is one of the odd characters in the house Alternately sings & smears — The smearing coming in the middle of an air which is resumed when he left off, producing a ludicrous effect. Is a great favorite in the kitchen — Not more from his singing & propensity than from his being handy & willing to work. Likes the employment handy Is good tempered if not interfered with. Bodily health excellent. Cont: omnia
Sept:	10	In all respects the same as at last report. Health good — Cont: omnia
"	17	Has been kept in bed the last three days from a sore on his foot which has been poulticed and now looks inclined to heal. Mind weak. Bodily functions natural. Tongue white. Pupils dilated. Con. omnia.
"	24	Sore on foot nearly healed, he gets up, and it is dressed with dry lint and plaster. Health good, bodily functions regular. Mind unimproved. Con. omnia.
"	30	No change since last report. Con. Omnia
Oct.	11	Sore on foot now well. In other respects as at last report. Today visits Medical Examination. Con. omnia.
"	26	Pulse 108 full. Some rawness on right heel. No change in other respects. Con. omnia.
Nov:	13	Health good. Eats regularly. Mind [illegible] as formerly. C.O.

Hector Currie from page 139. Admitted 24. Nov: 1830.

1841

Nov: 17 Pulse 96 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Mind weak. laughs, sings, curses & swears by turns, but is very industrious. Con. omnia.

Dec 11 Pulse 82 full. Tongue clean and moist. pupils natural. Bodily health good. Nomental change. works very regularly. Con. omnia.

" 27. Health good. This is a case of incurable dementia with high excitability but without violence.

1842. Jan: 14. No improvement in any respect: cont: omnia.

Feb: 1. Health good. Strong and robust. Good humoured and industrious. occasionally swears at imaginary beings. Mental state unchanged.

March 23 Since last report has been going on well. works in the galleries and assists the keepers. Quiet and good tempered.

April 23. Health good. Is industrious and works regularly, has been rather excited during the last few days. No mental improvement.

May 9 Health robust. Excitement diminishes. Is industrious and works in the garden. Cont: omnia.

" 21 Health good; no mental change. Cont. omnia

" 26 Health good; appetite sleep and Bowels natural, is good humoured and industrious; no mental change. Cont omnia

June 11 Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean & moist. General health as usual excellent. Is active & industrious. Is occasionally more excited than usual. Is always excitable. During her exacerbations he lungs with great vigour, stopping every now & then to curse & swear most vehemently. C. omnia

— 29 Has continued pretty quiet since last report. Works regularly in the garden. Mind very weak, excitable & full of delusions. C. omnia

July 11 Has fallen off since last report. Pulse 72 small & feeble. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Looks much thinner than he did. Mind weak & fatuous. Talks incoherently to himself as formerly. Does any work assigned him. Is at present on low diet. Is placed on half diet. C. alia

" 20 Health improved. Still subject to short exacerbations when he curses & swears, singing in a droning manner in the intervals. Talks to himself in an incoherent manner. His cursing & swearing are always directed to some imaginary beings. Is very industrious & performs any work assigned him

Page 141

Hector Currie from page 140 Admitted 22 June 18.3

1842

August 1 Pulse 74 moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Talks constantly to himself. Works regularly in the garden. His case is stationary. C. omnia

" 31 No change has taken place in this case during the present month. His health has continued good & he has been regularly occupied both in the galleries & the grounds, he chants & talks to himself very frequently & occasionally as he has long done, breaks out into paroxysms of cursing & swearing at some imaginary being, but though apparently very violent, he is not dangerous to those around him. C omnia

September 30 Has been much quieter during the past month. Works in the grounds. Is still very excitable. Behaved as week as ever. Health good. C. omnia –

October 24 During the last month has been much quieter than he used to be. Has not been singing or cursing so much. Answers questions gruffly & seems anxious to avoid an interview with the medical officers. Is very seldom at rest when in the house walks up and down, but is ready to assist the attendants or engage in any work. When labouring in the grounds, works with great regularity, but occasionally throws down his spade & walks about for a little, after which he resumes his occupation. His mind is in the third stage of dementia & he is very excitable. No improvement can be expected except in the diminution of his excitability & even this is likely to be temporary. Cont. omnia

Nov 6 Bodily health resilient, has been in an excited state for the last fortnight, a few nights ago got out of bed & struck his fellow patient Alex McKnight beat his cheek & nose. Alex struck in a rage & struck his fellow patients & requires the closely watched & looked after by the keepers. – mind fatuous. — C. O.

1843 Jan 5 Has been kept excited since last report – No further change C. O.

Jany 15 No change in this case — C. O.

Feby 15 Continues the same as formerly. –

March 20 Since last report has been quarrelsome & fighting with one of his fellow patients – Bodily health good – mind unchanged C O

May 29 Very quarrelsome & has struck two or three of his fellow patients

1843.— Hector Currie from page 141 Admitted 22 June 1830

rather unruly, is obliged to have a separate sleeping apartment
health Good.—

May 31 Is sullen & morose.— strikes his fellow patients — is very noisy filthy in his habits & inclined to be destructive.— walks occasionally in the grounds but is disposed to be lazy — Bodily functions natural — C. O.

June 7 Was sent today to the new Institution at Castlemaine.—

30 Has been quiet & orderly since his removal, walks diligently in the grounds, is inclined to be quarrelsome & strike his fellow patients — mind unchanged — Bodily health Good.—

July 31 No change since last report

Aug. 31 Continues sullen & unemployed — habits as formerly reported — no mental change Bodily functions natural C. O.

Sept. 30. 43 Morose as formerly — ~~as formerly~~ Quarrelsome with his fellow patients & frequently striking them without any occasion or previous cause — has a very surly expression of countenance, and very ill natured to all about him — is very excited & dangerous at times, in fact is never to be trusted — walks occasionally in the grounds but is not very industrious — Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly — and when spoken to answers in a very morose and savage manner — General health good — Bodily functions natural — C. Omnia.

Oct. 31. No mental change. Manners rough. ~~and~~ ~~behaviour~~ Very quarrelsome with his fellow patients — does very little work & is inclined to be ~~very~~ lazy — Appetite good — Sleep and Bowels natural General health good C. O.

Nov. 30 No mental change — General health good — works occasionally, but is not very industrious — Morose & ill humoured at former reports — very destructive to his clothes — filthy in his habits — and occasionally very dirty in his person — never speaks except when spoken to and then answers in a very abrupt and morose manner — is occasionally very violent and when so he is very dangerous to his fellow patients, if they irritate or even speak to him, and sometimes strikes them without any cause whatever — bodily functions natural C. Omnia.

Dec. 31. No change in body or mind since last report — employs himself

Page 195.—

Andrew Hodge from page 12

Admitted 22 Nov^{r} 1831.

1841

June — grasp, spoons, dishes & chairs. Bodily health good. Occupations as formerly. Cont. omnia

— 30 Health good. Delusions and occupations as formerly. Cont. omnia

July 8 Mind as at last report. Bodily health good. Is employed out of doors in hoeing & weeding & in doors in repeating the attendants in the gallery will not work with the spade for fear of killing worms. Is constantly asking if there are any letters for him — if any one has been calling on him & if there be any chance of his getting away anxious to get to the other side of the mountains where he will have liberty! Maintains that his sister has got possession of his brains, through the agency of her angel but does not seem to have any ill will at her on this account. Cont omnia

— 16 Bodily health & occupations have continued the same since last report. In addition to his former fancies thinks that the part of his brain which was stolen is in possession of Chicester the Laird of Chichester. Has discovered this by the blue Anti = = phrenological plates used in the gallery. Cont omnia

— 31 No change in any respect since last report — Today had an interview with an old school Com = panion whom he recognised when his name was mentioned. Cont. omnia.

August 24 Bodily health good. Delusions & occupations have continued the same since last report — Cont. omnia

— 30 Asked for a dose of Epsom salts today which he thought would do him good & was gratified. Says that he suspects he has lost some of his brains & points to his forehead as the part where they have been taken Raves about anti-phrenological plates & dishes — chairs &c says that they all convince him of his deficiency in brains. Wishes to go to London, & the the other side of the mountains where his friends reside. Cont omn.

Andrew Hodge from page 143
1841 Admitted 22 Nov 1841

Sept 5 Continues much in the same state since last report. Fancies that he has got a hedgehog in his stomach & feels it moving about. Bowels constipated. Most probably there is a collection of faeces in colon. Sumat pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ij quotidie mane. Cont. alia

" 9 Pulse 102 full. Tongue clean & moist. Tenderness & tenderness at edges. Pupils slightly dilated. Says that he thinks his arms swell the left one particularly & that his head is disjointed. Cont. omnia

" 14 No change. Con. omnia.

" 20 Habits and general appearance the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.

" 25 No mental improvement. Objects to dig, says he fails sufficient to kill the worms, like kept employed in wheeling. Health good. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.

" 30 Health and state of mind as at last report. Continue.

Oct. 7 Pulse 78 small. Tongue clean. Pupil rather dilated. Anxious to be employed in writing, and says he will make every tasteful copy of any thing that may be given him, avoiding all his usual and whimsical spelling. Fancies that there are animals in his body, formerly he supposed it was a Cat, now he thinks it is a Rabbit. Fancies that there is a "foreign swelling" of one of his arms. This swelling is indicated not only by "internal and natural" feelings, but by "External and artificial" ones. Sum: cras mane Ol. Ricini ℥vj Ol. Croton: gtts. ij.

" 13 Pulse 78 full. Says that there is still some swelling of arms. Tongue a little white. Mitte pil: Colocynth: Comp ana ℈ij Sumo ij. secunda quaque nocte.

Nov: 4 Pulse 70 of good strength. Tongue clean: says that his bowels are constipated, but this is not probable, & this statement is most likely made by him, for the purpose of getting strong purgative medicine in order to drive out the animals which he fancies infest his stomach & bowels. Con. omnia.

" 16 Pulse 78 moderate strength, Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. In addition to his previous fancies he now thinks that his head is disjointed, anxious for strong purgatives. C.O.

Andrew Hodge from page 144. Admitted 28. Nov: 1841.

1841

Nov: 25 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil a little dilated says he is disturbed at night by dreams. Con. omnia.

Dec 8. No change since last report. Con. Omnia.

" 27. Bodily health good. Mind unimproved. This is a case of incurable dementia: cont: omnia:

1842. Jan: 11. Bodily health as at last report. Mind full of fancies. Anxious for dismissal and wishes to go to America. Assists in the Gallery and when the weather permits works in the garden.

Feb: 25. Imagines he has got what he calls "fixtures" attached externally to his body, the nature of which however he cannot explain, and which he states requires the use of medicine to take internally to dispel them. Works occasionally in the garden.

March 4. Delusions continue the same. Right cheek and under eyelid considerably swollen and edematous. pulse 116 good strength tongue coloured with thin moist grey fur. pupils natural. Normal stetion pulse: Jalap: Comp 3j cont: alia:

" 15. pulse 66 natural strength, bowels regular, pupils natural, tongue clean and moist. Works in the Garden. Mind full of absurd fancies.

" 22. Anxious to learn if there have been any letters or intelligence from his friends or any chance of his dismissal. No mental change.

April 5. Was yesterday visited by a friend, expressed himself pleased with the interview and promised to write to him. Mind weak and fanciful.

" 26. In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia.

May 3. Enquires about his friends and wishes to go away as usual. Health good, no mental improvement.

" 10. Yesterday sent down a letter written very closely on every part of it has been forwarded to his friends. No change since last report.

" 17. About two days ago a packet filled with Castor oil in order to destroy the fixtures or animals which annoy him; they purged him very severely but the fixtures remain.

" 24. Is constantly applying for medicine to expel the fixtures from him. General health good, makes himself useful in the Galleries. Cont: omnia

June 14. No change since last report. Cont. omnia

" 21. Mind still continues full of delusions; his constant questions are, any word from my friends? any word of getting home yet; writes home occasionally, in his usual cramped style, his letters being as full as the paper will permit. Cont. omnia

" 28. No mental improvement, general health good, industrious & useful in the Galleries. Cont. omnia.

July 5. Is continually asking for Castor oil to drive away the fixtures and last

Page 146

Andrew Hodge from page 145

1842.3

July night was particularly urgent in his request to the physicians & must have fits spot. & ol. croton. duas.

" 11 Pulse 72 moderate, tongue white & rather dry, pupils dilated. Says that the fixtures are now situated in the head & back of his belly, pointing to Epigastric and hypogastric regions; prescribes a leech to each to suck them out, perhaps the prick of a lancet might frighten them away or a little castor oil might be effectual. The fixtures have left his head for some time. Bowels free. Urinat fit alteratis if here omni. nocte ad urinam vicem. Cont. alia.

" 17 Has taken all the pills but still says there is no change in the fixtures which still exist; asks Croton oil 4ts as formerly. Cont. omnia.

August. 9 No change since last report. Cont. omnia.

" 23 Is industrious & useful in the Gallery, Delusions still as strong as ever; Health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

" 31 Talks as usual about the fixtures in his belly, wishes to have medicine, Looks & Health good; industrious and useful in the Gallery. Cont. omnia.

September 30 Pulse 88, pupils natural, continues to employ himself as usual in the house. Delusions about fixtures are still very strong. General health excellent. C. omnia

October 19 Has complained for the last few days of headache, tongue whitish; wishes paper to write to his friends. Sumat fit. thi. ex hydrarg. gr. j. post. ad vicem tertiam.

" 31 No change in mental condition. C. omnia

Nov. 2 This morning asked if he was to be paid any thing for his services here. Said he thought the Supt & Sanders said so & that he knew this from the colour on them C. omnia.

" 30 Delusions continue unchanged. Is constantly asking if there be any letters for him & any news of his going home soon. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

December 31 No change since last report. Delusions continue Health good. Cont. omnia

1843 January 31 Bodily health good. Is full of fancies & delusions. Talks constantly of his fixtures & is constantly asking for medicine Says that he thinks that a bottle of Castor Oil taken at once would drive them away. Is very anxious to get home.

February 28 State full of fancies & delusions of the same nature as those previously mentioned. Mind very weak. Bodily health good. Employed in domestic work. On the whole no change has taken place within the last month.

page 329

William Allan from page 13–

Admitted 24 Nov.r 1832

1841

July 29 Since last report his health has continued good. Delusions formerly noted continue as strong as ever. Takes charge of the garden as formerly & cuts the vegetables necessary for the house. Cont. omnia

August 29 Has enjoyed excellent health since last report. Takes charge of the flowers & vegetables & is very useful in that way. Mind weak – Fancies the same unchanged. Answers to unmeaning questions & converses in Cont. omnia

Sept. 3 Employed as usual in the Garden. No mental improvement. Bodily functions regular, and natural. Very taciturn in manner. Con. Omnia.

" 10 Mind, Health and occupations the same as at last report. Con. Omnia.

" 17 No change since last report. Con. Omnia.

" 24 Health good, habits occupations & general state as at last report. Con. Omnia.

" 30 No change whatever. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 4 Bodily health good. Mind and fancies as formerly. Looks after the Vegetables as usual. The other morning walked into the Committee room and was found reading the Case Books next day remonstrated with the Physicians & told them he must not keep such books & write such "insane nonsense"

" 27 Health good, delusions as formerly, takes [illegible] charge of Garden and vegetables for the Kitchens, walks about with great dignity

Dec. 2 Considers himself the principal medical attendant of the house and is much pleased by being asked how the patients and attendants are getting on, of whom he always gives a favourable report.

" 11 Much as usual at last report. Con. Omnia.

" 27 Health good. This is a case of Incurable Dementia: cont: omnia:

1842. Jan.y 14. Health and state of mind continues as usual: cont: omnia:

Feb.y 2. Still fancies he is the principal Medical Attendant of the House walks about in a pompous manner. Works in the Garden. Has been very anxious of late to give many sick the portentous a dose of Salap. On one occasion got into the laboratory when no one was there and made up three drachm doses of the

to page 148.

William Allan from page 147
admitted 27 Nov 1832

1832. Feb. 2 (continued) Compound powder of Jalap for her. On being asked what was the matter with her, he says she was becoming very sleepy and wrong in her mind and that smart purgation was the best thing for her mental state unimproved.

March. 1. Health good. employed as usual in the Garden taking charge of the Vegetables. When told the other morning that Dr Hutcheson had given an order that he should go to Chapel, refused to do so saying no man in this Institution had a right to order him about as he was the principal Medical officer of the place.

" 23. No change since last report. Cont. omnia.

April 27. No change since last report. Cont. omnia.

May. 9. Health good. mind unimproved. Attends regularly to the kitchen garden in which he takes great interest.

" 21 Health good. No mental change. C. omnia

" 26 Health good. Complains very much of the conduct of one of the attendants who he says must be dismissed from the house immediately. Has been lately complaining very much of the Directors not paying him his salary for medical attendance which he says now amounts to £2000 with interest. Employs himself in looking after the vegetables in the garden, round which he daily walks two or three times to see that every thing is going on properly and is perfectly satisfied that he is master of every thing connected with the establishment. Cont. omnia

June 7 Health excellent as usual. Mind, employment & fancies as formerly. C. omnia

" 20 No change whatever since last report. C. omnia

" 29 Pulse 72 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. pupils natural. Fancies, employment & state of mind the same as formerly reported. C. omnia

July 6 Health good. No change since last report. C. omnia

" 11 As usual, healthy, good natured & industrious. State of mind & occupations as formerly. C. omnia

" 20 Healthy & good humoured. Employs himself as usual in looking after the garden & other things connected with the house, such as the supply of vegetables for the Kitchen. Is always anxious to learn what is going on in the galleries. C. omnia

" 31 Since last report he has been in excellent health. No

page 149

William Allan from page 148 Admitted 27 Nov.r 1832

1842

July — change has taken place in his delusions or the state of his mind. He continues quiet & industrious & duly employed in the garden. Cont. omnia

August 31 His health has continued good since last report. He has been calm, cheerful & industrious. His mind is still weak, his delusions continue unchanged The considers himself to be the principal officer of the establishment. C. omnia

Sept.r 14 Health good. quiet cheerful & industrious. Today asked the Physician how the young men, meaning the Assistants, were getting on. Being told "very well" & asked how he was satisfied with them, said that on the whole he had no reason to complain — Young men would be young men but they did very well — there was nothing part of the way & he believed that they conducted themselves properly — that this was a great comfort for young men were not always so. Cont. omnia

" 30 Continues to occupy himself in his usual way Looks after the garden & other matters. Delusion as to his being Superintendent as strong as ever — Cont. omnia —

Nov.r 5 Bodily health good, delusions & fancies as formerly employs himself regularly in the Garden looking after the Vegetables & Flowers & daily sees his rooms &c & that all things are going on properly — C. O.

Dec.r 1 No change whatever has taken place since last report, employs himself daily in the garden & walks round it regularly every morning & sees if things are going on properly, while there he considers himself the principal person connected with the Institution this morning told one of the Clinical Assistants that some of the Keepers were not behaving themselves as they ought & that he intended soon to make an example of them, bodily health continues good C. O.

1843

January 24 No change whatever will there is today to mention since last report, employs himself as usual in the Garden & considers himself a governor of the Institution C. O.

July 15 Has the same delusions as formerly, constantly at

William Allan from page 149 Admitted 27 Nov.r 1832

1833

works in the grounds when the weather permits – Bodily health & appetite good – Bowels open. –

March 20 No change since last report, continues to work over the House & grounds & is orderly & quiet. –

April 27 Delusions as formerly. – mind weak. – Bodily health & appetite good – continues working in the grounds. – C. D.

May 31 – Is daily occupied in the House & Grounds – delusions continue – tells the Clinical assistants he intended to have been promoted in their situations, thinks they ought to have their salaries raised when they get into the new House & says he intends speaking about it to the Directors, is good humoured & cheerful & industrious, frequently inquires how the keepers & nurses behave stating that if the assistants have any complaints to make about them they should do so at once & he would see that it was taken into Bodily functions natural C. D.

June 7 Last visit to the new Institution & Establishment today. –

July 30 Since his removal here has been daily employed in the Grounds, thinks it a very healthy situation & far preferable to the Old House – mind full of delusions, is very industrious & well behaved. – Bodily functions natural –

Aug.t 27 No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state C. Omnia

Sept.r 26.th No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient since last report – Mind still very weak and full of delusions – employs himself in the garden – says he must have his income raised as manager of the Institution, and says that no fee must be taken under one guinea – walks round the house & grounds regularly every morning to see that things are going on properly – C. Omnia.

Oct.r 26.th Bodily health very good – employs himself as usual looking after the garden vegetables. – Mind weak & peaceful – Delusions remain unchanged – walks regularly round the building morning & evening to see if all things are in proper order – Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural C. Omnia.

Nov.r 29. Mind weak & peaceful as formerly – Bodily health good, Habits & delusions remains unchanged – Employs himself

James Jackson from page 14

Admitted 10 June 1834

1841		
July		When seen had gained his usual complexion and appearance. Pulse 86 weak. Tongue a little white & tremulous. To have half diet. Sumat hora somni pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ij & cras mane haust. segment. Ol Tinct. Senna ℥ß. T. Jalap. 3ij. Aq. Menth. pip 3vj ~~℥ß~~ – Cont. omnia
—	14	No return of painting fit since last report. Is occupied as formerly. Cont. omnia
August	3	Continued in good bodily health & industrious since last report till this morning when a paroxysm commenced. Walks round & round his circular beat. Cont & good tempered when spoken to but answers questions irrelevantly. Sumat h.s. pil Rhei c Hydrarg ij & cras mane hol. Sulph. Magnesia 3ij. Cont. omnia alia
—	12	Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is at work in the grounds this morning. Mind approaching to a state of patency. Health & appetite good. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia
Septr	5	Health good. State of mind & occupations as last reported since when there has been no change. Cont. omnia
—	12	Is rather excited in manner this morning, throws his hat about the yards and cries out occasionally, in a wild unconnected manner, Pupils dilated, will not put out his tongue, The attendant says he eats his food well, and makes no noise at night. C. omnia.
—	19	Very little alteration since last report. is less excited & seems disinclined to employ himself. Health pretty good, Mind imbecile. Con. omnia.
—	25	Has been again employed wheeling, no mental improvement. Bodily functions regular. Con. omnia.
—	30	Health and occupations as at former report. C. omnia.
Oct.	18	Pulse 90. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Paroxysm of the usual description commenced yesterday, is excited in manner & appearance this morning, restless and flighty, & walks rapidly round about his old circle. Con. omnia
"	26	Pulse 84 moderate. Paroxysm still continues. C. omnia

James Jackson from page 157

Admitted 10 June 1841

1841		
Nov:	8	Pulse 82. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Bowels open works in the garden: but still flighty and abstracted.
"	27	Since last report has been quite and industrious. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Says he is quite well and should be discharged. Con. omnia.
Dec	3	Pulse 78 small. Pupils dilated. Bowels regular. In a state of Excitement at present in which he has been for the last two days. Con. omnia. Abrad. Capilli.
"	11	Still in a very high state of Excitement, but works regularly in the Garden. Bodily health good. Con. omnia.
"	27	Health good. This is a case of Incurable dementia with occasional paroxysms of excitement.
1842.	Jan^{y} 14	No mental improvement. Health good - cont: omnia:
	Feb^{y} 2.	Excitation gradually subsiding, health tolerably good. Does a little work in the Laundry. cont: omnia:
	March 1.	In a high state of excitement, occasionally does a little work walks round his old circle in the airing ground during the greater part of the day. Steals whatever he can lay his hands upon particularly tobacco belonging to the patients which he usually contrives to take from beneath their pillows during the night.
"	16.	Still considerably excited but can not be induced to do a little work in the garden. Health good.
"	23.	Excitement subsiding. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Health good. Works in the garden. Cont: omnia:
April	6.	Excitement less, bodily health good, good humoured and works as before in the garden - No mental change.
"	23.	Pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils slightly dilated, rather more excited than usual the last few days does a little work but cannot be depended on -
May	9.	Less excited than at last report, is very restless and will not work; bodily health good: Cont: omnia:
"	21	Health good. No mental change since last report. Comnia
"	26	Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Mind [illegible] as formerly. Does a little work but with great irregularity Cont: omnia
June	7	In all respects the same as at last report. Health good. Cont omnia
"	20	Health good. Has been very much excited since last report

page 153

153

James Jackson from page 152 Admitted 10 June 1834

1842

June — Pupils dilated. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Asks every one who speaks to him for tobacco. Dances, sings & laughs idiotically, does a little work. Keeps continually muttering to himself in a low tone of voice. C omnia

" 29 Still very much excited, but does a little work in the garden. Talks incoherently & mutters to himself. Laughs idiotically. Health apparently good. C omnia

July 6 Has done no work since last report. Is not so much excited. Mind fatuous as formerly. C omnia

" 11 Pulse 60 small & feeble. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. His tongue is denominated in size & pointed. Cont. alia

" 20 Pulse 72 rather feeble. Pupils dilated. Mind very weak and excitable. Occasionally does a little work in the garden. No mental change whatever. C omnia

" 31 No change till 28 when he became excited & has continued so since though today his excitement has abated. Health good. Has been employed in the ground. Is very feeble. Cont. omnia

August 30 Since last report has been in good health, quiet & industrious, working both in the garden & the house till today when he has become very much excited. Pupils contracted. Pulse 90 small & firm. Tongue dry. Journal statum fol. Tartrat. Antimonii ℥ss. C. alia

" 31 Excitement abated after he had the Antimonial solution. Bowels have been freely moved. Is not employed today. Mind very weak & confused. Asks incessantly for tobacco. Cannot answer questions relevantly. C omnia

Sept 30 Has been free from all excitement & quiet since last report. Health pretty good. Although he looks thin cannot be induced to employ himself in any way. Walks round the airing ground during the whole day & when any one comes near him he invariably asks for tobacco. No mental change. Cont. omnia

Nov 6 Has been rather more irritable than usual since last report. Repeats & sinks with absolute fatuity & does, in fact, no & walks round a circle in the airing ground as usual & walks vainly in the same place. Bodily health very good C. O.

(Page 154.)

James Jackson from page 152. Admitted 10 June 1834

1842		
Oct	1	Has had several fits of excitement since last report, but is always quiet & easily managed, has spoken very irregularly – No change whatever has taken place either bodily or mentally C. O.
1843		
Jany	1	No change has taken place in this Patient since last report, this is a case of incurable dimentia with occasional bursts of violence. C. O.
July	15	No excitement since last report, is easily managed, but idly disposed – sinks occasionally – Bodily health good, mind weak as before. –
March	20	Considers himself quietly. – at times is employed but walks about the airing grounds – No change in mind or body. –
Apl	29	Continues the same as at last report. –
May	31	In state reports the same. –, is occasionally employed but is not disposed to be industrious. –
June	8	Was transferred to the new Institution & Continued Same. –
	30	Since his removal has been regularly employed in the Grounds & walks frequently, is well behaved – delusions continue – smiles & himself – mind continues in the same weak state – Bodily functions natural. –
July	31	Continues to walk regularly in the Grounds No change mental or bodily. – C. O.
Augt	31	Bodily health as formerly reported – mind still weak. – habits destructive & dispraceful, frequently attempts & escapes, is shy & cunning, is not very industrious – Functions natural. – C. O.
Sept	30	Has been very quiet occasionally since last report & make several attempts to escape – Habits remain unchanged. – Bodily health good
Oct & Nov	31.	In every respect the same – has again attempted to make its escape – No mental change – Habits has been very dirty – habits filthy & destructive as formerly health good – bodily functions natural – C. Omnia
Nov & Dec	30	Since last report has continued to conduct himself much in the same way as formerly – habits filthy & destructive to his clothes – Mind not the least improved – talks in the same incoherent & rambling manner as formerly – a few weeks since he had a slight attack of Erysipelas of the face which lasted about eight or ten days – during which time he became very excited and noisy – he is now quite recovered and in the ward again, bodily health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural C. Omnia
Dec	31	In every respect the same as at last report – occasionally

page 196 –

John Matthew from page 16

1841 Admitted 2d April 1835—

September The same as formerly described. Cleanly neat industrious. Cont. omnia

Sept. 17 Health, occupations, state of mind and general habits continue the same as at last report. Con. omnia

" 24 No change. Con. omnia.

" 30 Works regularly in the Garden. Mind fatuous. bodily health good. Con. omnia.

Oct. 6 Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue moist and whitish. Bowels appetite and sleep natural. Answers questions relevantly. keeps his Eyelids closed but does not hold his hand over his head as formerly. Remains in whatever position he is placed and exhibits an ecstatic appearance. Mind left vacant works well. Con. omnia.

" 13 Pulse 92 jerking. Tongue white and moist. Is care less of his clothes. Sumat. h.s. pil. Rhei c Hydrarg. ij. ft cam. id. Salin: Cathart 3ij.

" 30 Health good. works in the Garden when weather permits. Mind fatuous. Is docile and behaves well. Con. omnia.

Nov: 20 Pulse 67. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated Mind weak answers questions relevantly, laughs idiotically. works in Garden. Con. omnia.

Dec: 9 Health good. No mental improvement. Con. omnia.

" 27 Health good. This is a case of irremediable dementia.

1842. Jan 11 Health, habits and mental state as usual. cont. omnia.

Feb. 2. In all respects the same as at last report. cont. omnia.

March 23. No mental improvement, idiotic in appearance. works regularly in the garden. Health good. Cont. omnia

April 29. No change since last report. cont. omnia.

May 9. Health good, mind weak, holds his hand in his usual manner across his forehead, is prone to stand in one position. Will do no work at present, appetite, sleep and bowels natural.

" 21 Pulse 74 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. No mental change. Cont. omnia

June 27 Health good. pupils slightly dilated. Mind slow & weak. Does a little work but is prone to stand in one position & to hold his arm half bent over his head & face. C. omnia

" 29 Has been as usual quiet & good humoured since last report. Is more industrious & works in the garden. Health good Attitude when not working, the same as formerly noted.

to page 156

John Matthew from page 155 Admitted 2 April 1835

1842

July 11 Pulse 72 small & feeble. Tongue white & dry. Looks pale and has lost flesh. Keeps his face covered with his arm male pop[ulo]ble occasions. Told the Physician that his pulse was not regular, this being the first remark that he has volunteered to the Medical Officers for three years & a half. Is at present & has been for some time on low diet. To have ordinary diet. Stimat omni nocte hora somni ad vi[gi]lam ocean pil. Allen[ton] q. C. rubra

August 1 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist – pupils natural. Health pretty good & appearance much improved. No other change. C. omnia

" 31 During the past month no change has taken place in this case. The patient is quiet & orderly, being generally employed in wheeling. When not occupied he stands with his ~~face~~ arm half bent over his face so as to conceal it. With some difficulty can be got to answer a simple question which he does reluctantly – Seems to be perfectly contented with his situation. Never speaks to any one. Habits correct. Washes his whole body daily – Health good. C. omnia

Sept[r] 30 Health has continued good during the last month & he has been daily occupied in the grounds. Never speaks to any one unless a question be put to him & then after considerable urging he gives a short but relevant answer. Still when unoccupied shades his face with his arm & even when wheeling he lays down his barrow to rest. Is very much so not so careless as he used to be of his clothes. Is very cleanly continuing his ablutions as formerly noted. Seems to take no interest in any thing. Cont. omnia

Nov[r] 1 Bodily health good – mind in the same state as before, answers questions reluctantly but with dissimulation. Habits as formerly. Still keeps his arms over his face, walks regularly in the grounds – C.O.

Dec[r] 2 This Patient has continued in good bodily health since last report mind still unsound – is good humoured & industrious, generally works in the grounds – when in the Gallery stands in one position with his arm across his face & takes no notice of his fellow patients, is without & visit examination & answers

To Page 158

John Reed from page 124 Admitted 1 November 1816

1842

July — natural. Mind in a state of complete dementia. Cannot be employed. C. omnia

August 31 — Since last report has been in his usual state of health. Has had no return of diarrhœa or syncope. His appetite is still voracious. He is not so destructive or inclined to strip himself as he used to be. Cannot answer questions though he seems to comprehend what was said to him. C. omnia

Sept. 30 — Continues in a state of hopeless fatuity. Has of late behaved in a more than usual [illegible] his health has not been so good as formerly. He is now in full diet & has the warm bath frequently. This is necessary on account of his being so extremely filthy in his habits. Has not destroyed his clothes for some time. Cannot be employed. C. omnia

Nov 4 — Bodily health improved since last report, has a more healthy appearance but his mind is in the same fatuous state. Never employs himself in any way, & is very filthy in his habits. C.O.

Dec 1 — Since last report has several times spitted the lumpers & clean the Galleries, his habits at present are much improved & his bodily health is excellent, mind however is still in the same unsatisfactory

1843

January 1 — No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient during the last month. — except that he is more cleanly & employs himself. — C. O.

Feby 15 — Has not worked for some time past, in fact cannot be induced & employ himself — Bodily health & appetite good Bowels Naturally open. —

March 20 — No change since last report —

April 29 — In all respects as formerly reported. — C. O

May 31 — Bodily & mental condition remain the same. — C. O.

June 9 — Was removed to the new Institution & Continued to day. —

30 — This Patient continues stationary — Bodily health Naturally good mind unchanged — is filthy in his habits & cannot be employed in any way — Appetite good functions natural C.O.

July 31 — Remains in the respect as before reported. — C. O.

Augt 31 — State continues filthy & destructive in all other respects the same.

Sept 30 — Habits unchanged, has not been so destructive as formerly mental & bodily condition unchanged. — C. O.

1843 John Reed from page 124 Admitted 1 November 1816

Oct. 5: This morning did not get up with his fellow patients as formerly, refused his food. and also had a nasty and clamming perspiration on his skin; Was pretty well yesterday, & took his food as usual; had a very sallow complexion; pulse 58 feeble & felt very indistinctly, pupils contracted. tongue is brown and parched, skin very yellow, bowels acted once, during the night, He in a very low and precarious state. Sumat Hyd: Submur: gr. viij statim. Rp Sodæ Bicarb: ℈ij. Aquæ ℥xij M ft Mist Rp Acid: Tart ℈ij. Aquæ. ℥xij M ft Mist. Sumat cyathum: ā ā secund quaque hora.

Oct. 6th Refuses every thing; cannot get any thing down him: Skin continues very yellow- pulse felt indistinctly- pupils dilated, tongue dry. Bowels acted freely- feet cold. Skin cold and clammy. and he sinking fast— 9 o'clock night. When visited at this hour found him much worse, could not get him to take any thing or even speak. pulse barely felt pupils dilated, skin & feet cold, and clammy perspiration all over his body, Skin of a deep yellow colour. Sinking rapidly, has not taken any food since he first was taken ill— About ½ past 10 o'clock this patient almost instantaneously—

Died

Oct. 6th Examination 42 hours after death. Body stout and muscular, The whole of the surface of a deep yellow hue Head. Skull cap very thick, frontal region small occipital region full; dura mater of a yellow tinge thick hard and shrivelled. No unusual adhesions of membranes at vertex— Surface of brain highly congested veins turgid. Convolutions small & flattened anteriorly. Substance of brain soft & flabby. Septum lucidum, fornix, left optic thalamus & left nates softened and of a cream like consistence. Membrane lining lateral ventricles thickened & tough. Pineal gland natural, a few acrvulæ present. Cerebellum soft. On the internal surface of the lesser wing of the Sphenoid at its junctions with the body of that bone there was a small fibro-cartilaginous tumour about ½ an inch long, diameter, & 1/3 across growing from the bone

page 278.—

William McGough from page 18

1841 Admitted 26 Sept. 1835.

September 8 Health continued good till today when he appeared to be ill. Pulse 66 full & regular. Tongue dry & cracked. Pupils slightly dilated. Bowels bound to be regular. Appetite indifferent. In reading the life of General Lafayette states that he was a great French General. Mind weak. Cont. omnia alia. Quaque nocte. Cont. omnia alia.

—— 15 No change. Con. Omnia.

—— 21 Habits, Amusements, State of Mind and bodily health the same as at last report. C. omnia.

—— 25 No change. Cont. omnia.

—— 30 Health good, bodily functions natural, habits, occupations and mental state as at former report Con. Omnia.

Oct. 7 Pulse 72 full, Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural. Takes exercise daily and amuses himself reading. Con. omnia.

" 13 Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean & moist. Habits improved. Mitte fil: Rhei ℥ij. Sum. ij. secund: q. nocte.

Nov: 24 During this month his habits and mental state have been as usual. Bodily health good. Pulse 72. Con. omnia.

Dec 12 Bodily & mental state. Habits & occupations as formerly. C. Omnia.

" 27 Health good. takes his usual exercise in the grounds when the weather permits. No mental improvement. This is a case of incurable dementia.

1842: Jan. 11. Bodily health good, Mental state and habits as formerly.

Feb. 26. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia.

March 22 Health good, mind in the same state as formerly. Answers questions relevantly and occupies himself in walking or reading. Cont. omnia.

April 26 No change since last report, Answers questions when spoken to but speaks very little.

May 10. Continues cheerful and contented, takes exercise regularly in the airing grounds, and reads occasionally.

" 17 Sees Lecturer, reads and walks regularly; mind weak. Cont. om.

" 24 State and habits as formerly reported

June 7 State habits have now been for some time correct, patient is quiet & orderly & easily managed, though his mind is very weak, his

William McGough

Admitted 26 Sept. 1835

1842.—

memory is very feeble; he reads & walks about & seems quite happy.

June 17 Health good, mind and pursuits as at last report, habits and Conduct Correct. Cont. omnia

" 27 Health continues good, habits & pursuits unchanged; he is good natured and orderly, habits correct. Cont omnia.

July 5 Genal health continues excellent — mind weak. habits unchanged — is observed generally when he goes first into the airing grounds in the morning & wanders about the lunatics & rarely in a particular part of it for some time C. O.—

12 No change since last report C. O.

19 Continues as at last report, goes about with a pair of gloves on his hands which are actually in rags & scarcely hang together by shreds, when asked if he wants like a new pair shrugs his shoulders but says may state so for three weeks. C. O.

26 No change since last report — Tongue white & weather dry but health continues good Omn: omnia waits bs. pills: Glauber Salts & senna certain C. O: Alia

Augt 9 Reads & walks as formerly, Mental improvement — state mens his retentive powers C. O.—

23 No change whatever since last report

31 Reads & walks in the airing ground, answers questions relevantly — seems to wander no delusions though his mind is weak. — Health good & he seems to be happy. C. O.

Sept 30 Continues as at last report — equable in all his habits genal health good C. O.—

Oct 31 Pulse 88 — Tongue clean pupils dilated — genal health very good — no mental change — walks & occasionally reads C. O.

Nov 30 Good natured & cheerful — Reads occasionally, answers questions relevantly & frequently talks cheerfully on various subjects, as the Weather, the Books he has been reading &c health excellent C. O.—

Dec 31 Continues good natured & cheerful, employs himself reading — mind weak, daily functions equable — C. O.

1843 Jany 31 Bodily health good — habits as formerly, walks out daily & attends chapel regularly — answers questions relevantly but says no perceptible delusions although his mind is very weak, sometimes employs himself reading C. O.—

& page 161.—

William McGough from page 160. Admitted 26 Sept. 1835

1842.

Feby 28 — Bodily health very good — in good humoured & cheerful, walks regularly in the airing grounds & occasionally reads, habits as formerly C. O.—

March 28 — Mind weak but betrays no perceptible delusions walks regularly, and bodily health continues good, occasionally reads he regular in his habits & attends Chapel twice a day — Appetite — sleep & — Bowels natural. — C. O.

April 30 — No change whatever has taken place during the last month a cheerful & contented, habits correct, walks regularly in the airing grounds, mind weak, C. O.

May 30 — Bodily health has continued very good since last report mind weak but is cheerful & contented, sometimes employs himself reading — betrays no particular delusions, appetite sleep & bowels natural C. O.

Sunday 6 — In good humoured & cheerful, walks daily in the garden & appears much pleased with his removal & Gatewood employs himself reading the newspapers, mind state in the same weak state — bodily health good — appetite, sleep & bowels natural. — C. O.

June 6 — Mind state in the same weak state, occasionally employs himself reading the newspapers, betrays no particular delusions and appears cheerful & contented, bodily health very good at present & appears to be gaining strength — Appetite sleep & Bowels natural — C. O.

Sept 12 — continues same — Bodily health good mind as before weak C.O.

Octr 13. — Bodily health has continued very good during the last month — Mind in the same weak & fatuous state. Sometimes employs himself reading — Habits unchanged C. O.

Novr 11. — No change whatever has taken place either in his bodily or mental state since last Report — Bodily health good — Mind fatuous as formerly — C. Ommie

Decr 11. — Mind continues in the same weak & fatuous state — seldom enters into conversation but seems contented & happy — answers questions relevantly but in a confused and hesitating manner — Bodily health good — C. Ommie

Jany 11. — Mind fatuous as formerly — In good humoured and contented Bodily health good — Appetite sleep and bowels natural No mental improvement — C. Ommie.

page 258.—

William Allan from page 150 Admitted 27 Nov. 1832.

Nov 25 regularly in the garden & walks daily round as formerly – Appetite, sleep & Bowels natural C. Omnia.

Decr 27th No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state since last report – Habits and delusions as formerly C. Omnia.

1844

Jan 27th Bodily health good – Employs himself daily in the garden and takes a particular charge of the Kitchen vegetables – walks round the grounds regularly twice a day under the delusion that he is Superintendant, to see if all things are in proper order – Mind teeming with delusions – No improvement has taken place Cont. Omnia.

Feb 27th Habits & employment as formerly – Works daily in the garden – Delusions as formerly noted remain unchanged Bodily health good – Case Stationary C. Omnia.

March 27 No mental or bodily change whatever has taken place during the last month Habits as formerly. Health good. C. omnia.

April 28 Continues in all respects the same as at last report. Con. omnia.

May 29 Bodily health good. Mind full of fancies. Employs himself as formerly superintending his fellow patients when working in the Garden. says his Account against the Directors now amounts to about Four thousand Pounds. Walks round the grounds as formerly every morning and evening. No mental improvement whatever has taken place.

183

Thomas Johnston from page 22

1841 Admitted 23 Oct 1835

August the weather permits. Reads a little. Mind weak. Behaves well. Takes no interest in anything around him. Cont. omnia

—— 20 Has caught a little cold probably from sitting down when in the airing ground. He is apt & unwilling to exert himself in the least degree. Complains of not sleeping at night. Some little oedema of the ankles still remains. To have a draught at bed time & an purgative tomorrow morning Cont alia

—— 24 Cold has now left him. Still complains of being restless at night. Bowels have acted. Skin and conjunctiva yellow. Sumat alterna quaque nocte pil Rhei c Hydrarg ij ad 3ss town in com. Cont alia

Septr 10 Health has improved considerably. Pulse, tongue, appetite & bowels natural. Still lazy & listless & restless at night. Reads a little & takes a very little exercise. Mind slow & weak Cont. omnia

—— 17 Health and habits the same as at last report, C.O.

—— 24 Mental state unimproved, takes his usual exercise daily in the airing grounds. Health good, sluggish and apparently careless in his manner & habits. Mind weak and slow. Con: omnia.

—— 30 Continues much the same, no mental improvement Bowels and bodily functions regular & natural. C. O.

Oct. 7 Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue dry and white. Pupil natural, Legs still a little swollen. Sumat pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ij ad vic: 4ta

" 28 Pulse 66 full, Tongue white and dry. Bowels regular. Appetite and sleep natural, Legs less swelled. Mind composed and cheerful but weak. Con: omnia.

Nov: 4 Pulse 72 full. Tongue dry and white. Pulse natural. Bowels slow. Mind as formerly slow & a little depressed. Sumat: ut ante: Cont: alia.

" 20 Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean but rather dry. Pupils natural Oedema rather increased.

Dec: 8 No change in mental state. Oedema of ankles is diminished. Con: omnia.

to page 184.

Thomas Johnston. At. from page 183. Admitted Oct 23. 1835.

241. Dec. 17. pulse & moderate strength. tongue dry and white. complains that the swelling in the ankle and foot is more than usually painful.
℞. Tinct. Scillæ 3ii Spt Æth. Nitr 3j: Infus. Gent. Comp. 3iij ℞. Sumat unciam ter in die.
" 27. Œdema of legs less since the above mixture has been taken. The very trifling exercise taken by this patient is most probably the cause of the swelling. This is a case of Incurable dementia.
242. Jan. 14. Mind incoherent and full of delusions. œdema of feet much diminished. cont. omnia.
Feb. 25. Œdema of feet and ankles continues particularly the right limb. Health in other respects pretty good. Has shewn no symptoms of violence since last report. Goes about without his right shoe. Very indolent in his habits. Reads occasionally. No mental change.
March 16. Considerably excited today abusing several of the other patients particularly Mr Bell and Mr Hodges. states that the former is getting his friends manufactured into members of parliament but that he will be and Mr H have no right to be keeping him in the manner they do. curses and swears at them most violently. Loudly demands his liberty saying he wants to say no more about himself if he were only allowed his liberty. then asked how his legs and feet were he said well enough and quite able to serve the purpose of going out. says that women are admitted into his room at night. pulse 90. pupils contracted. cont. omnia.
" 17. Quiet today and says he does not wish to make mischief or disturbance if other people will have him alone. pupils contracted. œdema continues
April 12. Œdema continues, has been quiet since last report. Complains of pain in the foot, especially aggravated he says by people hunting and abusing it
" 19. Taciturn and quiet. Œdema continues but thinks it cannot be otherwise considering the way he has been treated by unknown persons.
May. 3. Mind still deficient. Thinks that all his troubles begin in his eyes and that he has no peace except when in bed and when they are shut. Reads and walks as formerly. cont. omnia.
" 10 No change since last report. cont. omnia
" 17 Takes exercise regularly in the airing Ground, mind as formerly. cont. omnia.
" 24 Continues taciturn & sedentary in his habits & though he still goes out & walks little
June 14 No change since last report. cont. omnia.
" 21 Œdema of feet still continues & complains of frequent pain in it. Has continued

1842 Thomas Johnston from page 164 admitted Oct 23 1843.

free from excitement since last report. General health good, takes exercise in the airing ground. No mental improvement.

June 28 No improvement since last report. Cont. omnia.

July 5 No change since last report. Cont. omnia.

" 11 Legs still oedematous. Pulse 72 moderate Tongue a little white and rather dry Bowels said to be regular. Pupils natural; answers questions rationally; appetite natural; idle and listless. No excitement since last report. Cont. omnia. Hord Lomni fil alterati ij ad lectum vicem. Cont. alia.

" 19 Oedema continues; no change. Cont. omnia.

" 26 Tongue foul and rather dry; No mental or bodily improvement; oedema of foot still present. Unguent. hydr. fort. die vicis pulv. alterati gr xx.

August 9 No improvement since last report. Cont. omnia.

" 23 Health good, bodily functions natural; still oedema of foot. No mental change

" 24 Considerably excited walking up and down the airing ground, shaking his fists saying he would be well enough if he were only left alone; told the clinical assistant that if he would only watch him for a few days, he would see how he was abused here. Pupils contracted. Cont. omnia.

" 31 Excitation continued till yesterday when it abated & today he is in his usual state. Health pretty good, mind weak. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 8 No excitement since last report. Oedema of legs still continues extending down to ancle and foot & is rather increased; it seems to be dependant on a large node on the Tibia which is discoloured & the surface of which pits on pressure. A Bandage to be applied to affected limb.

Oct. 26 Bandaging of the leg has been continued since last report but without diminution of oedema & on examination today, it was found soft & fluctuating at its most prominent part, but no discoloration. An incision two inches long was made into it, but no matter was discharged excepting a curdy & pulty looking matter appearing below the periosteum & ~~underneath~~, the bone was very soft. A poultice was afterwards applied. To have full diet & a pint of porter. C. alia

27 Continues in bed in consequence of his leg, somewhat excited when visited this morning, complains much of the bad usage he had received & directed his remarks chiefly against the attendants. Cer. Cataplasm & Alia

31 Still continues in bed & leg in state position, but there is little discharge & curdy matter does not separate what does Resumat: Unguent: fort: Alterati: Decoct. Cort. Peruv. cum Tinct. Aurantii

Nov. 7 Continues in bed with a no discharge from wound & curdy matter flow in separating, & he gets up as appetite Tales off. C. Alia Unguent: fort: Rheei a Hydrarg: Oleos ana:

Thomas Johnstone from page 165 Admitted 23 Oct 1835.
1842

visit his. as ex tertiam

Nov 9 Wound shews very disposition & heal up & every matter has now separated, he has been up both yesterday & today stop the poultices & apply simple dressing C. O.

30 Wound now quite healed up & upon the whole the oedema of foot is up, general health good - mind occasionally & remains pretty free from excitement, Pulse 76 - pupils contracted tongue whitish C. O.

Dec 31 Oedema of foot still continues though somewhat diminished since the incision was made over the Tibia - no excitement since last report Health pretty good habits unchanged C. O.

1843
Jany 29 Oedema of foot very much diminished, looks dull & stupid & insists to sit still in the House during the whole day - sleeps very much, has had no return of excitement since last report Bodily health good, mind in a very weak state C. O.

Feby 28 Mind very weak & fanciful - has been free from any excitement since last report - Bodily health good with the exception of Oedema of foot which still continues Habits as formerly - C. O.

March 28 Oedema of foot still continues but is much better he at present very quiet & inclined to sit constantly in the parlor, sometimes reads the newspapers, mind in a very weak state C. O.

April 30 Mind continues in the same weak state & has had occasional fits of excitement during the last month, today complains of the restraint of the attendant for asking him to go out & walk in the airing grounds to which he has great objections at present - Excoriations resembling of foot continues up there formerly Bodily health pretty good C. O.

May 31 Bodily health has continued very good since last report mind in the same weak state and he is fond of fancies & very irritable, sits in a corner of the parlour during the greater part of the day, sometimes reads but in doing so frequently falls asleep with the Book in his hand, has had no fits of excitement since last report - Bowels rational C. O.

July 10 No change whatever has taken place in the state of this Patients since last report - he includes frequently to sleep

(to page 345)

Robert Brown from page 23

Admitted 25 December 1835

1841

September — Taciturn, but answers questions relevantly though in a sharp rough manner. Mind weak & low Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

Sept. 17 — No change. Con. omnia.

" 24 — Habits, Health, State of mind and occupations as at last report. Con. omnia.

" 30 — No change. Con. omnia.

Oct: 25 — During all this month, Mind & occupations as before. Pulse 90 full. Pupil a little dilated. Con. omnia.

Nov: 11 — Pulse 84 full. Tongue brown, Coughs in the morning. Mind full of delusions. Expresses great anxiety to be discharged. Cum: Jul: Colocynth: Calomel: ij. h.s. C. alica.

" 24 — Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue a little white. Appetite sleep & bowels natural, is regularly employed, answers questions relevantly, both the whole improves. Con. omnia.

Dec. 11 — Pulse 82 full. Tongue clean and moist. health good Is sullen and taciturn, works regularly. Con. omnia.

" 27. — Health good. This is a case of incurable dementia with occasional excitability.

1842. Jan. 14. — Health good, works as usual, no mental change.

Feb. 16. — Health good, answers questions relevantly, works as usual with the reason to good natured and industrious. Cont: omnia.

March 23. — No change since last report. Cont: omnia.

April 29. — Health good, has been somewhat excited of late, no mental improvement. cont: omnia.

May 9. — Still excited but works regularly. health good. Cont: omnia.

" 21 — Health good, works regularly, no mental change Cont. omnia

" 26 — Pulse 72 moderate, Tongue clean & moist, pupils slightly dilated Appetite, sleep and B^ls natural, good humoured & industrious employed in the Garden at present: Cont omnia

June 7 — No change since last report, general health good. Cont om.

" 22 — General health good. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural Becomes at times excited, sulky & idle & constantly refuses to do any thing. At present is good humoured & works in the garden - C. omnia

" 29. — Health excellent. Is good humoured & works regularly in the garden. Mind very weak. Answers questions relevantly. C. omnia

page 168

1842 Robert Brown from page 167 Admitted 15 Dec. 1835.

July 31 Has continued in good health since last report. Mind very weak. Is daily employed in the grounds or in assisting the Matron. C. continue

Augt. 31 There has been no change during the past month. His health, state of mind & occupations continue the same. Cont. conjia

Septr 30 Mind weak as formerly reported. Bodily health good. Behaves well & is constantly employed either in the garden or with the Matron. Inclined to be slow & sluggish, unless well looked after. Cont. continue

Nov 11 Health has been good since last report but mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, works regularly but is sometimes very irritable in his temper, no change whatever either in body or mind since last report. C. O.

29 Bodily health has been very good since last report and has been daily occupied, mind in the same weak state & is sometimes irritable, at present spirits the reason but if his work is in any way found fault with, he becomes very sulky & generally leaves it for the rest of the day. C. O.

1843
Jany 4 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report employs himself with the reason as usual C. O.

Feby 15 No change whatever in body or mind since last report Bodily functions natural

March 19 Bodily health good, mind in the same weak state as formerly. Pulse 82. Tongue clean. Pupils rather contracted Bowels natural

April 29 Employed regularly in the Gallery, behaves tolerably quiet is also industrious, bodily health & mind continues in the same state as formerly reported. C. O.

May 31 No improvement has taken place in this patient since last report has been at times very violent fighting with his fellow patients, without any cause whatever, is very eccentric & irritable. Appetite & general health good, is employed occasionally in the house, but when the weather is fine works regularly in the grounds Ca. O.

June 7 Was 6 days out & the New Regulations Continued.

To page 369

James Grahame from page 6

Admitted 1 July 1825

1841		
June	3	Sores in legs at present healed. Tongue clean & moist Bowels regular. Takes food well but looks thin. Mind fatuous. At present cannot be employed. To be set to work as soon as possible
—	19	Health good. Mind fatuous. Has not yet been employed. Cont. omnia
—	29	Since last report has been engaged most of door work, wheeling, filling barrows &c. Health improves. Legs whole. Mind fatuous. Cont. omnia
July	8	Has been occupied in the grounds since last report. Looks rather better & less thin than a month ago. Legs whole. Cont. omnia
—	29	State of health & mind as well as occupation ~~has been~~ unchanged since last report Cont. omnia
August	7	Careless of her dress. Melancholy & fatuous. Pulse 92 small. Tongue clean — Extremities cold. Looks thin — Appetite good. Bowels regular. Sleeps well Two ulcers have again appeared on ankle. Is however employed a little out of doors. Dress sores with wet precipitate ointment. Cont. alia
—	18	Sores on ankle are healing. Very untidy in her dress Quiet & inoffensive. Taciturn, depressed & fatuous. Works a little in the open air. Cont. omnia —
Sept	6	Legs whole. Works in the ground. Health improves Mind as formerly. Cont. omnia
"	12	No alteration or improvement — Con. omnia,
"	19	Taciturn and reserved, but works regularly in the Gardens. Health good, Bodily functions natural, Mental change. C.O.
"	25	No improvement in mind, although he seems more alert in manner works in the gardens, Bodily functions and health natural and as before. Con. Omnia.
"	30	Is regularly employed in the garden. Health continues good Taciturn & depressed. No mental change.
Oct.	15	Pulse 120 moderate. Tongue dry & white papilla dilated. Mitte pil. Rhei cj Hydrarg: Cl. gr. iij secunda q. q.
"	18	Yesterday the attendants reported a new sore on leg. On examination, a large irregularly shaped, indolent and

James Grahame from page 169
Admitted 1st July 1875

1841

Oct. 18 extremely foul ulcer was found on the inner side of left leg. inches above the internal malleolus Discharge profuse and offensive. Skin round ulcer red and thickened. A Carrot poultice was applied and to day the ulcer looks much cleaner. Pulse 96. small. Tongue clean but a little dry. To have a bottle of Porter daily. Poultice to be continued and patient to be kept in bed. Con. Alia.

" 25 Pulse 84 moderate strength. Tongue dry and white. Pupils dilated. For the last 6 days ulcer has been dressed with the Nitrate of silver lotion (gr iv-℥i) and the patient has been kept in the recumbent position. It is now covered by a scabby irregular crust. Poultice to be again applied. Calia.

29 Ulcers improve. Linimentum tanquerae ulcera lint. Argent:

Nov. 8 Pulse 76 weak. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Crust over one of the ulcers of leg has dried up and crust on the other ulcer about to come away. Poultice to be again applied. Con. Alia.

27 Pulse 89 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Mind weak and he is very indolent. Con. omnia.

Dec: 11 Pulse 66 small and full. Tongue clean & moist. No mental improvement. Works in the garden. Con. Omnia.

" 27. Health in a feeble state, sores on legs occasionally open and require constant attention. This is a case of incurable dementia.

42. Jan. 14. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.

Feb. 2. Health feeble, legs whole, mental state unimproved: Cont: omnia.

March 15. Health as usual. A large foul indolent ulcer has again broken out on left leg. mind as formerly. Applic. Argent: Nit ulceri et pulvis cum acid tan: Unguent. Hydr. Nitric oxyd - gutt iv ic.

" 23. Bodily health good, functions natural, inclined to be filthy in his habits. Ulcer on leg continues to improve. Applic ulceri: Solut: Zinci Sulphatis.

April 23. pulse 74 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. No mental improvement. Sore on leg almost healed: Cont: omnia.

May 9. Mind continues weak. Still filthy in his habits, sometimes does a little work in the garden. Cont: omnia.

21 Ulcer on leg has again opened. Mind weak as formerly, inclined to be filthy in his habits. Applicat: Cataplasm. part: affect. Calia

page 171

James Grahame per page 170 Admitted 1 July 1825

1812

May 26 Health pretty good. Mind as formerly. Eats the poultices applied to his leg. Ulcer no better. To be watched.

June 7 Several new ulcers have appeared on the leg. No mention change. Leg to be dressed with the red precipitate ointment & bandaged. C. ammon

" 20 No change since last report. C. ammon

" 29 Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. pupils slightly dilated. Sores on leg rather improved. Mind very weak. Refuses to employ himself in any way C. ammon

July 6 Sores have healed - Health good. No other change

" 11 Sores on leg have again broken out. Looks thin & feeble. Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Bowels regular. Poultices have been applied to the sores. Continue them till ulcers become clean. Dress them with red precipitate & then with Unguentum. To have full diet & a pint of Porter daily. C. alum -

" 26 Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. pupils dilated Looks more healthy than at last report. Sores on legs have not improved so much as they might have been in consequence of his removing the dressings. With the view of employing him & preventing his attending to his ulcers, he is employed in blowing the bellows for the Smith & in other things in the Shop - C. ammon

" 25 Sores have become worse - One is the size of half a crown deep in the centre with elevated & excavated edges, Healing improved. To be poulticed till clean. C. alum

" 27 Sores look more clean & healthy & have been dressed with the red precipitate ointment with poultice applied above. Does not eat the poultice now or interfere with the dressings. Mind as weak as ever. To get employment C. ammon -

August 5 Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural Has gained flesh since last report. Mind in the same weak state as formerly. Assists the Smith in the Shop. C. ammon

" 31 Has improved very considerably in health since last

James Graham from page 171 Admitted 1 July 1825.

1842.

August report. Works daily with the mattk & makes himself very useful. Ulcer on leg which has been open more or less for a length of time has almost healed It has been regularly dressed with the red precipitate ointment. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Mind weak but composed. C. omnia

Sept^r 30 No mental change. Bodily health pretty good Ulcer on leg almost cicatrized, but he removes the dressings so frequently that it is not to rapidly healed as it otherwise might. Works with the mattk & makes himself generally useful. Cont. omnia

Nov^r 4 Bodily health good with the exception of Ulcers of legs which have again broken out, mind in the same state as at last report employs himself in the garden occasionally C Or

30 Mind in the same weak state, occasionally employs himself with the Smith & sometimes does a little work in the Garden Sores on legs of a very indolent nature, but are rather better since last report, no change whatever either in body or mind C Or

Dec^r 30 No change whatever since last report sores on legs healed, occasionally employs himself with the Smiths. — C. Or

1843 July 15 Sores on his legs have again broken out & covers great part of them, they have been poulticed and are now strapped with adhesive plaster — and appear to be going on well — Bowels open — pulse good Appetite the same — Tongue clean & moist — Employs himself with the Smith in the Workshop, mind in the same weak state as formerly. —

March 20 Legs much the same as at last report, but rather less inflammed, bodily health good but mind in the same weak state as formerly reported it also very clumsy

April 30 Bodily health good. —, Ulcers on leg almost healed — mind as when reported is employed regularly with the Smith & makes himself tolerably useful, is quiet & orderly. — C. Or

May 31 Ulcers not quite healed, bodily health much improved, has not of late been employed with the Smith, as it was thought desirable that he should remain in the Gallery till his legs should be quite healed — mind in every respect the same Appetite good Bodily functions natural C. Or —

Sent to Bl^e to this date

June 7 E Hay was removed to the new Establishment at Castlemaine (see page 393)

John Hay from page 108

Admitted 24 March 1841

1841

July around him & occasionally makes very sensible remarks on the mental state of his fellow patients. Bodily health good for his years

— 15 Little change since last report. Some days is more talkative & excited than others. On these occasions he says he is "feverish" & imputes it with some probability to the weather or state of the atmosphere. Cent. omnia

August 4 No change since last report. Delusions continue as vivid as ever. Raves about his property, his rents, his unjust confinement & tells us he can discover our thoughts & motives. Cent. omnia

— 17 No change since last report. Delusions as strong as ever. Talks of taking the Station Mistress by the finger — says if God is for him who shall be against him. Raves about his rents & his confinement. Health good for his years. Cent. omnia

— 30 Two days ago refused to see a friend who called, notwithstanding every means were used to induce him. Declares that he has no relatives or friends, that he is illegally confined here & raves on his old subjects. Bodily health good. Cent. omnia

Sept 7 Since last report has been going on in his usual manner. Spends most of his time in his own room, but takes exercise by walking up & down the gallery. Mind weak & full of the same fancies as have been recorded before. Is a little restless at night. His health however is good for his years. Cent. omnia

" 15 No change since last report. Con. Omnia.

" 22 Health good. State of mind unimpaired. Recites his usual story whenever he can catch a listener. Takes his castor oil and Colocynth Pills when he considers it necessary. Bodily functions regular. C.O.

John Hall from page 173
Admitted 24 March 1841

1841		
Sept.	25	As at last report. Con. omnia.
"	30	Health, Habits and state of mind as before. Con:
Oct.	10	During the whole of the last week has been much excited and very troublesome, abuses the Steward for purchasing bad meat and the Physician for not overlooking the Kitchen department. Has several times sent away his dinner when he acknowledges that it was good because he had some days before got what he considered a bad dinner. Con. omnia
"	20	Still continues irritable and excited. For several days has taken nothing to dinner but broth and bread because he says his stomach and does not wish to excite himself by eating meat, a finding it bad when he does eat it. This evening had terrible words with the keeper Higgin whom he abuses violently & grossly. Last night when the latter came into his room, he suddenly drew to the door and collared him. Today however he is not very excited. C.O.
"	28	Still irritable and excitable. Refuses his butcher meat and limits himself to Broth as formerly. To have two pints of Beef Tea daily in addition to his ordinary allowances. Con. omnia.
Nov:	11	Since last report has been less irritable but continues excitable and at times generally works himself into a passion. Takes his Beef Tea which he admits to be good, but still abstains from solid animal food, from which he assigns the same reason as formerly. Con. omnia.
"	20	Less excited than at last report, still refuses every thing but liquid food and bread, but probably more because he finds it difficult to chew solid meat, than from any other cause. Con. omnia.
Dec	3	Is now pretty calm and good humoured, abstains from meat, but takes his Soup and pudding as formerly heartily. Raves on his old topics.
"	8	No change since last report. Con. omnia.
"	17	No very marked excitement since last report though when led to speak of the Culinary department he becomes unusual excited and irritated. Complains that Yates on the attendant has been removed to another gallery and finds fault with the one who fills his place

to page 175.

175

John Hay. Æt. . from page 174. Admitted March 24. 1825

1841. 2

1841. Dec^r 17. (Continued.)		because he saw a white hat of a peculiar shape and does not take it off when in the gallery, at which he is highly indignant and says Dr Balmanno would never have permitted it.
"	27.	Bodily health good. During the last three months he has been more excitable than usual. This is a case of Incurable Dement.
1842. Feb^y	25.	No mental change since last report. Complains of a swelling in the groin which he says has troubled him for some time. Appetite good. Bowels regular.
March.	7.	Complains of the rupture in left groin which he says is descending into his testicles and desires to have a consultation of Doctors as to what ought to be done for its relief.
"	14.	A double truss was after much persuasion and difficulty applied to day from which he anticipates relief. Mind seeming with lucid intervals. Cont: omnia:
"	21.	Continues fidgetty and anxious and is continually shifting his truss; says the hernia protrudes when he attempts to walk or go to the closet. When visited he enters into a long account of his grievances repeating the same circumstances over and over again at each visit.
"	28.	The physician yesterday allowed him to make use of the bed pan as he complained of the inconvenience of going to the closet. Since which time he has kept his bed and was unfortunately discovered at the clinical lecture assistant when he told him he might try and go to the water closet.
April	4.	No change since last report. Keeps his bed and says his life would be endangered by his getting up.
"	11.	Since last report has been permitted to get out of his bed and sit up. The bed pan having been removed he is allowed to walk to the water closet. Saw Dr Heming who promises to procure him a new truss. Is very annoyed at being deprived of his bed pan and declares his life in danger from walking and moving about.
"	25.	No change since last report. Cont: omnia:
May.	16.	Continues restless and fidgetty, constantly moving and shifting about the truss the spring of which he has broken. The hernia on both sides appears to be increasing. Mind more composed to day
"	23	Much less fretful & more cheerful than formerly. Hernia reported to improve. C. omnia
"	30	More contented & less fidgetty than formerly. Thanks

1842

May

June

July 4

August 1

John Kay Ct from p 175 Admitted 24 March 1821

1842

May — That his ruptures are much improved. General health good. C. omnia

June 6 — Continues cheerful & contented & highly pleased that he is now able to walk. Says that he could do so at the rate of four miles an hour. Still apt to become excited when the subject of his diet is mentioned. To have a pint of Ale daily. C. alia

" 20 — very much improved. Says that his ruptures now keep up perfectly. Walks about the gallery quite contented & cheerful. C. omnia

" 27 — General health greatly improved as well as his temper & disposition. Delusions about his property & the Matron still continue as vivid as ever. Pupils contracted. Cont. omnia

July 4 — Continues in excellent health & spirits. Delusions respecting his property &c continue unchanged & he seems glad of an opportunity of talking of them which for obvious reasons is as seldom as possible given him. Cont. omnia

" 11 — In good spirits. Health excellent. Hinted in an indirect manner the impropriety of the Assistant Dr. Orr having suggested to him that he had better go out & walk, thinking that he himself is the best judge of these matters. C.

" 18 — Continues in excellent spirits. Mind full of his former delusions which he seems delighted to communicate. Walks about the gallery & is delighted to show how well he can do so

August 1 — Has had a slight catarrh for the last few days. No other change since last report. C. omnia

" 22 — Continues in good health & seems to be perfectly satisfied with all about him. Reads the News papers & the "Chronicles of the Monastery" a paper printed & composed in the house by the patients. C. omnia

" 31 — Health continues good & he employs himself in reading. Mind still weak, but he is not inclined so much to bring forward his delusions or to rave as formerly. Cont. omnia

page 212

John Orr from page 25

Admitted 21 Nov. 1836.

1841

July to remain at home for the day & was occupied in con=
=veying a machine for boiling beans for horses. Was
accustomed to drink a good deal of spirits, often
5 or 6 gills a day – unfortunately. Never
felt any inconvenience from drinking except an
occasional headach or attack of bile which generally
went off after taking some gentle medicine. Two
or three years ago was disturbed by fancies who an=
=noyed him several nights. On one occasion he
threw the chamber pot at them & at other times
he "shooed" them off. Wishes to be discharged & thinks
that he could now take care of himself. Would
drink perhaps two glasses of whiskey a day & one
at bed time but could refrain if he felt it hurtful
Was very active in thrashing people when they
meddled with him & can do a little work that way
yet. This morning Mr Ewing was speaking to
Mr Harvie & the patient thought it was about him
cursed Mr Ewing & shook him till he turned pale
when he let him go because he saw that he had had
enough. If he had resisted would have "been in
upon him". Was not afraid of Mr Ewing, though
he is a stout fellow. Says it is very disagreeable
when people term "daft" & disturb others. Mind weak
though he gives shrewd answers to questions. Cont
omnia

August 11 Since last report has continued in good bodily
health. Active & industrious as usual. Amuse=
=ments & occupation as formerly noted. Cont tabes

" 30 No alteration since last report. Industrious as usual
The attendant in throwing him cut his life this morn
& he imagines it was done on purpose. Health excell
industrious as formerly. Cont. omnia

Sept 7 Habits, occupations state of mind & bodily health
the same as at last report. Cont omnia

" 15 Health good. Bodily functions natural, Mind remains
in the same state as at last report. Is regularly em
ployed making himself useful in the galleries. C. Omnia.

1841 Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec

John Orr from page 177
Admitted 21 Nov 1836

1841		
Sept.	22	Employed in the Garden and superintends some of the other patients who are working there. Is very active and good tempered. Bodily health good, Mental state unimproved. Con. omnia.
"	25	As at last report. Con. omnia.
"	30	Mind full of delusions. Is industrious. Assists in the Galleries and works in the Garden. Health good. C.O.
Oct:	28	Has continued in all respects as at last report. Con. omnia.
Nov:	13	Bodily health continues as before. For a few days past he has done no work, but walks up and down the Garden all the forenoon. Mind cheerful. Con. omnia.
"	24	Pulse 110 jerking. Bowels regular. For the last 3 weeks has done no work. is rather excitable. Con. omnia.
"	30	Pulse 72 Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated. Mind cheerful, says he has made a bargain with the keeper Higgie to work in the garden for two guineas a week, but has not yet commenced to do anything. C. omnia.
Dec	8	In all respects as at last report. Con. omnia.
"	27.	Bodily health good. No mental change during the past year. This is a case of slight although incurable dementia.
1842. Jan.	14	No change since last report. cont. omnia.
Feb.	25.	No change since last report. cont. omnia.
March.	7.	Frank and open in manner, imagines a key is being made for the billiard room expressly for his own use and on this account will not enter the room at present although urged by the Clinical assistant to do so.
"	21.	Still refuses to go into the billiard room although requested to do so by the clinical assistant, he thanked him for the permission however and said he would speak to the attendants on the subject.
"	28.	Saw his Brother and a Medical man two days ago, who expressed a wish to give him a trial in the Country, and have determined to remove him soon. A cheerful good humoured & industrious.
April.	11	No change since last report. Accompanied the Clinical assistant into the billiard room the other evening when he remained a considerable time and made no objection to go on the score of his not having a key.
"	12	Was removed today against his desire to Mr. M'Kinnon's at Arran and may be considered

Relieved.

John Stevenson from page 130 Admitted 5th April 183

1842

September 30. Health & mental state as usual. Assists in the house & acts as servant to the Steward. Occasionally favours us with verses composed by himself which he writes in a neat manner & of which he is very proud. Nothing worthy of remark has occurred in this case during the past month.
Cert. omnia

Nov. 26 Health good, acts as servant to the Steward, but cannot be trusted out of doors, no change whatever since last report C. O.

Health good, mind in the same state as formerly. – acts as servant to the Steward but occasionally becomes sulky, a few days ago when sent for by the Steward became rather obstinate & refused to come, but when told that he must return to his duty, changed his mind & expressed himself very sorry for his conduct, frequently amuses himself with his violin no change whatever has taken place in this case since last report C. O.

1843
Jany. 1 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report employed as formerly – C. O.

Feby. 6 This Patient mind continues the same but the slightest improvement, bodily health good, works in the House as servant to the Steward, he gave to the Physicians a letter to day which also contains rather pretty the following is copy of both

Lunatic Asylum Glasgow Feby 6–1843

Dear Sister

I received Niece's letter of 31st Jany with the little gift of nine Victoria stamps enclosed for which I must return thanks – By the letter I see you receive mine I am sorry you have not found it convenient & unite frequently as I expected & made a few notes regarding those particular topics of which I thinked in my last – but you know my excuse, I will I hope find time & write more frequently, though from 9 o'clock till Night busily engaged sewing – I hope not & about a portion of my time & the perusing of Books on religious subjects & some I trust devinde some good & edifications from them, I am looking for no pecuniary emplyment from Mr H. at any rate which might be incommodiously affluent, I soon be satisfied with the provisionary allowances suitable to my present situation knowing & the reciprocal in state prosperous or

John Stevenson from page 179 Admitted 5 April 1825.—

1843.

absence— I am well & hope you are also— I am anxious & at times
question regarding a piece of Poetry of my own Birth, the
verses on the next page may perhaps be satisfactory, composed
some few months since by one of the Officers of the Institution
I trust you will excuse me for transmitting them, I remain Dear
& below the anniversary of my Birth on the 30th, Dreams for so
short a letter this time— with wishes for your & all the family's
good health— I remain Dear Sister

Your affectate Brother
John Stevenson

SKETCH of the Life of J. S. By himself

I was at Irvine born & schooled there
My mast 18th the little brave sea boat
My Father was Scotch, mistaken my Mother
The Family daughters two: I had twice a Brother
Who from the Cauld & Water Barbed when boys
Inclin'd each that Element their choice
Alas ye they escaped the dangers of the Main
Sailing prosperously return'd again
Some years I had passed— my parents did remove
Me thence— once whether Luck chiefly prove
I liv'd no more in my own native place
For, south towards "Auld Aye" was turned my face
There I grew up & with those men of Arms
Entitl'd Beadles, spy'd out many a Farm
As Witnep I (as mittp) running sport—
To measure there numerously & count
I'me like many a Johnny Fa' who boast
Their little Sapience Jack O' Posts
Bearer of Letters & distributor
Of Schedules, Inrolled, that Militia were—
Sons many left their homes in scarlet coats
Who ne'er in any hostile war have shot
Alas I although I was myself of age
At Twenty 'scap'd the military stage—
I Pon some people of the Law inclined
I clerk'd awhile the business there resign'd—

* Mr D. Millar.—

to page 363.—

John Buchanan from page 29

Admitted 22 July 1837

1841

June sent to the Carpenters Shop. Cont. abia
— 9 Health & State of mind as at last report. Does a little work in Carpenters Shop but is inclined to be idle. Cont. omnia
— 17 State lazy but does a little work. Health & state of mind as at last report. Cont omnia
— 30 Much improved. Has written two humble and affectionate letters to his parents. Mind much more alert. Eye & countenance more intelligent Good humoured & apparently free from delusions both moral & intellectual. Wishes for books to read in the evening & is gratified with them. Cont omnia

July 14 Since last report has done well. Occupied during the day in the Carpenters shop & reads in the evening. Saw his mother lately & was much gratified with the interview. No trace of his former marked dislike to relatives. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
— 26 Since last report has conducted himself well & today was transferred to the Laboratory. Cont omnia

August 3 It having been found impossible to employ him fully & usefully in the Laboratory he has been sent to the Carpenters shop & garden where he works cheerfully, though not very actively. Appetite, Tongue Bowels, Sleep & pulse natural. Pupils dilated Cont omnia
— 18 Not so industrious as usual. Walks with a quick step & traverses & retraverses a short space in the yard giving a sort of fling when he turns. Health good Cont. omnia
— 21 Is again working in the Carpenter's shop & appears active. Pupils natural. Health good. Cont omnia
— 30 Has been working regularly & behaving well since last report. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

Sept 5 Active & industrious. Mind state a little weak Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

page 182

John Buchanan from page 181

Admitted 22 July 1857

1861		
Sept	12	For the last 30 & days has discontinued his usual work. walking quickly up and down the yard in the Carpenter's department. Is civil when spoken to. Health appears good. It is probable he will again resume work shortly. Con. omnia.
	19	No change. Con. Omnia.
	25	Has not yet returned to his work, Health good. bodily functions regular, Passes the greater part of the day walking backwards and forwards in the Yard. No mental improvement. Con. Omnia.
	30	No change since the 25th Health good, Bowels and bodily functions regular, and natural. Con. omnia.
Oct:	13	Pulse 84. Tongue dry and brownish. Pupils a little dilated. Summ: hs. jul. Calomel & Colocynth. dimss
	20	Pulse 120 slightly jerking. Tongue moist, but a little white in centre. Pupil slightly dilated. Con. omnia.
	30	Continues as at last report, idle & abstracted. Con. omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 108 full and soft, Tongue white and dry. A furunculus on left malar region. Pupils less dilated, employed in reading. Summ: hs. jul. Colocynth & Hyoscy ij omni nocte ad vicem sent: Con. alia.
	8	Pulse 88 full. Tongue clean and moist, Bowels regular, will not retain position, This day furunculus on left malar region is to be opened. Con. omnia.
	20	Pulse 100 full, Tongue clean and moist, Pupils dilated, Bowels regular. Answers questions relevantly, refuses to work says that walking is much preferable. C. omnia.
	24	Pulse 108 jerking. Tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated a little, Bowels regular, Appetite and sleep natural. To be employed as soon as possible. Con. omnia.
Dec	3	Pulse 72 Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupils dilated Not employed since last report, deprived. To be employed.
	11	Pulse 83. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils dilated, health good, but is lazy and discontented, & does very little work. Con. omnia.
	22	Has been transferred to the 1st gallery since last report. Good temper and quiet, health good.
	27	Has improved slightly during the past year. This is a case of mild but incurable dementia.

to page 183.

John Buchanan. Æt. from page 152. Admitted July 22. 1837.

1842. Jan.	10.	Bodily health good, mind cheerful. Cannot be induced to employ himself in any regular manner.
Feb.	25.	Cheerful and good natured, assists in the galleries and works more steadily than formerly.
March.	15.	Continues industrious. Saw his mother yesterday, is quiet and well behaved.
"	30.	No mental change since last report. Sees his relatives when they call. Works in the galleries but refuses to go out of doors.
April.	19.	Continues to employ himself as formerly, and was today observed walking in the airing ground. Cont. omnia.
"	26.	General health good, no mental improvement. cont. omnia.
May	17.	Continues cheerful and industrious. Saw Dr. Forbes yesterday. Is visited regularly by his relatives. No mental change
"	24.	No change since last report, makes himself useful in the Gallery. Health good. C. omn.
June	21.	Continues to improve, answers questions rationally; does not enter into conversation & does not incline to mingle with the other patients; prefers the house to the airing Ground.
"	28.	Was yesterday employed in the Garden, mind improves gradually. Health good. C. omn.
July	5.	Improves steadily; good natured & obliging & seems to take an interest in seeing the Galleries in good order. Cont. omnia.
"	11.	Had an interview with his mother today which was satisfactory to both parties; on asked afterwards by the physician, if he would like to leave this & if so, what he would like to do? Answered in a round about way, seemingly for the purpose of evading the questions & he could not be induced to give any satisfactory explanation. On being pressed as to his wish to leave the Asylum, he said he did not wish to do so at present that he felt obliged to the physician for his good opinion & was much gratified to find that he wished to retain it, & that some other time when they were by themselves, he would explain every thing to him. Health good. Contin. omnia.
"	19.	No change since last report; cheerful & good humoured, industrious. Health good. C. o.
"	20.	This morning on being asked whether he would like to go home, he said, not at present but at the same time he would not like to be here all his life; he believed his father had no hand in placing him here, but that it took place in consequence of a whim of his mothers — he had been put in by a whim & he would be taken out by a whim, says he is as well now, as the day he came in. Is fits dilated. Health good. Cont. omnia.
Augt.	16.	No change since last report, calm & industrious. Cont. omnia.
"	23.	Continues to improve, habits & behaviour correct, industrious & obliging. Cont. omn.
"	31.	Health good, mind more alert & cheerful, assists the attendants regularly & seems to have no desire to go home. Cont. omnia.
September	30.	Cheerful & contented, has no desire to leave the house, mind more calm, is upt to

John Buchanan from page 183 Admitted July 22. 1837.

1842.—

talk vaguely on various subjects: When speaking of his father, he said he was a man who had seen a great deal of the world, but there was a time when parents should cease to have any control over their children, & he thought that his father had no longer any control over him, industrious & useful in the Gallery pupil dilated. Continuance omitd.

Octr 31 No change in his habits & occupations since last report speaks little but seems cheerful & contented with his situation

Novr 30 During this last month he has continued to employ himself occasionally in the Galleries & in the airing grounds — seems pleased with his situation & never talks of getting away, or of his friends though he always keeps himself better in the days they are expected & come & see him, Betrays no palpable delusions, but is miserably weak minded

Decr 31 Sees his friends regularly when they come is cheerful & good natured, makes himself useful in the Gallery reads occasionaly but is reserved in his habits C. D.

1843

Jany 10 Habits as formerly, is always cheerful & is quite pleased with his situation, mind miserably weak & forgetful employs himself as usual sometimes in the Galleries and at other times in the airing grounds. Bodily health pretty good C. D.

30 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report is cheerful & contented with his situation occasionaly employs himself reading C. D.

Feby 14 Since last report has been shewn visitors than formerly complains very much of the treatment he receives from the attendants — says they knock him about from one place to another like a Beast, but that he will be them for yet when he is master — for two days after he left my post because he was changed from one Room to another, Has been very sulky for the last few days, but is now more cheerful & contented Bodily health Good C. D.

28 Has been very quiet since last report but constantly sits in the parlour, is sulky & seldom speaks & very rarely Betrays no particular delusions but is very forgetful & easily irritated. — C. D. —

to page 351.

185

Joseph Szulc from page 30
Admitted 2 Sept 1837

1841

June He died this as he ever planned through fear that the keeper was going to injure him. He dreads the keepers as much as they dread him. To be kindly spoken to & soothed. Cont. omnia

July 1 This evening the keeper having run into the room with the supper, the patient struck him a violent blow evidently from an apprehension of some evil being designed him. Health pretty good Cont. omnia

— 8 No violence since last report. Bodily health continues pretty good. Walks round the airing ground in a circular or elliptical line which he has imprest on the surface by continued treading. He does this he says because he does not like to be disturbed. Cont. omnia

— 14 Since last report has not threatened or attempted any violence. Is very easily startled by any one coming suddenly upon him, which is very probably the cause of his reputed violence Bodily health good with the exception of a paralytic stiffness in his hands. Cont. omnia

— 21 Since last report committed no act of violence till today, when being in the airing ground he suddenly knocked down another patient Mr Foote It is probably however that the latter had been playing some of his monkey tricks & jumping on him or startling him in some way. Has continued since this occurred to be quiet & peaceable Cont. omnia

August 5 Has committed no act of violence since last report. Is taciturn & abstracted as he has long been Cont. omnia

— 11 Continues in the same state as at last report. Today permitted himself to be shaved for the first time since the 20 June when he resisted as mentioned in the report of that date. Does no work, but walks in his accustomed beat in the airing grounds. Cont. omnia

Female Side from page 185
Admitted 2 Sept 1837

1841

August 17 No evident change since last report. Is taciturn & abstracted. Has not interfered with any one since last report & behaves well. Health unchanged Cont. omnia

" 18 This afternoon he struck W M'Kenzie a blow on the forehead, probably in consequence of his being irritated by him, M'M'Kenzie being a troublesome & interfering patient. He was placed in his apartment for a few hours & afterwards on promise of good behaviour was permitted to mix with other patients Cont. omnia

" 24 Has conducted himself quietly since last report Has long been affected with general paralysis which however, does not affect his general health, the disease not having proceeded far. Cont. omnia

" 30 Since last report has been examined by Dr. Blundell who made a report to Government on his present state Has been quiet & orderly since the 18th & does not object to being shaved. Mind & health continue unchanged

Sept 10 Mind very weak & approaching to a state of fatuity Health with the exception of a slight degree of general paralysis good. Has been quiet & inoffensive since last report. Cannot be got to work, but takes exercise in the airing ground walking in his beaten path. Cont. Omnia

" 17 Was removed from the 1st gallery on the 13th ult. and is now in A3. Since his change of situation he has not interfered with any of the patients although the morning he was taken from the upper gallery he had a rencontre with the attendant. Mind fatuous. Bodily health good. Con. omnia.

" 24 No alteration or improvement since last report. C. omn:

" 30 Health continues good, Appetite, Bowels, Sleep, & natural remains quiet. Mind in a state of fatuity. C. omnia

Oct. 11 Pulse 72 small and feeble. Tongue white and a little dry. Bowels slow. pupils slightly dilated. Extremities cold. An-

Joseph Szulz from page 186. Admitted 2d Sept. 1837.

1841		
Oct:	11	Answers questions rationally, but in a confused manner. This case as regards the mental state is stationary. Rx: Inf. Rhei c Hydrarg. ij.
"	20	Pulse 60 extremely small. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Complains occasional uneasiness in Stomach. Con. omnia.
"	29	Pulse 78. Had a struggle with the keepers this morning knocking down three of them under the delusion that they were going to injure him, sustained some little scratches in getting him into his room, is at present quiet & composed and complains of the keepers intending to injure him: it is evident when he strikes he does so in desperation. The keepers have been warned not to startle him. Con. omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 88 small and feeble, pupils dilated. has been in bed for a day or two. this morning has been ordered to get up. Rx: half diet and rejimen.
"	24	Pulse 86. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated. Breath foetid. Quiet since last report, but cannot be employed. Answers questions rationally. Rx. Tinct. Sennae ℥ij Tinct: Jalap. ℥ß. Infus: Gent: Co: ℥vij. Sol. Carb: Magnes: ℥viiß. Aq. Cinn: ℥ij. ter quotidie.
"	27	Pulse 78 small and feeble. Now more peaceable; has since last report been very violent frequently attacking the keepers one of whom he injured severely in the hand.
Dec	11	Pulse 72 small, and feeble Tongue clean and moist. Has been more peaceable since last report. In other respects the same. Con. omnia.
"	27	Health good. This is a case of incurable dementia with high excitability and paroxysms of violence.
1842 Jan[y]	14	No change in any respect. cont. omnia.
March	1	Health good, answers questions in a very confused manner, pupils slightly dilated, no mental change.
"	29	Sulky and taciturn, refuses to be shaved. Health good bodily functions natural. Attends chapel daily but will not do work.
April	14	Bodily health good, refuses to work. Occasionally becomes violent and strikes at the keepers, but he generally does it from the fear that they are going to injure him. No mental change.
May	9	Confined to bed for the last few days, in consequence of sore on the sole of one of his feet. Health and mental state as at last report.

to page 188.

Joseph Szulc pm page 187 Admitted 2 Sept.r 1837

1842

May 21 Sore on foot very much better. In other respects the same as at last report. C. omnia

" 28 Sore on foot healed. Bodily health good. No mental change. Cont. omnia

June 8 Health has continued good since last report No mental change. C. omnia

" 20 Pulse 74 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist Appetite, sleep & state of bowels natural. Continues to walk about the whole day. Filthy at night as he has long been. No mental change

" 29 Health good. Habits still filthy at night. Refuses to employ himself in any thing. No mental change

July 11 Pulse 72 feeble. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean & moist Bowels regular. Looks pale & thin. Has not been shaved for weeks in consequence of the violent opposition he make & the great excitement into which he is thrown when it is attempted. To be placed on half diet & shaved regularly. C. alia

" 31 His health has improved since last report. He has been shaved & looks better. No mental change. C. omnia

August 31 During the past months this patients health has improved There is however no change in the state of his mind. He constantly walks up & down either in the gallery or the airing ground in both of which by incessant treading, he has worn an indented path of an oval form. He is with difficulty prevailed on to be shaved. Though always civil & even kind in his demeanour to the Medical Officers, he is the dread of the attendants, several of whom he has knocked down within the last two years without provocation or warning. In all these occasions it appeared that the individual ~~attacked~~ assaulted had come upon him rapidly or passed him in a hurry & that he had mistaken this for a demonstration of hostility. He understands what is said to him, answers questions ~~readily~~ but rarely converses. He frequently talks to himself. He cannot be employed. Cont. omnia

Sept.r 30 No change in any respect since last report. Has not been excited. Health good. C. omnia

page 189

189

Joseph Szulc Ct. from p 183. Admitted 2 Sept 1843

1842	
Nov 6	Has latterly no symptoms of excitement since last report, these attacks have become less frequent of late; the general health is good but prisoner in the same unsafe state as before C. O.
Dec 6	No change whatever either in body or mind since last report never employs himself in any way, avoids examination & never speaks to any of his fellow patients C. O.
1843	
Jany 4	No change whatever since last report — bodily health good has had no return of excitement since habits as formerly — C. O.
Feby 15	Has had no return of excitement, walks in the yard & House constantly Bodily health good —
March 20	Never speaks & behaves quietly — No change mental or bodily. —
April 29	Has been occasionally very violent — Habits as before — bodily health good — C. O.
May 31	Has been quiet since last report, has not been employed in any way, continues to walk alone as before — Health good. — C. O. —
June 9	Removed to the new Institution & Bathroom to day. —
30	No change since last report. — C. O.
July 31	State continues as formerly reported. — C. O.
Augt 31	No mental change — Bodily health good. —
Sept 30	No improvement has taken place in this Patient — is inactive & never employs himself in any way — Appetite sleep & bowels natural
Oct 31.	Continues to wander about the wards as formerly without speaking to any of his fellow patients — Never employs himself in any way — Of late he has been very quiet and orderly in his manners, has had no return of fits of excitement — When spoken to by the Clinical assistant never answers but runs away from him, and avoids coming in contact with any body — Enjoys good bodily health Of late he has become much stouter in his body — but mind continues in the same state as formerly — Appetite good — bodily functions natural — C. Omnia.
Nov 30.	During the past month has enjoyed good bodily health. Never speaks to any person — Has had no return of fits of excitement since he has been at Carbonnel — Never employs himself, but wanders up & down the Ward without noticing any person — Appetite good — sleep and bowels natural — The patient has not improved in the slightest since last report during last month

Joseph. Szulc Act. from p 189 Admitted 2 Sept. 1837

Dec. 31. Has been very quiet and orderly since last report - At times this patient becomes very excited, and when he is so - very dangerous - but with kindness he is very easily managed Never speaks to any one - Enjoys good bodily health - takes his food readily - Sleeps & bowels natural - C. Omnia.

1840
Jan. 31. Mind continues in the same weak state as at former report - Bodily health good - Quiet & orderly in his manners - Never employs himself and scarcely ever speaks - Wanders up & down the wards all day long and takes not the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients - Appetite good - Sleeps and bowels natural - C. Omnia.

Feb. 29. No mental change - Never speaks, or take the slightest notice of his fellow patients, but annoys them. Occasionally wanders up and down the ward - in fits & starts, and afterwards returns to his seat - At times becomes very excitable and if interfered with becomes very violent & dangerous, with kindness any thing may be done with this patient - General health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. Omnia.

March 31 Cannot be prevailed on to work at anything - conducts himself orderly and quiet - never speaks or takes notice of any one except Dr. Hutcheson, the Physician, with whom he shakes hands and occasionally speaks to in French but has not done so of late - since last report has betrayed no symptoms of excitement and has behaved with great propriety, avoiding those patients who wish to quarrel with him. General health good. Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural. No mental change. C omnia.

April 30 Mind continues in the same weak state. General health good Quiet and orderly in his manners - Never employed and never speaks to any one. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. C. O.

May 31 General health continues good. Never speaks to any one - Dirty and slovenly in his habits and personal appearance - Never employs himself. Has had no return of fits of excitement - Wanders about the yard all day long. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

June 30 No change in mental state - Bodily health good - Habits dirty destructive to his Clothes - Never speaks to any person - ~~Bodily~~ functions natural. Con. omnia

Hector Kennelly from page 81

Admitted 18 April 1837

1841

August — Health pretty good. State of mind & occupations as formerly reported. Cont. omnia

Sept. 9 — Pulse 78 Natural strength. Tongue whitish but moist. Pupels natural. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Is stout & muscular. Says he is very well but would be better at home Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia

" 15 — Saw his relatives this morning. No improvement in mental state unless to be allowed to go home. Bodily health good Functions natural. Con. Omnia.

" 22 — Very indolent and lazy but was persuaded to employ himself with the Spade this morning. Mind weak, and imbecile. Health good, Bodily functions regular Con. Omnia.

" 25 — As at last report. Cont. omnia.

" 30 — Is continually asking when he will be allowed to go. Mind erratic and weak. Health good, works occasionally, but requires much looking after. Bowels regular. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 26 — Pulse 78. Tongue clean and moist. Looks stout. Pupils dilated. No mental change since last report. Appetite & Sleep natural. C.O.

Nov. 24 — Pulse 72 moderate, Tongue clean and moist. Complexion yellow Looks bilious. No mental change since last report. Sum: hs. Calomel grs. xl & C.M. Haust. Salin: Cath: ℥ij.

" 30 — Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean and moist; Looks improved since last report. Con. Omnia.

Dec. 8 — Again looks bilious. Tongue white. Bowels said the regular Sum: hs. Pil. Colocynth: & Calomel ij.

" 27 — Bodily health continues good, looks stout and strong. This is a case of Incurable dementia.

1842. Feb. 25 — No change in mental or bodily functions. Looks flabby and lymphatic in appearance. Cont: omnia.

March 11 — Pupils somewhat contracted pulse, natural, tongue slightly furred and breath foul. Mental state unimproved. Was visited by his wife two days ago. Sumat pulv. Colocynth. Comp. ij.

" 23 — pulse 64 natural strength. when asked how he was today said "he was getting pretty far through and not so able to answer that question as he was, but he could easily answer a question such as 'what is the chief end of man.'"

to page 192.

Hector Kennedy. æt. from page 191. Admitted April 16. 1837.

1842. March 31. Pulse 72 natural. tongue slightly furred, pupils somewhat contracted. Health good. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia.

April 13. Health good. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia.

" 20 No change since last report. Has written a letter to his wife requesting her to call and see him. Has lately expressed a wish to be allowed to return home.

May 18. Health continues good. Mind unimproved. Good temper and cheerful in manner. Cont. omnia.

" 25 Health and habits unchanged. Cont. omnia

June 15 No improvement. Health & habits the same, taciturn & abstracted. Cont. omnia

" 22 Mind weak, frequently stands in the same position for some time, exhibits a sleepy and abstracted deportment.

" 29 Mind the same as at last report. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia

July 6 No change since last report. Cont. omnia

" 8 Was in his usual state this morning, took his breakfast well, & appeared in good health and cheerful. Bowels were moved; He went to the airing ground at the usual time & about a quarter before two, was observed by the Attendant to lay himself down in the shade & to roll off on the ground. As this was unusual for him to do, the Attendant went to him & found the saliva flowing from his mouth, & that he had vomited a portion of his breakfast half digested. On being raised he was found to be completely paralytic on the left side. He was immediately visited by the Physician who found him stupid & incapable of walking, standing or sitting without support. His pulse was 58 & intermittent; pupils dilated; Eyes suffused. Looked pale; when spoken to seems to comprehend what was said to him but did not answer. Saliva flowed from his mouth & he gave a sort of grunt occasionally, Eye lids shut. He was immediately carried upstairs, stripped & put to bed. His head was shaved & immediately after he became cold & more torpid. Pans of hot water were applied to his feet, legs, and paralysed side. An enema of Th aloes ℥j, Terebenth ℥ij. Ol. Ricini ℥ij. Aquæ ℥iii was administered. All this was done within 20 minutes after the time he was first seen. In about 5 minutes the enema came away, bringing with it a large quantity of fæces with one hard mass. He recovered, the skin became warmer, except on the paralytic side where it was cooler than natural. About 3 P.M. he became soporose; could not turn himself, did not know what was said when roused and spoken to; pulse 90, soft & labouring. Thirty ounces of blood were abstracted. Soon after the blood began to flow, he had a convulsion fit which lasted scarcely a minute, the pulse rose to 72 & shortly after a slight convulsion came on followed by spasms. About ½ before four P.M. a blister was applied over the head & Croton oil was directed to be rubbed in on the abdomen. He never was without the con-

page 193.

Hector Kennedy from page 192 Admitted 16 April 1837

1842

of touch.

July 8 Vespere. Croton Oil (3ij) was freely rubbed on the abdomen & produced several very copious stools, he had previously several slight convulsive fits, after the operation of the Oil however they ceased and he is now sensible, though he cannot articulate he has several times attempted it. - The Pulse is 88 of good strength & regular - pupils natural, Temperature of paralytic side warm & skin moist - countenance more lively, scalp cool. - could not protrude the tongue though he attempted it when asked to so, but drew his arm from under the bed clothes that his pulse might be felt. -

9 - Has continued all night in a lively sort of half sleeping half soporous state, from which he frequently rouses, opens his eyes & looks about him, at such times he appears sensible, & when asked questions utters a low groan as if he were attempting to speak, tries & protrudes his tongue when asked but cannot, He had this morning about 7 oclock some vomiting of a greenish fluid, his pulse at present (11 a.m.) 64 regular. - pupils natural no motion since last night, the bladder was but imperfectly but had been drawn with Catheter. - during the night he remains in a profound sleep, occasionaly awakening, looks around him & yawning seems sensible when spoken to & tries & articulate & manages to say "yes" at one time. - he several times had vomiting of a greenish porlaceous fluid pretty copious in quantity - The Pulse ranges from 65 & 70 during the day - at 5 p.m. it was 75. - at 6 it was 80 - at 8 it was 80 and at 10 it was 104, and was in frequency but also rose in strength & fullness and at 10 p.m. was very full & bounding, the face was flushed & covered with perspiration indeed the whole body was in a state of profuse perspiration - he was in a state of coma with dilated pupils - He bowels had not acted all day - Temperature of body natural scalp cool - Blood was drawn from the arm & the extent of 42 ounces & while it flowed the pulse fell to 90. It also became less full and much more compressible, after the bleeding however it rose again and was as high as 120 but much more compressible & less full 3ij of Croton oil was rubbed on the Abdomen

page 194

Hector Kennedy from page 193 - Admitted 16 April 1837 -

1842. -

Left produced no effect, at 12 p.m. there was no alteration in his state. -

July 10 Two of the pupils full of blood drawn yesterday contained buffy & blood with reasons visible, He is this morning almost in the same state as he was last night but rather more drowsy - The Pulse is 88 - Pupils contracted Face Lip flushed - Bowels have not acted - Temperature of limbs natural, he was supposed from the nape of the neck, but only 4 ounces of blood could be obtained Vespere. State continues comatose - Pulse 120 - smaller Pupils dilated. Bowels have not yet acted, Inspiration hard very strong & diffused and accompanied with a distinct hiss - Occasionally picks the bed clothes Blister on head has been discharging freely all day. -

Enema brought away a quantity of fecal matter, no change was perceived in the symptoms -

11 Pulse has varied from 108 & 114 P day - pupils dilated has not picked at the Clothes - skin of natural Temperature is sensible & external inspirations, His Wife & Brother in-law being arrived & removed him & his House at Helensburgh he is sent down under the care of Dr Cleveland & the Physicians Assistants and discharged as

Relieved

July 13 Was removed with proper safety down to Helensburgh, next appears not to have suffered from the journey, He continued much in the same state for two days and at 12 midnight he Died

15 An inspection of the body having been permitted by the friends - the Physician & two of the Clinical Assistants went down to Helensburgh & found the following morbid appearances

Inspection made 34 Hours after death. -

The Body was muscular, surface slightly yellow and dingy Head. The scalp was thick but otherwise natural. The Temporal muscle was well developed. The skull was thinned in two places where the usual adhesions of

page 195

195 Hector Currie from page 182 Admitted 22 June 1830.

Dec^{r} 31. as formerly morose & spiteful at times - and dangerous if interfered with - Health good - &c. Omnia

1844
Jan^{y} 31. No mental change - Morose as formerly - At times very destructive to his clothes also. Dirty in his habits - talks incoherently & when spoken to stares you full in the face with a wild & savage expression of countenance without uttering one single word - General health good - Bodily functions natural - &c. Omnia.

Feb^{y} 29. General health good - Mind continues in the same weak state - talks incoherently - and has a very morose appearance of countenance - talks to himself occasionally & answers - General health good. Appetite. Sleeps & bowels natural. &c. &c.

March 31. Bodily health good. Is daily employed working in the Houses about the Grounds - No mental change - Is very destructive and at times very violent, and quarrelsome with his fellow patients without any cause - When spoken to, answers in a very morose and savage manner - Is very dangerous if interfered with and strikes at times - Appetite good, functions natural. Con: omnia

April 30 No change in body or mind since last report - Is daily employed - Very quarrelsome with his fellow patients - Bodily functions natura

May 31 Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - Works regularly and behaves himself upon the whole tolerably well - Is very excited and quarrelsome at times - Has a very morose and savage expression of countenance - Enjoys good bodily health. Appetite. Sleep and bowels natural. Con: omnia

June 30 No change in mental state - habits and manners the same Bodily health good. functions natural. Con: omnia.

James Jackson from page 184. Admitted 10 June 1854

works a little but is on the whole very indolent - No mental change - health good - Bodily functions natural C. Omnia

1864
Jan^{y} 31. Works about the grounds occasionally is not very industrious - but very troublesome - dirty & filthy in his habits and manners also very greedy after Tobacco - talks incoherently and has a very Imbecile expression of countinance - employs good bodily health, stout & strong in body takes his food well - but no Mental change has taken place in patient for the better - sleeps well at night, bowels regular - Cont. Omnia.

Feb^{y} 29 No change in either body or mind since last report - Habits the same - destructive as formerly - and at all times very noisy and excited - health good - Appetite sleep, and bowels natural C. Omnia -

March 31 Continues precisely in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - habits filthy and depraved - very troublesome and also very lazy talks incoherently - General health good - Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural. Con: omnia.

April 30 In every respect the same as at last report - Slovenly in his person and dirty and destructive in his habits - Works occasionally at the pumps but is not very industrious - Con: omnia.

May 31 No change in mental state - destructive and dirty in his habits - scarcely ever employs himself - talks incoherently and incessantly and is very excitable and flighty. Bodily health good. Functions natural. C. omnia

June 30 Works occasionally but is not very industrious - so highly excited at times and raves incoherently. General health good. bodily functions natural. C. omnia.

William Laing from page 33

Admitted March 1838

1841

July a spiritual being — that in consequence of this misrepresentation he has been defrauded of his rights, shut out from the succession to the Throne & that he is at present kept here & fed in a particular way for the purpose of qualifying the statement by converting him into an animal. Is most anxious to be discharged & in the event of his being liberated, has not made up his mind as to his future course, whether he would continue his business as a Leather & merchant or not — This would depend on circumstances. At all events he would preserve his independance as a King Cont. omnia

— 24 Works well & regularly in the garden — Health good. Very importunate of late for his discharge Complains of being abused, especially by people down below — but will not explain who they are or what they do — Cont. omnia

August 5 In excellent health. Says that he was sent here by the British government but not because he was insane. He is perfectly sound in his mind & is ready & ready to succeed to any empire whenever a vacancy occurs. Says that if we look into the Globe newspaper we shall find all manner of abuse concerning him & which has been published regularly against him for upwards of seven years past. Cont. omnia

— 17 Was at Chapel on Sunday morning (15th inst) & today states that he considers all who attended Chapel to be Devil worshippers. Delusions continue as rooted as formerly. Bodily health remarkably good. Works well in the gardens. Cont. omnia

— 21 Saw his wife this afternoon & says that he expects that the conspiracy formed against him will soon be put an end to. Behaves quietly and works well. Bodily health excellent. Cont. omnia

— 28 Continues to work in the garden, perseveringly

Page 198

Wm Laing from page 197
Admitted 1 March 1838

1841

August — in wheeling. Says that the diet is not sufficient for working men & that the cost of himself to the Institution cannot be more than 1/9 per week. He states that he is aware that an act of Parliament was passed to authorize our receiving him here, but he is confident that it does not empower us to keep him at work. This we are doing & when he leaves this he is determined to punish severely some of the parties here whom he will not name. Cont: omnia

Sept. 10 — Bodily health excellent. Delusions, state of mind & occupation have continued unchanged since last report. Cont: omnia

" 17 — Mind full of delusions. Health good. Looks stout and strong. Works in the garden. Tongue clean. Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

" 24 — Health. Habits, occupations and state of mind as at last report. Cont: Omnia.

" 30 — No change. Cont: Omnia.

Oct: 13 — Pulse 78. small. Tongue white. Pupils dilated, delusions as before. Summ: h.s. pil: Colocynth: c. Calomel. ij. Summ: tia indica. Jentac: alt: gr x incipiens cras

" 25 — Pulse 84 small. Tongue dry white, & fissured. Pupils natural. Bowels open from medicines. Mind as formerly. Antir: jentac: alternatis: Summ: pil. Rhei c Myrrh. ij. Second tongue mocte. adsint: vicem. R. Infus: Gentian. c. ℥j-vj. Potass: Bicarb: ʒij. Summ. ʒij. bis indies.

Nov: 8 — Pulse 88. Tongue moist but white. Pupils natural. Bowels said to be regular. Momental change since last report. R. Carb: Potass ʒij. Infus: Gent. c. ℥j-vj. M. Summ: ʒij bis indies. Summ: pil: Rhei c Myrrh. ij. Secunda tongue mocte adhibe: sent:

" 27 — Pulse 68. Tongue clean. and moist. Pupils natural. says the above of the house & the County annoy him every day and night. & that he has no right ever to be brought here. C.O.

Dec. 11. — Pulse 74. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural, talks about the large property he has in the Isle of Man. is full of delusions. works a little in the garden. C. omnia.

" 27. — This is a case of Incurable dementia.

to page 199.

199

William Laing. Æt: from page 198. Admitted March 1. 1838.

1842. Jan. 14. More excited than usual at present. Says the country is in a state of alarm about the manner in which he is treated and that he has never had rest night or day since he came to the Asylum.

Feb. 23. Statement less since last report. Pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. Delusions as before.

March 1. A swelling has appeared on the right side of the neck. pupils natural, bodily health good. No mental change.

" 10. Tumour on right side of neck was opened today and about two ounces of pus escaped. health pretty good. No other change. — Apply poultices over the incision. Cont. omnia.

" 11. pulse 72 small and feeble, tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated. Neck discharges well. Fancies the whole fit comes from the lower part of his belly and that it is connected with seminal influence. Dress the part with Unguentum Hydrargyri fortius and apply compress of lint and straps of plaister.

" 15. Health good. Sore on neck improved, delusions and fancies as formerly: Cont. omnia.

" 24. Still some discharge from neck. Glands swollen. Has lost flesh to a small extent. Pulse 78, rather feeble, tongue clean and moist. Takes food. Delusions as formerly. Cont. omnia.

April. 6. Glands of neck still swollen. Some discharge from neck. Bodily health improved somewhat. Appetite deep and bowels natural.

" 29. Discharge from neck much diminished but the glands still continue enlarged. Bodily health good. Functions natural pulse 74 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. No mental improvement: Cont. omnia.

May. 21. Health good, delusions continue. Still a slight discharge from the neck. Cont. omnia.

" 28. Pulse 72 moderate. T. clean & moist. pupils natural. Some discharge from neck. Mind weak & powerful. C. omnia.

June 20. Health has improved since last report. Submaxillary glands hard & some discharge from the opening formerly made. Has many fancies. Declares that the whole world has conspired against him, for what reason he does not know. Very frequently employs himself in reading the Bible & talks much to himself. Answers questions rationally. C. omnia.

" 28. Some discharge from the neck, the superficial glands of which continue hard & enlarged. Health in other respects pretty good.

William Laing from page 199 Admitted 1 March 1838.

1842. June — Full of self importance. Walks about & speaks in a pom=pous manner. Has many fancies, such as that Newspapers are employed to write him down — that the present ministry as well as the three former last have determined on destroying him, as while he is in the way, they can=not carry on their designs successfully. Says that he is particularly exposed to evil influences of a terminal nature which can be brought to bear on him by machinery placed under the building & communicating with Voltaic & galvanic batteries situated at a distance. Is fat & lazy though not so fat as he used to be. Commun

July 7 Health pretty good. Delusions as formerly noted. No change whatever since last report. Commun

" 15 Pulse 70 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Answers questions rationally. Is under the influence of the same delusions as formerly mentioned & full of self importance. Commun

August 5 Health at present pretty good but mind in the same weak state as formerly. Answers questions irrationally but has many fancies & delusions. Is industrious and works daily in the garden — Commun

" 31 Has not been violent since last report — Health good & the looks stout & strong. Works daily in the gar=den. Mind weak, erratic & full of delusions. Ap=petite sleep & bowels natural. Commun

Sept 30 Rather excitable of late & has refused to work. Walks up & down the airing ground, muttering & declaiming towards his fellow patients. In an interview he had with some of his friends, he told them that he had been taking poison which had been given him by persons in the house — that it had deranged his health & caused the swellings in his neck. He has long been troubled with glandular enlargements & is highly scrofulous. He is now taking the Hydriodate of potassa with the Compound Infusion of Gentian, but it at some times very difficult to get him to take it — Bodily functions natural. No mental improvement. Cont ommin —

page 201

1842 — **William Lang Rt** . from p 200 Admitted 1 March 183

Nov 3 Has continued in rather an excited state & refuses to employ himself in any way, swellings & glandular enlargements on his neck continue the same, no change whatever in hosy or mind since last report.

Dec 1 Health very good with the exception of scrofulous glandular swellings on his neck which state continues. The Hydriodate Potassæ was administered for a considerable time but without effect he has been rather excited since last report, refuses to work & constantly walks up & down the Gallery muttering & himself frequently reads the Bible which he generally does in a loud tone of voice, is full of fancies & delusions, never takes the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients, no change has taken place since last report either in his bodily or mental state C. O.

1843
Jany 1 Glandular swelling on his neck still continues, neck very weak & he occasionally becomes rather excited, declares the whole world is combined against him, walks constantly in the Gallery talking to himself — is generally quiet & good humoured C.

July 15 Swelling on the neck the same, at times as then what matter is rubbed & he discharges from it, causes little or no pain, otherwise unchanged, Pulse 78 moderate — pupils natural, tongue clean & moist — appetite good — Bowels thoroughly open — delusions continue the same as usual. —

Mar 20 Walks up & down the room constantly is quiet & scarcely ever speaks to any one — bodily health good, no improvement in mental condition since last report. — Pulse 84 good Bowels regular natural. —

April 30 No change since last report — C. O.

May 31 Glandular swellings on the neck remain diminished, delusions as formerly noted, bodily health good & functions natural C. O.

June 7 Sent to the new Institution Batchwood Valley —

30 Mind still cherishes the same delusions as formerly, smiling as then neck the same bodily health good — employs himself daily in the grounds & is useful & industrious subject to fits of excitement but by kindness is easily pacified Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural C. O.

July 31 Mind continues the same — health good — Works regularly & is well behaved C. O.

Sept 31 Has been cheerful & good humoured since last report, employs himself daily in the garden. — Mind in the same weak state & full of delusions Bodily health good C. O. —

A page 202 —

William Laing Æt from p 201 Admitted 1 March 1838

1843.–

Sept 21st During the last few days has been very excited Refuses to work walks about talking & Grimacing in a remarkable manner is full of delusions, says that some one in the House has been giving him poison in his food. That the matter is continued against him & that a constant persecution is kept up, states has large glandular swellings in his neck, a very exaggerated & untrue statement of his former patients. – Bodily health Mania see C. B.

Oct 21st Has been very much excited during the last month – Refuses to employ himself in any way – Walks daily in a particular place talking to himself & abusing his persecutors – Mind weak & teeming with his old delusions – Glandular swellings on the neck still continue – Bodily health otherwise good C. Omnia.

Nov 25. Is at present very cathy & discontented – Has had several fits of excitement during the last month – Refuses to work but walks daily in a particular part of the grounds – Frequently throws himself down on the wet grass which he says keeps spirits out of him – Thinks he is persecuted by the world, and that poison is put in his food – Mind teeming with fancies & delusions – Glandular swelling on the neck Continue unchanged – Bodily health otherwise good – Appetite, sleep & Bowels natural Cont. Omnia.

Dec 28. No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state during the last month – Mind still teeming with fancies – Is very lazy & refuses to employ himself in any way – Is full of complaints C. Omnia.

1844 –

Jan 31st Bodily health good with exception of Glandular swellings on neck which remain unchanged – Still walks during the greater part of the day in the same part of the garden – Mind very weak & teeming with delusions – Considers a certain influence is at work to annoy him – Is almost constantly speaking to himself – Frequently throws himself on his back upon the ground at the same time complaining that springs catch hold of his feet – No improvement has taken place C. Omnia.

Feb 16 No change whatever since last report C. Omnia.

March 15 Mind weak & full of the delusions formerly noted in the case

Page 266.–

James Struthers from page 65
Admitted 30 Oct 1838

1841
July patients. Left nursy at night. Appetite keen. Bodily health pretty good, though he gets thin. Cont. omnia

— 22 Paroxysm declines, but has not yet terminated. This morning being much quieter than he has yet been he was offered his usual clothes & the liberty of the Convalescent airing ground, provided he would behave properly. Did so & joined the other patients in a game at bowls in the afternoon. Cont omnia

— 26 Paroxysm has now terminated & today he is in his usual state. Cont. omnia

August 13 Has gone on well since last report. Conversed this morning in a cheerful & collected manner. Bodily health good. Saw a friend yesterday & appears to be nothing the worse of the interview. Reads & plays at bowls. Cont. omnia

— 18 Continues in good health. Mind composed, attends & rational. Cont. omnia

— 22 Continued to go on well till yesterday and arrangements had been made for his leaving the Asylum when symptoms of fresh paroxysm appeared. He had had several interviews with different friends during the day & in all probability these had a prejudicial effect & accelerated the paroxysm. This day his old servant came to see him preparatory to his going tomorrow. He told him that he was very comfortable here & did not wish or intend to go away. He then abused him for being a liar & a drunkard & told him that he would have nothing to say to him. In the course of the day he raved about soldiers. Calls himself the Drumhead of Waterloo. Says that the plague — is in the house & has been for 36 years. Complains of his diet. Says that the vegetables are cold & bad — that he has not his allowance of beer & that he has a right to the best in the house. Tongue clean. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia

— 23 Paroxysm has rapidly reached its acme. Raves

James Struthers from page 203
Admitted 30 Oct 1838.

1841

August and gesticulates in the most violent manner. Tongue clean. Scalp cool. Abead. Capill. Affundat. ag jugul. capiti ter quotidie. Jumat hor u somni Submuriat. Hydrarg gr vj & cras mane Haust Magn Cent. alea.

" 24 Continues very violent. Says he is the Prince of Hopenhagen & that Mr Prichard one of the Home Surgeons is the Captain of the 42nd Says Murray the Keeper is Buonaparte in disguise & swears & shakes his fist at him. Capers & dances about his room. He is in the whole in good humour. To have low diet Rp. Tr. Hyoscyam. 3ij. Tinct Camphor 3ss Aquæ Cinnam 3vj M ft haust. Jumat statim, repetat. vespere & bis quotidie.

" 25 Left excited this morning. Pulse 68 small. Tongue clean Bowels open. Pupils natural. Temperature of the skin higher than in health. Is very good humoured & takes his medicine willingly. Appetite good. No bodily derangement can be detected which would shew the cause of the paroxysm. Cont. omnia

" 27 Had an exacerbation yesterday, but is more calm & composed today. Skin has a yellowish hue, Has kept his bed but wishes to get up. Has fewer delusions & can converse in a rational manner for a few minutes. Has been promised to be freed from seclusion tomorrow if he behaves quietly today. Bowels rather slow, pupils natural, tongue clean - Pulse 68 small. Jumat Haust Hyoscyam & Camphor. Sup. prosciptet ter indies. Jumat hora somni pil. Colocynth & Calomel gr. v. Cont. alea -

" 31 Had an exacerbation on 28 since which date he has gradually become more quiet. Pulse 70 steady & full Tongue clean - Bowels regular - Was freed from seclusion this morning & allowed to walk to walk in the front airing ground. Dined & took tea with the Convalescent patients & behaved well. Mind still erratic. Inclined to talk nonsense, but can controul himself. Says that his is a family complaint - that all his friends are "daft" & his old grandmother died of the disease

page 204.

James Struthers from page 204

Admitted 30 Oct 1838

1841

August Summit horn somni pul. Rhei c Hydrarg iv. Cent. alvum
Sept. 3 On the night of the 31 ult. slept in his own room
but about 4 o'clock on the following morning an
exacerbation occurred. Was then removed to the retired
ward & secluded during the whole of the 1st current
Yesterday he was more quiet & this morning was
permitted to walk about the gallery in a strong
canvas dress. Tongue a little white. Bowels open
Pupils dilated. Cont. omnia

— 8 Has been put on ordinary diet. Is occasionally quiet
but suddenly breaks out into violent excitement
Is still in retired gallery & wears a canvas dress
Cont. omnia

— 10 More quiet, but occasionally slightly incoherent
full of wants — asks for tobacco &c alterations in diet
Wishes his clothes to be sent to the tailor to be
altered. Says he would like to go out. Tongue
clean — Bodily functions natural. To be permitted
to take exercise in the airing ground. Cont. omnia

— 16 Pulse 66 ordinary strength. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils
slightly dilated, improves and looks more himself
Complains that whatever is ordered for him is counter
manded by the attendant. Is out in the garden daily
but does no work. Wishes to have his clothes to wear
instead of the common suit he has on now. C. omnia.

— 21 Wears his ordinary clothing (Yesterday for the first time
since the accession of the paroxysm) walks in the Garden
Health and bodily functions natural. Con. omnia

— 22 Paroxysm may now be considered terminated. Is
calm and collected, in manner, wishes to see his
friend who usually calls to enquire for him every
week. Has returned to the first Gallery and re-
sumes his usual place there. Working in the garden
today, wears his ordinary dress. and appears free
from delusion. Inter: Mist. ex Limit. Hyoscyam
c. Camphor &c. ut sum. bis quotidie Ext. Anagyr:
Bicarb. Infus. Gentian. Comp. aa ℥i. Pil ij alt. mort.
ex pil Rhei Comp c/ Hydrarg. Ordinary half bott &c.

1841
Sept.
Oct.
Nov. 4

James Struthers from page 205
Admitted 30 Oct 1838.

1841

Sept. 25 Rather flighty in manner this morning, but still rational in his conversation. Wants Tobacco, eats bread at breakfast, and asks to be found who calls weekly to enquire after him although when he was last here on the 23d he refused to have an interview with him. Bowels open, Tongue clean. Con. Omnia.

" 30 Has had Diarrhoea the last 2 days, which has been relieved by the pil. Hydarg: & Opii. Limit, rational and collected. Saw his friend today and behaved himself with propriety during the interview. Has worked in the Garden, reads a good deal, Health good. C. Omnia.

Oct: 3 Pulse 72. Features pale and corrugated. Tongue a little white. Bowel complaint nearly entirely gone. Is more restless & unsettled this morning. Con. Omnia.

" 11 Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean and moist.
Cum: pil: Rhei Hydrarg: duas pro re nata.

" 22 Pulse 72 ordinary strength. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils natural. Features sharpened, Exhibits all the usual symptoms of his paroxysms. On Sunday (17th) he became restless and excited and during the Evening of the 19th he became so noisy that he had to be removed to the retired gallery. R. Limit. Comp: ℥ss. Limit: Hyos: ℥j Ag. Cinnamom: ℥iiss. Cum: Cort: Mag: tr indies.

" 26 Pulse 84 small and feeble, Pupils natural, Features sharp and corrugated. For the last 3 days, has been and today is in a state of furious Mania, Curses, swears and is very abusive, threatening the medical Officers. Interemit: Mist: R. Ammon: Bicarb: ℥ij. Ag. Capsici. Ag. Fontanæ aa ℥vj. Vin et Solve cum: ℥ii secundo quaque hora.

" 28 Pulse 84 Continues in a state of irritation & excitement & is as furious as at last report. Yesterday ℥ss of Sol. Tart. Antimon: was given 3 times. Cum: tertio quaque hora ad vicem tertiam Sol: Antimon Tart. ℥ss.

" 30 No improvement, violent and furious in Language and manner. Swears and attempts to strike the physician. Cum: Sol: Antimon: Tart: ℥ij tr indies. Calin

Nov: 4 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Still incoherent but less excited. Con. regimen: et Seclusio.

James Struthers from page 206. Admitted 30th Oct. 1838

1841

Nov:	7	Pulse 90. Tongue a little dry and foul. Noisy during the night. but to day is quiet and good humoured. Paroxysm evidently begins to abate. hs. jal Rhei c. Hydrarg. ij.
"	12	Paroxysm has now subsided and though a little dispirited he is rational and quiet. To be sent to front gallery & have his usual diet. C. omnia.
"	24	Has been quiet and composed since last report. Pulse 90 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Improves in appearance. Mind a little dispirited. Con. omnia.
"	30	Bodily health pretty good. Mind as at last report. Appetite very good. To be allowed four ounces of Meat & twenty two of bread daily.
Dec:	5	For the last two days has been rather flighty and restless. To day is particularly so. exhibiting all the symptoms of an incipient paroxysm. Takes off his shoes. Stockings, &c. and talks in a rambling & absurd manner.
"	6	Much excited. Talks constantly in a rambling manner on an immense number of subjects. Kicks his hands arms &c to extract the benum. was very noisy during the night. To be placed in seclusion.
"	10	Paroxysm exhibits all its usual symptoms. Disposed to be ill natured to day demanding constantly an addition to his diet and an allowance of Tobacco. occasionally abusive and threatening in his language. Con. omnia.
"	13	Pulse 74. Tongue clean and moist. Lips excited. Has better humour for the last 2 days. Con. omnia.
"	17	Paroxysm since last report has presented all its usual characters. He has been noisy during the night, full of demands for Tobacco. butcher meat &c. during the day and has torn his bed clothes & frequently overturned his bed. on the whole has been good humoured. Excitement is now considerably abated & the paroxysm is apparently beyond its height. C. omnia.
"	25	Excitement has continued to abate. Bodily functions all perfectly natural. To be got up but restricted to

James Struthers from page 207. Admitted 30. Oct. 1838.

1841.

retired gallery. Con. omnia.

Dec: 27 Still up but excitement has again increased. During the last year paroxysms have been more frequent but of shorter duration. This case will probably run into confirmed dementia & consequently is to be reckoned very doubtful.

1842. Jan: 6 Still somewhat excited but on the whole quiet and takes pretty good care of his clothes. it is however still necessary to restrict him to the retired gallery.

" 13. Less flighty and more collected than at last report. paroxysm cannot be said to have terminated as yet. Cont. omnia.

" 17 To day became so restless and excited that it was found absolutely necessary to place him in Seclusion

" 20 Excitement entirely abated. mind somewhat depressed. Face pale. pulse 76 small. Tongue clean. To be sent to front gallery. Half diet.

Feb: 19 Paroxysm has again commenced this morning, manifesting itself in its usual manner. Fancies he belongs to the 42nd Regiment says he is a Waterloo man, a Bannockburn man, a son of Bruce and a bastard son of George the third. Is urgent in his demands for snuff, tobacco and bread and cheese. pulse 110 full, countenance flushed, scalp hot, eyes watery and suffused, pupils natural. C. C. inter scap: ad ℥x. Abeat Capillitio. Seclusion.

"He was seen yesterday by his Brother."

" 20. Less noisy and excited this morning. pulse 90 moderate, pupils natural, eyes suffused and injected. Delusions as vivid as before. Makes a peculiar sound by applying his lips to his hand or arm, and then drawing in his breath.

" 21. All last night was in a state of the most violent excitement and this morning has all his bed turned upside down, the straw scattered about the room, the bed stead on one side and himself mounted on the top of it, with face painted black, his abdomen bound round with stripes of blankets and bed clothes and covered from head to foot with dust and dirt. Broke out into a violent rage when desired by the attendants to come down raving and swearing vehemently. Pupils contracted, face flushed and eyes suffused. Sumat. Sol. Ant: tart ℈j ter in dies. Cont: Seclusio

" 22. Antimony produced copious vomiting and purging. Still very excited. pupils contracted, eyes suffused. Cont. Solutio et Seclusio.

to page 209.

James Struthers. Æt. : from page 208. Admitted Octr. 30. 1838.

1842. Febr. 28. Since last report has continued excited and mischievous, disarranges his bedding and room and covers himself with filth. Pulse 100 of good strength, pupils contracted. Antimonial still produces vomiting and purging.

March 1. More quiet, pupils contracted, tongue clean and moist. Let him sit in the retired gallery during the day. Cont omnia.

" 5. Pulse 76, tongue clean and moist, pupils contracted, countenance flushed, eyes suffused. Talks still with vague rapidity. Intermit. Solat. Antim. tart. Cont alia.

" 9. Pulse 96, moderate strength, tongue and pupils natural. Features pale and corrugated, indicative of excitability. He is now quiet enough to have his clothes on and to be hoisted in retired gallery.

" 10. Again excited. Has broken one of the panels in retired gallery and torn his clothes. Pupils much contracted. Rep. Solutio et alia.

" 15. Continues excited, has painted himself from head to foot with his own filth, abuses the attendants, and the food he gets. Says they rob him and are continually getting drunk. Urgently demands tobacco and declines to have his clothes. Some clothes once given him but he soon destroyed them. Pulse 88 full, tongue clean and moist, pupils less contracted.

" 23. Paroxysm continues, says he is a son of George the third, that he was in the Glasgow sharpshooters and saw George the fourth when he was in Edinburgh. Pulse 72, tongue clean, pupils less contracted.

" 28. Considerably excited today, cursing and swearing most violently at the physician and attendants, this morning he tore his blanket to pieces. Pulse 96, tongue pretty clean, countenance somewhat flushed. Says his hands are confined for want of tobacco. Cont mist. bis in die Solat. Antim. Vart. ℥j.

" 30. Solution produced vomiting and purging, more quiet. When asked if all this nonsense was over he said yes and wanted his clothes promising to be quiet. To have his clothes and to be allowed out with the back gallery.

April. 2. Paroxysm continues, for the last two days has been more excited tearing every thing he can lay his hands on. Broke several pains of glass. Pupils contracted, countenance flushed, very talkative and noisy. Cont. Sol. Ant. tart ℥j bis quotidie.

" 9. Continues very destructive and has torn down the plaster from several parts of his room. Paroxysm continues in all its violence.

to page 210

James Southers: Æt: : from page 209. Admitted Oct: 30: 1838:

242. April 13. paroxysm continues. pulse 80. pupils much contracted. Health good. Sumat: Tinct: Myoscyam Ʒj in lig. Cassiæ Ʒij hora somni.

" 14. No improvement. Very noisy during the night. raves incoherently.

" 17. Very destructive in his habits, pupils contracted. Sit remit: Sol: Ant: Abrad. Capiti. et perfricet Caput. lig. Ipecacuanhæ dein applic: Chart: vesic:

" 18. Blister rose well over both temples and produced considerable soreness on the scalp but the symptoms are not alleviated. Tongue slightly furred. pupils more contracted. raves and destroys as before Sumat pil: Calve. Comp. c Ol: Croton ♈ statim et repr: o.n. ad 4ta vicem.

" 20. Medicine has produced free purgation. No improvement.

" 23. The physician being desirous of trying what would be the result of a sudden change from the back to front gallery, his clothes were given to him and he was asked if he had done with all this nonsense. Immediately afterwards he was transferred to the front gallery: was permitted to go out in the front airing ground in the evening He has been pretty quiet and free from excitement since, though his manner is somewhat hurried. Cont: omnia.

" 25. Goes into the front airing during the day but sleeps in the retired gallery at night. paroxysm continues but in a milder form. Sumat Sol: Antim: Tart. Ʒij omni nocte hora somni.

" 27 Antimony causes free purging and vomiting, after which he sleeps but the excitement generally recurs the following day.

May 4. As all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.

" 11. Since last report has been free from excitement, converses more rationally than usual although he is still in an unsettled state. Was down in the billiard room yesterday and also at chapel, where he conducted himself properly. Constantly asks for tobacco.

" 12. Was considerably excited this morning, but soon became calm. pupils nearly natural. Is full of wants. Sumat h. s. Solut: Antim: Tart. et repet: o. n. donec quiescat.

" 18. For the last three days has been quiet and rational. Says he hopes now he will continue well. He makes use of the front parlour now and the paroxysm may now be considered terminated. pupils almost natural. tongue clean and moist: Health good. Intermittat

" 26 Continues rational & free from excitement, cheerful, contented & good natured. C. omnia

June 4 Is today much excited & very restless. Calls himself a son of George III. Is very urgent for tobacco. Accuses the attendants

page 311.

211.

James Thomson. Æt. From page 195. Admitted June 12. 1838.

1842 Septem

1842. March 16. pupils rather contracted. tongue clean, pulse natural. Put the tails of his coat off yesterday and made himself a jacket which he says will be more comfortable for him to wear. Assists the attendants and makes himself useful in the galleries.

" 23. pulse 96 good strength, tongue and pupils natural. Expresses himself as perfectly contented with his situation and says this is a comfortable place to live in.

April 4. Continues industrious and useful. Mind full of delusions asked the Clinical Assistant if he was not dead 30 years ago and if he was not wearing the same clothes now that he had on then, wished to know whether he was a Mooslem or a Mahometan, and told him he wants to see Jesus Christ and those of his disciples when he went to bed.

" 11. Mind still full of delusions. Stout and corpulent and enjoys good health. His friends contrary to the physician's advice being desirous of sending him into the Country he was this day dismissed as

Relieved.

Oct

Nov

June 31

John Hay Ct from page 176 Admitted 24 March 1821

1842

September 28. Has been a good deal excited for the last two days in consequence of the attendants wishing to have his room cured & insisting on opening his window. Has written "a document" about it to "His Eminence" as he designates the Physician. Is highly incensed. Says that they talk to him of the pantile ward but for his part he thinks Robert (Murray one of the attendants) the fittest subject fit for nothing in so rebellious a style. Continue

" 30 Still very indignant at having his room cured. Glad to see any of the Medical Officers to lay his complaints before them & when he has had hold of any one detains him as long as he can. Cont. same

Octr 31 No excitement since last report, is sheerful & withdraw seldom abuses & his neighbours, minds full of his old delusions, imputes vitalist pulse 100. C. D.

Nov 29 Has for the last 3 days been considerably excited chiefly against the attendants, this morning said as long complaints before the clinical assistant said he looked upon him & Dr Fleming as Gentlemen & that they would see him righted, that something must be done, that a reparation must take place between him & the servants, that he had written a letter & that effect in which he said he had a right & took them by the fingers & took him by the wrists & spoke in the most excited manner against the commander in chief said he knew all the disturbances here & when asked who the commander in chief was, he shouted at the top of his voice "that man Argyle" & shook his fist. after this had met one of the attendants whom he had just been abusing - shook him by the hands said he was a good fellow, that he knew & esteemed good service from him. He has had several of these fits of excitement within the last few days & generally ends by saying I think I am a little excited this morning myself. & walks away laughing. Same Station fit. Alterations dress. Con: delia. -

Decr 31 No excitement during the last month - health continues good for his years, walks & takes exercise in the Balcony C. D.

& page 337

Alex^r. M^c Arthur from page 69

1841 Admitted 28 December 1838

July 10 Has continued in a state of excitation since last report. Walks rapidly about the garden & airing ground reading, & singing. Is irascible & apt to take offence groundlessly but on no occasion uses violence. Picks up & hoards books, newspapers, broken hoops, stones, glass &c. Appetite good. Very stout Cont. comma

— 16 Since last report has been very unsettled. His acquisitive propensity has been displayed so frequently & in so troublesome a manner as to render him a complete nuisance in the gallery, Pilfers Books News papers, Journals &c. Has continued to get occasionally into the work shops & spite of all vigilance & even returns without leaving a contribution of nails, pieces of metal glass &c. To be placed in seclusion. Cont. alia

— 17 Full fewents. Excited and very talkative. Abrad Capell.

— 19 Head has been shaved. Still excited, talkative & inclined to make absurd demands. Abuses the Physician — Bowels slow. Stools green. P74 Considerable tumor of face. Sumat Statim pil. Colocynth & ol. Croty. Cont. alia

— 21 Bowels have been freely moved & the excitement has since considerably diminished. Today had an interview with his former medical attendant Dr. Churchill of Dublin whom he at once recognised Talked an immense deal of nonsence to him, never dwelling for any length of time on the same topic, but constantly rambling to some other subject often very remote from the theme of conversation. Cont. omnia

— 25 Today is much excited. Declares that he will stay here no longer. Face flushed. Eyes suffused. Pulse 94 Stools dark & offensive. Abrad. at. Capell. Appropriate vesicator. Capat. toto. & Stat. pil. Colocynth & ol Croty. Cont. alia

— 30 Excitation still continues. Declares that he will not stay here — that he will appeal to Parliament

page 214 —

Alex^r. M^c Arthur from page 213
Admitted 28 Dec^r 1838.

1841

9^d Cent omnia

August 5 Has been freed from seclusion for the last three days but is talkative & troublesome perpetrating every kind of mischief & stealing & secreting whatever he can lay his hands on. Health good. Cent omnia

— 12 Much the same. Restricted to the retired gallery Face swollen from toothach. Health otherwise good. Cent. omnia

— 18 More quiet & less troublesome. Allowed to associate with the convalescent patients in the gallery Yawning yesterday. Bowels regular Tongue clean Health pretty good. Cent. omnia

— 24 Though occasionally troublesome has conducted himself on the whole better of late. Health good Cent. omnia

— 30 Works now & then in the garden, but cannot be depended on. Mind wanders & his conversation he rarely keeps many minutes consecutively on one subject. Behaves better & is more manageable Cent. omnia

Sept. 6 Very irritable & impertinent in speech and manner Walks in the garden & eats raw herbs. Objects very strongly to taking her food in the parlour with the other patients & wants to have it in ~~her~~ her bedroom Health good. Cent. omnia

— 12 More quiet & collected but still irritable. Saw her brother in law yesterday & gave him an enormous amount of commissions. Bodily health good. Cent. omnia

— 19 Continues quiet and more tractable. More civil & manageable. Health good. Bowels open from Pil Rhei Co. iij which he took last night. Mental state as at last report. C.O.

— 22 Has been removed to E.T. gallery (the back gallery) works in the Garden to day. Health good. Mind erratic & full of delusions Con. Omnia.

— 25 No mental improvement since last report. Con. Omnia.

— 30 Has been more manageable latterly and worked in the Garden touching Mind disposed to wander. Conversation very unconnected. Health

page 215

Alexander McArthur M.D. from page 214

1841 Admitted 28 December. 1838.

Sept: 30 Good. Bodily functions regular. Con. Omnia.

Oct: 20 Pulse 84 full. Tongue clean and moist, but fissured. Papil natural. Rambling in conversation as usual.

" 28 No change since last report. Con. omnia.

Nov: 4 Bodily health good. Mind cheerful but erratic. Walks daily in the garden and invariably accosts any strangers visiting the place, on whom he inflicts a profusion of rambling & very loosely connected anecdote. Con. omnia.

" 16 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue a little dry. Bowels regular. Complains slightly of Sore Throat. Some Vascularity of Fauces with relaxation of the Uvula.
Ustat: Gargar: c Aq. Rosae Zjss Tinct: Capsici 3ij. C. Alvi.

Dec: 3 Pulse 77. Tongue clean and moist. Mind crotchety and fanciful as usual. Complains of occasional tooth ache, earache & flying pains about face. C. Omn:

" 8 As at last report, still complains of the pains above mentioned & generally has his face muffled up. C.C.

" 27 Bodily health good. As regards his mental state this patient has on the whole rather lost ground during the past year. Mind having become weaker and more erratic. Case very doubtful, there being a strong tendency to Dementia. C. Omnia.

1842. Jan.y 6. This morning suddenly lost the power of speech for about three minutes; when visited immediately after ards was found in a state of great agitation. Knows the Physician and told him that he had felt as if he was going to heaven. In a short time became calm and relapsed into his usual state. Abrad: Capill. Sumat Statim pil Colocynth: Comp: c Ol. Crotonis ij –

" 7. Medicine caused some purging and vomiting. No threatening of a second fit has appeared. Sumat h.s pil Calomel c Colocynth ij.

" 9. Pulse 76 moderate strength, tongue pretty clean and moist. Mind erratic as usual but free from any marked excitement. Sumat h.s Ol: Crotonis gtt j, M. Ammon Co. ℥ss Aq. Menth. p ad ℥j Sacchar. g.s. ut ft haust.

" 11. No symptoms of a fit since last report. Mind very erratic, rambles on his Conversation which is suggested by fanciful associations, rhymes &c. Cont. omnia.

to page 216.

Alexander Mc Arthur. Æt. : from page 215. Admitted Dec 28. 1838.

242. Jan 24. Was much more excited than usual yesterday and raved in a very peculiar strain. Said the heaven and the earth and the fulness thereof were his, that in every county in England and in every country of Europe he had estates, that he was worth many millions. Says Lord Morpeth has gone to take care of some of his estates in the pacific. Gave himself a number of high sounding titles, among others those of Bishop of the Millennium and Baronet of Orkney. Said there was not a gem or precious stone in the bowels of the earth that did not belong to him. Declares he has been a contemporary with Mahomet and an intimate friend of the prophet, though at present he was only 21 years of age. Explained this apparent anomaly by saying that he had died repeatedly but had as often been restored to life at the same time asserting there was no such thing as death. Today is less disposed to rave on these subjects and does not protrude his delusions though they can be drawn out by conversation. Says he has a magnificent palace near Cambridge, built of Portic marble full of pictures, statues and collections of articles of vertu. Boasts of the large sums of money he has made by his publications. Pulse 84 moderate strength, pupils slightly dilated, tongue pretty clean. Repet Mant. ut prescript die 9° Jan.ii Hora somni hac nocte numerandus.

Feb.y 16. Mind unimproved. Has complained several times of sickness and nausea occurring after meals. Inclined to steal articles of dress from the other patients, and yesterday morning he was discovered wearing two neckcloths, one of which did not belong to him. Latterly he has not been permitted to go to Chapel as he became excited during the service and sang in a most discordant manner.

" 22. Still inclined to pilfer and is regularly searched. Considerably excited at present and walks rapidly to and fro in the airing ground, declaiming. Sumat pil. Col. B. c. O. hor: ij 2dis ij quotidie 3 vicibus

March 3. Pulse 66 moderate strength, pupils dilated, bowels regular. Still he says teased with toothache unless he has tobacco. Looks stout and well, mind weak and erratic. Continuia.

" 10 propensities for appropriating other persons property continue. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia.

to page 217.

Alexander McArthur &c. from page 216. Admitted Dec^r 28. 1838.

1842 March. 17. Has an interview with his mother in law a few days ago. Employs himself diligently digging in the Garden. Fancies he is the Duke of Edinborough and sends down his letters franked with that title.

" 18. When visited this morning was found singing psalm tunes with a music book before him. When asked if he understood music he said "Oh yes, I have thousands of organs and pianos", he wanted for no luxury of any kind in all his life, "little came to this damned bitch of a place but they have no right to send me here and I wish I have them all sent to the Devil yet, they think I am wrong, but I am not mad most noble Festus".

" 21. Somewhat sick, countenance flushed, eyes rather suffused, but has no headache. Hemat pil. Chlorpath: Comp. c Ol: Croton ij Haustus

" 27. Again complaining of the same sensations noted in last report. The Attendant reports that he becomes ill immediately after meals. Repet: pilul ij ex Extr Colocynth Co. c Ol. Crotonis ƒ. s. s.

" 30. Envy rolling bandages. Talks of the length of time he was at Alloa where he studied 12 years. Declares that he lectured on Botany and Natural History and had the greatest success for his pupils. Says he attended the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh all the time he was at the University. Declares he knows all the branches of his profession well and can do anything. Good temperance - Health satisfactory.

April. 6. Was observed today walking in the airing ground with only his shoes drawers and waistcoat on and a book in his hand. The sun is powerful and the weather very warm, perhaps this may account for it.

" 21. Pilfering propensity continues, fills his pockets with all kinds of rubbish, is regularly searched before he goes into the airing ground.

May 5. In all respects the same as at last report. cont: omnia.

" 12. No change. Designates himself as Sir A McArthur Duke of Edinborough.

" 19. Steals every thing he can carry away. Has broken a patients trunk in order to get it contents which he has appropriated to himself and yesterday after the patients washing was laid out he stole shirts and other articles of clothing which were either found in his possession or lying on the stairs, or in the airing ground. When called to account, said they were all his own and that every thing in the world was his. He is in consequence placed in Retired gallery and his proceedings are closely looked after.

" 26. No change since last report. cont: omnia.

Alexander Mc Arthur from page 217. Admitted Dec.r 28. 1838

June	17	Continues to steal every thing he can lay his hands on, has been removed from the retired to the back Gallery, in consequence of the former being required for other patients, his pockets have to be emptied 3 or 4 times a day, and are generally stuffed with broken glass, nails & rubbish of all kinds, of which it is difficult to know how he became possessed & when questioned for it he replies, Go to the Devil. Cont. omnia
"	23	Continues to pilfer & conceal whatever lies in his way, stout & corpulent, mind full of delusions. Cont. omnia.
"	28	During the last six months this case has become gradually worse. Health good & the patient is very corpulent; his mind is filled with various delusions, all of them respecting his own importance, such as his great learning – his efforts in the cause of Education – his noble relations, his own nobility & his having been distinguished on great occasions. It is clear however that his boys claim to more than he believes himself entitled to; steals & conceals whatever he can lay his hands on without regard to value or utility. Cont. omnia
July	7	Continues to steal as usual, destructive to clothes, mind full of delusions. Health good.
"	16	No improvement ~~since last~~ report, General health good, stout & Corpulent. C. omn.
"	21	Has for the last few days been calling himself Peter the Great, walking about with a consequential air; Continues to steal & secrete clothes & other articles from his fellow patients. Health good: Cont. omnia
"	26	Continues stout & corpulent. Pupils contracted, pulse 78. Abrad. Capillit. et Tabac. sang. ℥XII. Nuchae ope Cucurbit. Ornentis. Sumat omn. nocte ad vicem tertiam pil. foetid. c Ol. Crotonis duas.
Augt.	11	Continues in excellent except some degree of inflamation & chafing between the Scrotum and thigh. Rp. Ol. p. Zinci ℥ij, Adunge ℥ij M. Ft. Ung.t pars dolenta afficiatur.
"	15	Continues in good health, has for the last few days been in unusually high Spirits and walks about the airing Ground laughing much to himself. Cont. omnia.
"	19	Had this morning a fit of illness during which he had great difficulty in speaking indeed he could not articulate, although he tried several times; afterwards he lay down on the ground, feeling sick, & this feeling continued during the fore noon, as also the difficulty in speaking. Pulse 68 small, pupils slightly contracted, looks pale and ill, tongue brown but moist. To be got to bed. Sumat pil foet. & Ol. crotonis duas.
"	21	This morning about 9 o'clock A. he was requested to get up & go to Breakfast, but refused & seemed disposed to lie still; a short time after this he was again visited by the attendant who found him lying in bed with his head hanging over the side; he was quite insensible, breathing stertorous; his eyes were turned up & to the left. One of the clinical assistants (Mr McGavin) immediately saw him. He had also had several slight convulsive fits, the pupils were contracted, the face flushed. About 30 ounces of blood were immediately drawn from the right arm by a large

Page 321

Alexander Young from page 43

Admitted 4 March 1839

1841		
July	26	For the last eight days has been engaged in the weavers shop in which he was placed at his own request. Has behaved well & been industrious. As an encouragement is allowed tea. Cont. omnia
August	3	Works well and is improving. Answers questions relevantly but in a sullen manner. Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean. Pupels slightly dilated Cont. omnia
—	17	Has continued to work steadily at the loom since last report. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Cont. omnia
—	31	Has been an industrious weaver since last report. Mind sullen & sneak. Health good Cont. omnia
Sept.	10	Quiet & industrious since last report. Looks sullen in his manner. Health good. Cont. omnia
"	17	Improving gradually. works at the loom, and looks more alert. Bodily health good, Tongue clean, Bowels regular. Con. omnia.
"	24	As at last report. Con. omnia.
"	30	Works regularly and looks stout & healthy. Has improved considerably this last month, Bowels regular. Appetite good. Con. omnia.
Oct.	6	Pulse 80 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil natural, Indications and answers questions relevantly. States that he came through a great deal of trouble before he came here, & that he has got a great deal of abuse since he came here States that the keepers come to his bedside at night & prevent him from sleeping by giving him poison The poison is also put into his food. Complains that Solomon Todd is one of his persecutors and struck him. Still dogged but less so than formerly. Has not been violent for a long time. Con. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 96 Tongue clean and moist, Appetite, Stool & bowels natural, looks well & stout, works industriously, delusions continue but not so vividly as formerly. Con. omnia.

Alex: Young from page 219. Admitted 4th March 1839.

1841

Nov: 11 Continues to be industrious. Health good, Taciturn, Mind under the same delusions as formerly. Cont. omnia.

" 27 Pulse 74 moderate strength, Tongue a little white, Pupils natural in other respects as at last report. Cont. omnia.

Dec: 2 Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist, Has been more noisy and excited of late, but works at his trade. C. omnia.

27 Health good, improved upon the whole during the last year. This is a case of Melancholia passing into Dementia with considerable excitability & though not hopeless is very doubtful.

1842. Janr. 30. Health good, works pretty regularly. delusions and fancies as formerly. no mental improvement: Cont: omnia.

March 29 Bodily health good, is quiet good humoured and industrious appetite, sleep and bowels natural, no mental improvement.

April 6. pulse 78 moderate strength, appetite, sleep and bowels natural bodily health good, no mental change. is good humoured industrious and works regularly. Cont: omnia.

" 29. pulse 76 moderate strength, is good humoured and industrious. No mental improvement: cont: omnia:

May 21. In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia.

" 28 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. No mental change

June 8 Health good. Mind slowly improves. Is good humoured and industrious. C. omnia

" 20 Health good. pupils natural. Mind though still very weak stronger than it has been. Is good humoured, industrious & answers questions relevantly. Cont omnia

" 24 During the last six months this case has gradually though very slowly improved. Health good. Mind has been for some time free from delusions & is slowly becoming stronger. Cont. omnia

" 28 Much the same as at last report, but of many degrees different he has improved. C. omnia

July 7 Health good. Mind in much the same state as at last report Answers questions relevantly but with hesitation. Is good humoured & industrious & at present works in the garden. Cont. omnia

" 15 Pulse 74 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist, pupils natural. Mind slow & weak, but on the whole improving. Answers questions relevantly but with hesitation. Betrays no delusions &

page 221

Alexander Young from page 220. Admitted 4 March 183

1842

July works regularly in the garden. Cont. omnia
31 Since last report has slowly improved. Mind weak & depressed. No delusions can be discovered & he answers questions relevantly & converses rationally. Is very industrious Cont. omnia

Augt. 31 Since last report this patient has enjoyed good health though occasionally complaining of toothach, He is still depressed, but believes no delusions, answers questions relevantly & works regularly in the garden. On the whole there has been a slight improvement during the last month. C. omnia

Sept. 30 During the last month this patient has been healthy & industrious, but no mental change has occurred & on the whole he is in the same state as at the end of August. Cont. omnia

Nov 1 Bodily health good. is industriously employed in the garden, spirits as formerly as formerly. — occasionally a little irritable — If there is any change in his Patient it is slightly for the better. — C.O.

Dec 2 1842 His conduct stationary since last report — no excitement during the last month — bodily health good — C. O.

Jany 2 No change since last report — His is a case of incurable dement with occasional bursts of violence. — C. O.

Feby 15 Remains the same — continues to work industriously in the Garden

March 20 Body & mind unchanged. —

Apr 29 Has been visited occasionally, in all other respects the same C.O.

May 31 No excitement since last report, is always employed — Bodily functions natural. — C. O.

June 7 Examined today & the same description continues. —
30 No mental change. — Habits orderly & industrious. Health good

July 31 No change in body or mind. — C.O.

Augt 31 Mind very weak & fatuous — seems speaks & very few of his fellow patients, does not any idiotic look, answers questions in a confused hesitating manner continues to work diligently in the grounds Bodily Health Good — Functions natural C. O.

Sept 26 No improvement — mentally since last report Health good — habits as formerly — C.O.

Alexander Young from page 221 Admitted 4 March 1839

Oct. 24. Bodily health good – Mind weak & fatuous as formerly – At present assists at domestic works – No improvement whatever has taken place – Has been free from any excitement for a considerable time C. Omnia.

Nov. 24. Has continued very quiet during the last month – Continues free from the fits of excitement characterised his case – Mind very weak & fatuous – Cannot utter a connected sentence so as to be understood properly – Laughs in a very idiotic manner – Sometimes assists in the Galleries and at other times employs himself in the grounds – Is very industrious & well behaved – Bodily health very good at present – Appetite & Sleep natural – Bowels said to be constipated Rx Pil. Alterat. VI cum ij c.m. L.S

1844
Jan 1st No change whatever has taken place C. Omnia.

Feb 2nd & 6th Mind very weak – Can scarcely utter a connected sentence – Has been rather excited during the last few days & refuses to work – Bodily health good – No mental improvement has taken place C. Omnia.

March 7th Still continues in rather an excited state – Is very sulky and troublesome at present – Refuses to employ himself in any way – Minds weak as formerly – No mental improvement – Bodily health good – Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural C. Omnia.

April 7 Has again returned to his work and daily employs himself in the Grounds. Mind in the same weak and fanciful state. Bodily health good. Con: omnia.

May 6 Continues in all respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia

June 6 Bodily health good. Works daily in the garden. Mind continues in the same weak and fatuous state. No improvement is likely to take place. Con: omnia.

George Almond from page 73

Admitted 18 March 1839

1841

June 16 Has been freed from seclusion. Complains today that he passes a great quantity of blood by stool This on inquiry turns out to be untrue. Room = provement. Cont. omnia

— 19 More composed than he has been for some time. Bodily health good though he looks pale No return of hydrocele which seems to have been radically cured by the operation. Set work today in the grounds eradicating deep rooted weeds with an instrument. Wishes to have a larger allowance at breakfast. To be indulged. Cont. omnia

— 29 Has gone on well since last report. Has been employed during the day in out of door labour & in the evening in playing bowls & reading. Mind more cheerful & alert. Behaves well in all respects. Cont. omnia

July 8 Has again become sullen & discontented. Swears at & abuses the attendants. Will not work & is unwilling to join in the amusements of the other patients. Cont. omnia

— 15 No improvement since last report. Curses & swears at the ~~keepers~~ attendants when spoken to but is respectful enough though sullen to the medical officers. Cont. omnia

— 28 Health good, though he is as usual pale. Rather less abusive to the attendants. No change in any other respect. Cont. omnia

Augt 12 Not more abusive to the attendants. Answers questions in a civil manner. Health good very indolent & cannot be induced to work Mind weak. Cont. omnia

— 24 No change since last report. Health continues good. Cont. omnia

— 30 Looks dull & morose. Wants to know why he cannot leave this & why his affairs cannot be arranged. Idle & indolent. Health good. Cont. omnia

Sept. 16. Health good. No change in mind. Cont omnia

Page 224

George Almond from page 223

Admitted 18 March 1839

1841

September 17. Continues idle and careless in habits, will not make himself useful or do any kind of work, swears at the attendants whenever he comes near them, but is respectful and answers questions more civilly when spoke to by the officers. Health good. Con. omnia.

23 At work with the Spade in the Garden, persuaded him to employ himself after a long argument. Health good, bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

30 Dispirited in manner, but is civil and better behaved. Works in the garden, has made no complaints against the attendants of late. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Health in general satisfactory. Con. omnia.

Oct: 3 Pulse 84. Tongue pretty clean. Inactive but on the whole his appearance is more satisfactory. Expresses a hope that he will soon be discharged. Con. omnia.

29 Fancies that the daily service in the Chapel is conducted in such a way as to bring disagreable facts before his mind and to be personally offensive to him. When told that he need not attend if it was disagreable to him he said that he did not wish to interfere with any of the regulations, that he would attend but that he thought it hard to be interfered with and that it was part of a general system. Mind wakeful & fanciful, health good, works in the garden. Con. omnia.

Nov: 4 Bodily health good. Very little uneasy expression about Epigastrium very anxious as to what steps have been taken by his creditors. Con. omnia.

24 Bodily health good. No mental change. Does not go to the Chapel, & for the last 3 weeks has done no work whatever. Con. omnia.

Dec: 8 Bodily health good. Refuses to work on pretence that he is getting a new nail on one of his Toes. Still declines to go to Chapel, but has lately begun to read the Papers.

27 Bodily health good. Mind somewhat improved during the last year. Case of Melancholia in Dementiam transiens.

1842. Jan: 14. Bodily health good, no mental improvement, inclines to be taciturn, reserved and somewhat sullen. Cont: omnia.

to page 225.

George Almond. Ct. from page 224. Admitted March. 10. 1839.

1842. March 8. pulse 72, tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated. Was in good humour and cheerful yesterday. To day full of complaints. Says he must now leave this and get proper clothes and food. Complains that his shirts which are of the usual size are four inches too short, that poison and deleterious ingredients are mixed with his food by which his throat is excoriated and his breathing affected, that he cannot sleep at night for noise is made on purpose to annoy him, that he is insulted and ill used by the attendants. Looks stout, takes his food well. This is one of his paroxysms. Cont. omnia:

" 9. paroxysm increases and is attended as usual with cursing, swearing and protestations that his food is adulterated—

" 16. Had a dispute with Mr Calcott today whilst in the airing ground. he was walking backwards and forwards in the Summer house when Mr C. came there and sat down, he spat in the latter's face and commenced abusing and cursing him in a most obscene manner. Mr C. retaliated and struck him several times rather severely. Continues to talk of the bad treatment he experiences here, the quality of the food and the inconvenience he suffers from the other patients. In consequence of this he was today transferred to his proper gallery A: B:—

" 23. When just transferred into A B. was most violent in his language. cursed, swore at and abused the keepers, says the food he gets is not fit for beasts and that the other patients use him very ill. He has now become more quiet and frequently asks when he is to be sent upstairs

" 30 Health good, bodily functions natural. Sulky and idle. Abuses the patients and says the food he gets is not fit for swine to feed on.

April 22 No change in any respect since last report. Cont. omnia:

May 3. Health good, obstinate and idle, abuses every one, finds fault with his food and complains against being forced to attend chapel.

" 25 Health good, delusions continue. Complains of every thing connected with the house. Remains obstinately idle.—

June 6 Health good. Habits as formerly. No mental change Comma

" 20 General health good. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Is very sulky & discontented. Complains very much of the conduct of Donald Campbell, the keeper. When told the other day that he must be shaved, said that he would not allow it & when told that

1842 June 1 [illegible]

" 28 [illegible]

" 29 [illegible]

" 30 [illegible]

July 7 [illegible]

" 11 [illegible]

" 14 [illegible]

" 16 [illegible]

George Almond from page 225 Admitted 18 March 1839

1842 June 1 It was of no use to refuse his consent, cursed & swore & declared that every one connected with the house were a damned set of brutes who did not know how to treat a gentleman. C. omnia

" 28 Sulky idle & obstinate. Neither kindness, nor difference nor sternness seems to have any effect on this case. He is at times better and worse. It is desirable to watch & note the dates & duration of his exacerbations. C. omnia

" 29 By way of buying him again up stairs as more suitable to early, he is this day transferred to S.K gallery. C. omnia alia —

" 30 On its being notified to him yesterday evening that he was to associate with the patients in S.K gallery & have the use of books &c he seemed to be much pleased & told the Physician that he was very kind, this being the first appearance of any thing like gratitude which he has shown. He was then requested to control his passion & opened that every thing would be done to make him comfortable & he promised that he would offend no one in any way. Pulse 72 full. Pupils slightly dilated. Tongue clean & moist. Says that his bowels are occasionally constipated. Appetite & sleep natural Looks stout & well. As this case exhibits occasional exacerbations & remissions, it is desirable that these be carefully noted. When an exacerbation takes place, it is better to let him alone & take no notice of his sulkiness Mitte pil. Colocynth C. VII. Omnia if pro re nata To have the pills in his own possession. To have books &c C. alia —

July 7 Has conducted himself with the most perfect propriety since he was transferred to S.K. and has employed himself in reading Lockhart's life of Scott with which he is well pleased. Cont. omnia.

" 11 Does on very well, appears cheerful and good humoured and employs himself in reading, his health is good and on the whole he is much better than he has been for the last twelve months. Cont. omnia.

" 16 Continues cheerful and contented and is now at the third Vol. of Scott's life by Lockhart, having read the other two, pupils dilated Cont. omnia

" 18 Says he has not been so well today, feels, his limbs so stiff that it is disagreeable

Page 227

1842

George Almond from page 226. Admitted 18 March 183

July		for him even to sit down; and that 6 hours walking in the day does him harm, he is not an Octogenarian and ought not to feel this if he were properly treated. He passes urine, he thinks, too frequently, this is like a child not like an adult. When he goes to Chapel cannot hear what is said, though he has very good Ears; cannot account for this; wishes to have this place, for he supposes he is here between two parties, as it were, the one coming to him when the other leaves him. This is one of his exacerbations. Cont. omnia.	1842
"	21.	Considerable improvement in his temper since last report; is cheerful & contented, says he feels well, talks cheerfully on common place subjects; clothes to be looked to and to be allowed to go into the front airing ground. Cont. omnia.	
"	22	Says this morning he felt drowsy and sleepy and was purged after taking his tea and is sure there was some drug put into it this morning out of pure malice. pupils dilated; general health good. Cont. omnia.	Octr 31
August	3	Has since last report been very now and then complaining of the bad treatment he receives here, the want of clothes, and the neglect he is subjected to. Complained also of sore feet. Today however says he feels pretty well, and requests the 6th Vol. of the life of Scott, having finished 5 Volumes, pupils dilated; His clothes to be looked to. Cont. omnia.	Novr 5
"	18	Has very now and then some little complaint to make, either about his good clothes, or medicine, or the state of his bowels; Today expresses himself satisfied and says he feels quite well; has since last report been supplied with a new suit of clothes. Employs himself reading; on the whole improved.	6
"	23	Was the day before yesterday very much annoyed, because in addition to the new suit he had got, another checked coat was sent to him, & said that anything connected with clean[illegible] was most insulting to his feelings setting aside political motives altogether, & that he considered it the greatest insult which had been offered to him since he came to this House; said he was quite satisfied with those he had, and would wear them for the present, and requested that the others might never be brought again into his sight.	30
"	31.	Has gone on well since last report, looks much better, but complains of flatulence, numbness of his fingers, and a thrilling in one of his feet; says that they are of little consequence, but if possible, wishes them removed; Reads and walks about, is very cheerful and good humoured; Belongs no delusions, Mind evidently stronger. Has been ordered the Comp. Infusion of Gentian with soda. Cont. omnia.	Decr 5
September	30	Has during this month gone on improving, with the exception of occasional trifling complaints about his state of health, sleeps &c. Employs himself	31

George Almond from page 227. Admitted 18 March 1839.

1842

reading and playing draughts, and Dominoes. Bowels slow, but says he is easily moved. Sumat pil Colocynth Comp. mane.

Octr 31 Every now & then has some complaint & make either that his food is dirty or of bad quality or that poison is mixed with it, that he gets no sleep at night or is disturbed by noises & other inconveniences, at one time he has diarrhoea & pales blood or at another he is constipated, on the whole however during last month he has improved & has not been subject to those violent humours & angry which used to spoil the latter of spirit. He is very accurate in his habits being constantly in the House reading. — C. O.

Nov 5 Complains of having had a stool this morning at 5 o'clock says that so many people used to object to this, as it awoke them from being undisturbed during the day. — but he has plenty of time & thinks there is something not right health good C. O.

6 Has for some time back been much troubled with flatulence — health otherwise good Habits very accurate Ry Cow. Aconi: ℥j. Sinat: Cascarillæ ℥iij ad Capiat ℥x ter in die. Coch: pam: ter in diem. —

30 Continues quiet & free from excitement & with the exception of occasional complaints about his health & food has improved steadily since last report, employs himself reading & occasionally plays at Chess & Dominoes with his fellow patients; continues to take the above prescribed aromatics with the addition of Carbonate of Soda. — health good C. O.

Dec 5 Complains again today of having had a stool in the middle of the night, which he attributes to his having got bad food, or that medicine had been put in it, can see no reason why he should be treated in this way while others are pamphered who are not half so well entitled to it as he is. — C. O.

25 Continues quiet & free from excitement, has minute attention of delusions, thinks that he is under church censure that he ought & have been excommunicated have right & got it removed as it can only be done at Christmas C. O.

31 Improvement continues & with the exception of occasional trifling complaints he is good natured & cheerful.

& page 357.—

John Nunno from page 71
Admitted 10 August 1839

1841

July — Tongue white & dry — Pulse 78. Sumat Glaubm 3ß. Ricini 3vj. Cont alia

August 12 Soon after taking the Castor oil felt better. Delusions as formerly. Health pretty good. Cont omnia

— 30 Has improved in health since last report. Is generally in the airing grounds during the day, but has done no work. Mind weak & slow. Careless of what passes around him Cont. omnia

Septr 13 Pulse 66 small & jerking. Tongue dry — Pupils very much dilated. Mind depressed. Not employed. To be set to work. Sumat omni nocte hora somni pil. Rhei c Hydrarg. ad 9 iam vicem. Sumat hor. matutinis Gentian. 3ij c Carb. Ammonia gr XV. Cont alia

" 20 At work in the Gallery. Mind slow and weak. General health good. To have pil. Rhei Comp. c Hydrarg. ij. alt. noctibus. Infus. Gentian. Comp. c Ammon. Carb. bis indies.

" 25 At work in the Garden, wheeling. Health pretty good. Bodily functions regular. No mental improvement Cont. omnia.

" 30 His friends being desirous to try the effect of a change of scene upon him, have arranged to send him to the seaside under the care of a medical man. Since he became aware of this a marked improvement has been observed in his manner. An entire new suit of clothing has been procured for him and he was discharged this morning as Relieved.

Thomas Holmes from page 75. Admitted 3 July 1816.

1841

ed. 30 Still out of bed, health good, Taciturn, employs himself as usual in the mornings, making beds, emptying chamber pots &c. goes out during the day and generally stands in one spot in the Airing ground, observes minutely everything that is going on. Con. omnia.

Nov. 12 Bodily health in its usual state. Continued taciturn till last night when an entertainment was given to the patients on the occasion of the Prince of Wales's birth at which he was present, and enjoyed himself much talking a great deal and singing several songs. This morning voluntarily undertook the house surgeon asking him the reason of his absence the previous Evening, but would not speak to the Physicians or any other person. Con. omnia.

24 In all respects as at last report. C. omnia.

Dec 3 Bodily health good, up and takes exercise every day, but does not speak. Con. omnia.

8 As at last report. Con. omnia.

27 No change since last report. During the last two years the paroxysms have been less frequent and of shorter duration. This is a case of Incurable Dementia.

1842. Jan. 14. Taciturn as usual but still continues up. Bodily health good.

Feby. 3. Received intelligence of the death of his Sister about a fortnight ago through an old friend who visited him. When asked if he would wish to have a suit of mourning he said "there is no use of mourning for the dead, I have plenty of clothes and it would be a waste to get new ones." Conversed with his friend as usual today. Has been taciturn since last report. Still out of bed and occupies as formerly. Health good. Cont. omnia.

" 21. Today intimated to the attendant that he intended to remain in bed for the next three weeks, that he would go without his dinner and only required breakfast and tea.

March 7. Still continues in bed during the day but invariably rises in the early part of the morning and goes about the gallery dressed in a sheet doing various domestic offices.

" 29. Paroxysm terminated today. Got up this morning and dressed himself saying he would be better for a little fresh air. Has remained in bed 35 days.

to page 231.

Thomas Holmes: Æt: . from page 230. Admitted July 3. 1816.

1842. April. 4. Has been very talkative since his paraysm disappeared, says he is subject to fits of dejection and melancholy causing him to keep his bed for five or six calender months. This has been the case from his youth and he is now 60 years of age. Thinks he has always been of weak intellect and although very taciturn when in his hopes the reverse will now be considered the case. Talks of the physicians and his assistants addressing them by their names and surnames, makes remarks on the several arrangements of the house and invites discussion on his observations. cont: omnia.

" 11. Continues talkative and restless, buying hold of any of the medical officers he can see and giving them an account of himself and of his affairs. cont: omnia.

" 25. Less loquacious and merely answers when spoken to. pulse 76 natural. General health good. Habit as usual. cont: omnia.

May. 15. No change since last report. Offers the physician's assistant a copy of the Chameleon, (a poem which has taken his fancy,) if he wants be at the expense of the paper. This was accepted and the poem has been written with new nervous marks of punctuation of his own.

" 23. Has been asking all the medical officers for paper to transcribe copies of the Chameleon and John Gilpin for them. Continues cheerful and very loquacious.

June 20. Continues in the same state, occupies himself in copying poetry. Went with the physician to see the New Asylum at Gartnavel today, was in high spirits and expressed himself as much pleased with what he saw.

July 7 Has gone on well since last report. After his return from Gartnavel on the 20th ult he was taken into the Committee room & offered the loan of Waverley to read. He accepted of it & the following letters were the result of that interview.

"Thos. Holmes relished the attention of the appellate consideration
"Thomas Prichard from Northumberland accompanying him into the
"parlour of the Committee on return from Gartnavel & proffering him
"the loan of Waverly from the Library down stairs. T. H has been
"devouring Waverly as it were by inches, which he returns, although
"he has not got further than the 120th side, however if you do
"not require it at present, perhaps you may return it by the
"bearer & inform T. H when you require it & if you have no

Thomas Holmes Att from p 231 Admitted 3 July 1816

1842

July "or got him a perusal of the Apocrify & the Alcoran.
"At present the most unfavourable symptoms for
"T. P is that he arrive at commence in his profession
"but everyone impurity, a new castle gateau, flagellation
"chastisement. Perhaps T. P may hint occasionally
"to T. H what may be useful to the latter.

"Royal Lunatic Asylum
"Glasgow 5 July 1842"

The letter now given was addressed to Mr. Prichard
the following to Dr. Hutcheson

"Thomas Holmes inclining tact with justice blended
"with levity in a proper mode, properly perhaps as T. H
"scribbled or wrote a note to Thomas Prichard, William
"Hutcheson might of the heard it suppose T. H might as
"readily scribbled or wrote a note to him. As I am now
"so performing, refer to the cavalier mode W. H treated
"T. H as that is past, ranking many things as imperfect,
"if meant opined, if W. H occurs to offend T. H another
"opportunity, perhaps it well not be soon obliviened &
"if you can charge your remembrance of proposing my
"health at the supper on account of the birth of the
"Chuby son of her Majesty Victoria, accompanyed
"with the speech saying as if I had viewed many of
"the Governors here, perhaps it might have been expe-
"pleyed in us getting us rid of W. H before this, but for
"his partly causing the Amende honorable & T. H having
"compunction (and do not suppose the threat of T. H to be
"of no avail) for permitting you to have a little longer stay
"of Isabella Hooper Hutcheson the comparative young
"young woman of the bosom of W. H & her little family —
"smaller now as T. H suspects by decease since the arrival
"of W. H here, as T. H would not inquire about many things
"not taking a concern — these in many occurrences so
"at any rate T. H supposes that the little family of W. H is smaller
"by the decease or deceases that occurred. In the matter of
"Alexander M'Kean & Wm Barlow exclusive of the client taken
"of W. H turning away all the male keepers & the only one of those
"put in their place that remains here, perhaps will be William

p 233 –

Thomas Holmes Æt 35 years p 232 Admitted 3 July 1815.

1842

July "Higgy, the illegitimate son of a flesher on whose account
" perhaps Keepers George Black & William Barlow were in
" part or in whole dismissed & for the credit of the Royal
" Glasgow Lunatic Asylum, how it was settled for the
" allowance M^r H would suppose himself entitled to, if
" not for his unfavourable state of health in his 2
" journeys & jaunts & how managed as to communication
" to John Gibbon Fleming acting in his absence. What
" sort of effect would it have to be stated, William
" Higgy, the illegitimate son of a flesher the Head
" of the male keepers. Every new impurity a new
" flagellation, castigation, chastisement
" Royal Lunatic Asylum
" 7 July 1842 "
" perhaps having a penchant for him as he got of
" nuptials with his servant (& perhaps his relative)
" something as of Samuel Christy now Higgy"

The above remarks refer ~~f~~ to his having interfered some two years ago in an impertinent manner in behalf of the keepers mentioned who were dismissed for gross impropriety of conduct & who endeavoured to get the patient to worry the Physician who was then Superintendent, to allow them to remain. On that occasion he was told to mind his own business & not to interfere in what did not belong to him. This he has neither forgotten nor forgiven.

" 11 Health good. In good humour & converses cheerfully. Says that his corporal health is good & that the Physician should be the best judge of his mind. Makes remarks on the weather. Plays at cards occasionally.

" 18 Continues in all respects the same as at last report. Amuses himself & is useful in the gallery.

August 8 Employs himself as formerly in the house. Seldom goes out at present. Fond of making remarks & criticising words he sees or hears

" 31 Has appeared a little depressed yesterday & today. In other respects the same as at last report. Health good. Occupied as formerly in the gallery.

Thomas Holmes Ad 35 from p 233 Admitted 3 July 1846.

1847

Sept 3 Has betaken himself again to bed today after having been up 158 days.

" 30 Still continues in bed though he gets up every morning and empties all the Chamber pots.

Oct 13 This morning got out of bed for a few minutes & dressed, but quite taciturn has altogether been 40 days in bed.—

" 19 To day spoke for the first time to the attendant since he got up, & his reason was a tale on another patient (Mr Bell) who had been taking the glass out of a broken window in the parlour & scratching the wall with it, this same patient Mr B. seems to have been managing in his bed his room & stole a piece of paper with the following written on it

"There was an opportunity of I assume & sight or view case
"a patient of prince would have taken me on his or her
"knees in profile my relining or declining Perseverance
"to his or her breast & not part with her until he or she
"has discovered the cause of my disquiet, but now permit
"me only assume calm our entire Love the state this
"transgression globe sight until I trust we assemble Same
"disgrace & perhaps disrepute
" Friendship mysterious cement of the superior part
"sanctum of vitality & solace of society - sanctum & solace
"your quality ?- ——

" 31 Still taciturn & apparently disposed but performs his usual offices in the Gallery - Health good mind still unchanged C. O.

Nov 9 No change since last report, continues taciturn & disposed and is usually found & visit sitting in the latest in back parlour looking on the ground.- Health Good C. O.

" 11 Continues in the same taciturn state until 8 o'clock when he betook himself to bed after dinner - this interval has lasted 29 days.-

" 30 - Still continues in bed C. O.-

Dec 30 - Has since last report continued in bed with the exception of the 24th when he got up but again returned & bed next day when has has remained till today when he is again up & sits on the Table in the back parlour & is taciturn & despondent C. O.

& page 334

Solomon Todd from page 57

Admitted 13 Sept. 1839

1841

July 29 No change since last report. Destructive & unmanageable. Tears not only her own clothes but those of other patients. To have a cold bath Cont. alia

August 7 Still destructive to clothes, very unmanageable & filthy. Perfectly idle. Health very good. Cont. omnia

— 11 Destroys her own & other patients clothing & this morning has hardly a rag on. Will not work.

— 17 Has been measured for a strong dress & knowing no clothes is kept in bed till the dress be made Health robust. Mind weak & slow. Cont. omnia

— 24 Has got her new dress & has not yet torn it, Health good. Mind weak & confused. Habits filthy Cont. omnia

— 26 Destructive propensity has again been manifested Tore her coverlet during the night into threds & has begun to his canvas dress. To have a cold bath & to be sent into the garden daily where he is constantly to be employed. This is one of the most incorrigible, filthy & destructive cases in the house. Health robust.

— 31 Habits slightly improved since last report. Has been employed in the garden daily, but when not looked after makes a point of destroying her own clothes & those of others. Health robust. Mind weak Cont. omnia

Sept 4 Employed as usual in the garden. Still very destructive. Tore the lining out of her dress yesterday evening. To have a Shower bath — Cont. alia

— 10 Health respects the same as at last report. Health very good. Cont. omnia

— 16 More quiet and orderly and appears to improve. Is kept regularly and constantly employed in the garden where he works well, asks for a pair of shoes and says he will not be obliged to them. A gradual progress has been going on during the last week and the disturbance in propensity has somewhat declined. Health good.

Soloman Tod from page 235. Admitted 13. Sept. 1839.

1841		
Sept.	16	Bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.
"	23	Works in the Garden shelling Looks more clean and comfortable in appearance. Has on a pair of Shoes and Stockings, distinctiveness has disappeared for some time past. Health and Appetite good. Bowels regular Mind fatuous. Con. Omnia.
	30	Works in the Garden, More alert in mind, answers questions immediately they are put and generally replies in a rational manner, Symptoms of his old habit of obstinate wimp which had been dormant for some time past again appeared to day. In consequence of which the attendants have had strict directions to keep him constantly employed, and to watch him while he is in the yard. Health good. Con. omnia. He is on half diet and takes Tonics with Soda and Sul. Chin Comp. & Hydrarg. ij alt noctibus
Oct:	3	Health as at last report. Has within the last two days exhibited more distinctiveness than for some times past, having torn his Stockings. to have the Shower bath.
"	11	Pulse 78. Tongue clean and moist. Has not been distinctive to any extent since last report. Works in Garden. C.O.
	25	Pulse 72 full. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Again begins to hear. Con. omnia.
Nov:	13	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural does a little work in Garden. More careful of his clothes on the whole a little improved. Con. omnia.
"	20	Pulse 75 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils dilated, Works a little in garden, is distinctive to his clothes. Mind still weak but a little improved. Con. omnia.
	24	Pulse 78 full. Tongue a little white but moist. Pupils dilated, when at food prefers taking the other patients allowance to taking his own. Appetite very irregular one day being very great & perhaps next day will scarcely taste his food. Complains of pain in right Eye which he says is like a nail going through it. Abrad. reg: parietal dext: perfricat. Acet Cantharid. Con. omnia.

Solomon Tod from page 236 admitted 13 Sept: 1839

1841

Dec: 3 Pulse 72. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Tears his clothes again. Mind very weak. Works in the Garden when weather permits. Con. omnia.

" 11 Health pretty good but is still very destructive to his clothes and dirty in his habits. Con. omnia.

" 27 Health pretty good, filthy and destructive. Mind in a state of incurable dementia.

" 30 Filthy & destructive, highly excited.
Balneum pluviale Etalium hab: Con. alia.

1842. Jan^y 11. No change since last report. cont: omnia.

March 15. Health good, habits continue filthy and destructive. mind fatuous. Works a little in the garden: cont: omnia.

" 29. No change since last report. Very troublesome, interferes with the other patients running away with every thing he can lay his hands upon. Declares a patient named Sam Neale is his jackass and that he rides him once round the airing ground daily

April: 27. Health good, no mental change, takes delight in annoying and teasing his fellow patients. Is very troublesome at meal times, steals the food belonging to others and when reprimanded or bitterly but at the next moment is as ready as ever to return to his former tricks. Cont: omnia.

May 28 pulse 72 natural, tongue clean and moist, pupils slightly dilat: continues destructive, filthy and quarrelsome as before.

June 29 In all respects the same as at last report: Cont: omnia.

" 28 This patient is incorrigibly destructive. His mischievous propensity to injure & destroy extends to every thing animate & inanimate his fellow patients, — their clothes — his own clothes — the plaster of the walls — windows &c. He is most voracious & endeavours to deprive others of their allowances. Though his mind is weak he is exceedingly cunning & after perpetrating any mischief can assume the appearance of perfect stolidity or of demure innocence as best suits his purpose. When he is partly detected, he cries, looks frightened & assumes a most piteous look, but immediately afterwards will thrust his tongue in his cheek, make all sorts of comic grimaces & proceed to commit some fresh act of mischief. His health is good but he has been more destructive & unmanageable since we have been unable to find employment for him

Solomon Todd from page 237 Admitted 13 Sept 1839

1842

June wheeling. When he was constantly worked, he was much less destructive, more manageable & exhibited more mind. If possible employ him in wheeling & deal with him kindly. Cont. idem

July 7 Health very good. Tears cunning, destructive & vociferous as formerly. Yesterday struck one of his fellow patients & when spoken to on the subject by the ~~the~~ Clinical Assistants cried bitterly, but a few minutes afterwards when his back was turned, told the attendant that he did not care a curse for any Doctor in the house. Cont. omnia.

" 15 Health very good. Quite mischievous & destructive as formerly. During the last few nights has broken down & destroyed a great portion of the warm coating of his bedroom, the plaster of the walls &c. When spoken to on the subject denies all knowledge of the matter. Is very troublesome to his fellow patients, destructive to his clothes & filthy in his habits. From the want of employment for him at present, it is very difficult to keep him in order. C. omnia

" 25 No change since last report. Still very destructive & apt to strike his fellow patients. Habits filthy as formerly. Is much more excited. Abundat. Capiat tumor Hyponatron venecatorium capiti toto. S. h. s. pil foetid Col. Coty. C. idem

August 5 Less excited since last report, but no other change. Habits filthy & destructive as formerly. At present kept working daily in the garden which assists in keeping him quiet. C. omnia

" 10 Exceedingly destructive. This morning broke & destroyed the wood work of the water closet & the window connected with it in B. gallery.

" 31 Mischievous & filthy. Tears his clothes when unobserved. Exhibits a querulous & pugnacious disposition. Health very good. Mind in a state of incurable dementia. Cont. omnia

Sept 30 Has had slight inflammation of elbow, with collection of pus. Incisions were made & the arm now use the

page 271

Wm. Brown from page 52
Admitted 14 Octr 1839—

1841

July — his daughter but his sister. Cont. omnia
August 11 Is rather excitable this morning. Stretches himself on the Bench in the airing ground, with his head covered or rather enveloped in a bag. Addresses the Physician in a stentorian voice by the title of Bailie Hutcheson - Calls out now & then & addresses some imaginary beings. Says he is quite well & wishes all the Doctors at the devil. Health good. Cont. omnia
— 23 Has been less excited since last report, Has scraped together several heaps of mud in the yard & offers to sell them for half a pound of snuff. Quiet at night. Health robust. Cont. omnia
Septr 10 Has been employed in the garden since the beginning of the month. Works willingly & cheerfully Health excellent. Mind very weak. Cont omnia
— 17 No change since last report. Con. omnia.
— 24 Has an enormous Hydrocele but it appears to give him no inconvenience. Works in the Garden, daily. Mind weak. Health good. Bodily functions regular. Con. omnia.
— 30 No change. Health good. Con. omnia.
Octr 6 Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils natural Bodily health good, Nervy tendencies as formerly. C.O.
" 11 Pulse 72 small, Tongue a little foul, at back, Bowels said to be regular. Good humoured & industrious
Sumr: h.s. pil: Colocynth Comp. ij.
" 20 Pulse 90 full, Tongue foul, Considerable swelling of the right hand and wrist from some strain he has received
℞. Hydriod: Potass ℥ij. Tinct: Cinchon: Comp. ℥iss. Aquae ℈74. iii ss. Sumr: Cochl. amp. duas bis in die.
℞. Ol. Terebinth: ℥iss. Aq. Ammon. Fort: ℥j. ℔ss. Aq. Linimenti for Chest.
" 25 Pulse 96 full, Tongue foul, Pupil dilated, Swelling of wrist abated. Say before yesterday it was discovered that this patient had a large Oblique inguinal hernia on the right side. A circumstance not p

William Brown from page 239. Admitted 14 Oct. 1839

1841

viously noted in his case. Con. omnia.

Nov. 11 Pulse 84 full, Tongue foul, Bowels and pupils natural Is very quiet and industrious. Sum: hs. pil: Calomel c Colocynth: Con. alia.

" 24 General health good, Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist Pupils natural, Is good humoured & industrious.

Dec: 27 Health good, Inductions as usual, mind in a state of incurable Dementia with occasional Excitability.

1842 Jan. 30 No mental improvement, appetite sleep and bowels regular, works regularly. pulse 78 full, tongue white but moist.

March 1. At present very excited but he works regularly as before. Requires to be closely watched as he is apt to be destructive.

" 15. Is more excited than usual. Yesterday morning took one of the bibles from the chapel and threw it into the fire and also burned some plaited clothing.

" 29. Less excited than at last report, makes himself useful in cleaning the galleries, attends chapel daily. Health good Cont: omnia.

April 29. Health good, industrious and active, cheerful and contented. excitement has gradually subsided.

May 21. pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, appetite sleep and bowels natural. has been somewhat violent of late, but at present is more composed delusions as before.

" 28. No change since last report. Cont: omnia.

June 2 In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.

" 21. Health good. Became very excited yesterday. Cursed every one connected with the institution. When directed by the clinical assistant this morning to put out his tongue he said he would see him in hell first. Pupils dilated. Bodily functions natural. Quiescat.

" 28 Has been quiet since last report. Though he has enormous hydrocele he possesses good health & great strength which he exercises in a good humoured but ~~absurd~~ style. Is very useful in cleaning the galleries & attending sick patients. Dresses himself fantastically with bits of flannel, tape &c. Occasionally ~~uses~~ dresses her head in a piece of carpet or flannel & stalks about with a broom handle or pole over his shoulder making grimaces when he looks like an ape. C. omnia.

July 31 Since last report has been quiet except on the 29 when he became violently excited in consequence of another patient

page 241

William Brown from page 240 Admitted 14 Oct.r 1839

1842

July — having perforated some work which he considered it his peculiar privilege to do, viz.t the washing & scrubbing of a small airing yard. He soon became quiet however. Mind weak. Health good. Very industrious. C. omnia

Augt 31 This patients health has continued good since last report with the exception of one day when he had an attack of diarrhœa from eating some raw vegetables. Has employed either in the garden or the galleries till the 29 when he became excited. Yesterday he was very violent but after having had half an ounce of the Antimonial Solution he became quieter & today he is in his usual state. His mind is weak & very irritable. He is at times very useful but in consequence of his being capricious, he is not to be depended on. He has an enormous hydrocele which he sometimes exhibits in triumph but will not permit any thing to be used with it. When excited he abuses the keepers, curses & swears in a very loud tone & would strike if he dared. Instead of this he spits on his hand & suddenly rubs it on the keepers clothes. In appearance he is a perfect ogre. C. omnia

Sept.r 30 Good humoured & inclined to be industrious. During the greater part of the month, he has been employed in the back gallery, keeping it & the day room in order. Has had no return of diarrhœa. Fully breaks & abuses but never injures or molests the other patients. C. omnia

Oct.r 29 No change whatever since last report, has enjoyed good bodily health & works regularly in the Galleries, is unusually fond of playing tricks C. O.r

Nov.r 1 Bodily health very good mind still in the same state as formerly, works regularly in the Galleries, is good humoured & easily managed. — no change whatever has taken place during the past month. — C. O.r

1843

Janry 14 No change whatever has taken place in this patients mental or bodily state since last report employs himself as usual in the Galleries. — C. O.r

Febry 15 Continues to work in the Galleries, is at times rather excitable, his general is good tempered & obliging — No change mental or bodily

March 20. in all respects the same as at last report. —

(to page 405.)

1841

June —

July 8 — 27

John Reid Adam from page 55
Admitted 22 Oct 1839

1841

June — months, but is allowed to remain as he & his friends wish it. Cont. omnia

— 19 Continues quite rational & in the enjoyment of good bodily health. Cont. omnia

July 8 Still rational & healthy. Cont. omnia

— 27 His mind having been long rational & his health excellent he is this day discharged

Cured

Note. This person though cured being anxious to remain here for some time till arrangements can be made for his employment & his friends being desirous of the same thing, he is permitted to remain as a boarder so long as he complies with the rules of the house

Wm. Hutcheson

Robert Walker from page 57.

Admitted Mch 1839

1841		
June	21	Has been employed in out door labour. No mental improvement. Would be filthy if permitted Health good. Cont. omnia
—	30	Disagreeable & filthy. Has been removed to back gallery. Works out of doors. Health good, Cont omnia
July	6	Little change in any respect. Is very stout & muscular, though his pulse is weak, Abund. Capilli Abundat. ag. jugul. caput. ter in dies. Cont alia
—	14	Dull & lethargic. Today saw his brother but would scarcely speak to him. Says that the brother has always been an enemy to him & that he wishes to see his brother who was in Liverpool. When told that the latter was dead, would not believe it, though he is inclined to think that if he had been living, he would have been here to see him, as he was always a good friend to him & he liked him much. Would not however feel sorry though he were sure that he was dead. Says that he is very melancholy on account of the neglect of his friends & talks much about his trunk which he says he left at Liverpool & wishes to recover. Pulse 80. Tongue pretty clean - Bowels regular - Does a little work in the open air. Cont. omnia
—	24	This day was visited by his father whom he no sooner saw than he attacked striking furiously at him & had not the attendants interfered would have seriously injured him. Being asked afterwards the motives of his conduct said that his father was a bothersome old fool & the worst enemy he ever had & that if he had had a pistol he would have shot him dead on the spot. Raves about his trunk. Inclined to be filthy if permitted. Does a little work out of doors Bodily health good
August	13	Answers coolly & rationally but there is no improvement in the state of his mind. Health good. Cont. omnia
—	30	No change whatever. Cont omnia

page 244

1841		
Sept.	10	
"	16	
"	23	
"	30	
Oct.	11	
"	20	
Nov.	13	
"	24	
Dec.	7	

Robert Walker from page 243

1841 Admitted Nov 1839.

Sept. 10 No mental improvement. Does a little work out of doors when kept at it. When the weather does not permit of his being out, he is idle & listless & lies on the floor. Health good. Cont omnia

16 Became highly excited suddenly this morning, raved about the loss of his trunk and enquired whether it had arrived. Threatens to have the parties who plundered him here and, and wishes a constable may be sent to search and by and obtain his box & clothes. Soon became more quiet, conversed and shook hands with the physician and said he was his best friend. Has now in A.B. Gallery. having been removed from I.K. on the 13th ult. Health good. Con. omnia.

23 No mental improvement, occasionally exhibits a violent disposition, but the paroxysms are very short in duration. Health good. Con. Omnia.

30 No alteration in mental state, or bodily conditions, since former report. Con. Omnia.

Oct. 11 Pulse 72 small, Tongue dry white and dotted. Pupil dilated. Scowls and appears excitable as usual. Works in Garden. Con: omnia.

20 Pulse 66 small, Tongue white and a little dry. Pupil a little dilated. Answers questions relevantly. Exhibited a different aspect from his ordinary, head not being thrown back as formerly, but rather advanced. Con. omnia.

Nov. 13 Pulse 70 pupils natural. When asked to shew his Tongue let drive at the Attendant with both his fists when the keeper interfered, he again made an attack upon him & it was with great difficulty that he was secured. has been ordered a Cold bath to cool his courage. Con. omnia.

24 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist, Bowels regular Answers questions relevantly, otherwise improved Sleep and Appetite natural. Con. Omnia.

Dec: 17 Pulse 72 moderate Tongue clean and moist. Pupils a little dilated. Mind very weak at present

1841 Robert Walker from page 244 Admitted 1 Nov. 1839

works but not so regularly as usual. Con. omnia
Dec: 27 Health good, This Case of Mania is fast passing into one of Dementia, although not absolutely incurable, the chance of recovery is small. C.O.
1842. Jan. 11. Health good. mental state the same as at last report.
March 31 Has been removed from A B & D K gallery. Behaves himself well is cheerful but inclined to be taciturn. On the whole slightly improved.
April 27. Restless quiet and taciturn, answers questions in a careless and indifferent manner. Has of late been occasionally observed reading the Bible. Health good, bodily functions natural. cont. omnia
May 25. No change of any consequence since last report, he appears somewhat gloomy and anxious to shun intercourse with his fellow patients. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia.
June 22. Taciturn and quiet, health good, childish in manner, when asked a question he repeats it over several times before he replies. no mental improvement. cont. omnia.
29 Has yesterday & today been employed working in the garden which he does willingly – no mental improvement C.O.
July 6 No change in mental or bodily condition since last report health good C. O.
13 In every respect the same as at last report – general health good – no mental change
20 No change mental or bodily since last report. – C. O.
Augt 4 No mental change – has been for the last few days working in the back airing grounds, but requires constant looking after & keep him at it C. O.
17 No change since last report C. O.
31 – Health good – quiet & civil in his demeanour, answers questions relevantly, but exhibits considerable imbecility of mind – Walks now steadily in the grounds – reads (can) gives assistance in the galleries. – C. O.
Sept 30 Has remained stationary since last report – works there in the grounds but when in the house is taciturn & idle
Oct 28 Had this morning at Chapel time a fit of giddiness and faintishness – Pulse 84 small – Tongue clean & moist Sum: pil Rhei c Hyoscy: 3vss omn. nocte. repit ad vic hor. –
31 No mental change since last report. Pulse 68. pupils dilated Tongue clean health good.

A page 246

1842
Nov 30
Dec 31
1843 Jany 30
Feby 28
March 28
April 16
May 3
31
June 30
July 31
Augt 31
Sept 26
Oct 26.
Nov 25.

Robert Walker from page 245 – Admitted 1 Nov 1839. –

1842

Nov 30 Health good – Taciturn and idly disposed though he works when required. Is found of lying on the floor of the parlour has latterly been tearing his clothes a good deal mind very weak

Dec 31 Little change since last report rather more careful of his clothes – Health good – mind very weak – C. O. –

1843 Jany 30 Mind in a very weak state – Is quiet & taciturn and has been free from any excitement since last report, is very lazy & idle and seems disposed & employ himself in any way – bodily health good C. O. –

Feby 28 – Has remained stationary since last report – Bodily health good but mind very weak – Inclines the side but sometimes has a little work in the Garden C. O. –

March 28 – No change whatever has taken place either in body or mind since last report – is very idle and seems employs himself in any way – C. O. –

April 16 – Health good is quiet – civil & good humoured but idle and hilltip – Mind evidently becoming more & more weak. C. O.

May 3 – Mind very weak. seems employs himself in any way – is becoming very destructive of his clothes & inclines & be filthy in his habits Bodily health good. – C. O –

31 No change since last report C. O.

June 30 In all respects as in last report C. O.

July 31 Bodily health good – Habits as formerly, no mental change C. O.

Augt 31 Bodily health good walks daily in the grounds – mind weak and fatuous – destructive & his clothes – no improvement whatever C. O.

Sept 26 Health good-bodily functions natural - Works daily in the grounds Mind very weak and fatuous - Subject to occasional fits of excitement. Destructive to his Clothes and inclined to be filthy in his habits - Answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner. Cont omnia

Octo 26. Mind in the same weak state as formerly - Has been free from any excitement during the last month - Works daily in the grounds - Bodily functions natural Cont. Omnia.

Nov 25. Bodily health good – Appetite, Sleep & bowels natural – Employs himself in the grounds – Is destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits – Mind very weak cannot attend a connected sentence and has a stupid and idiotic look –

page 247. –

Robert Walker from page 246 Admitted 1 Nov 1839.

Nov[r] 25.		No improvement whatever has taken place. Cont. Omnia.
Dec[r] 28.		No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state during the last month. C. Omnia.
1844 Jan[y] 27	28	Bodily health good - Habits destructive & filthy - Sometimes works in the grounds - Has a very Eclectic look - Is liable to occasional fits of excitement - No mental improvement has taken place C. Omnia.
Feb[y] 27	28.	Has been rather excited during the last month - a few days ago smashed several panes of glass and has struck some of his fellow patients - Mind very weak & vicious. Is destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits - Is sometimes employed in the grounds Case Stationary C. Omnia
March	28	No mental or bodily change has taken place during the last month
April	29	Continues in all respects the same as at last report. C. omnia
May	30	Bodily health pretty good. Mind becomes weaker. Is very destructive to his Clothes - Seldom employs himself in any way - Is liable to occasional fits of excitement - Case evidently becomes worse. Con: omnia.

Alexa
1841.

Sept. 25
" 30
Oct: 13
" 14
" 15
" 18
" 20
" 25
" 27
" 30
Nov: 17
Dec 9
" 27

Alexander McNaught. from p. 101. Admitted 4 April 1837.

1841.

Sept.	25	the Carpenters Shop. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Mind free from delusion. Con. Omnia.
"	30	As at last report. Con. omnia.
Oct:	13	Pulse 78 full. Tongue dry and white. Bowels slow. Complained of giddiness. Features sharp & perspiration anxious. Dull and disinclined to work. Sum: stat: pil: Calomel c Colocynth ij. R. Tinct: Lemon Comp. Aq. Menth pip. aa ℥ij ft Haust post h: iv summend.
"	14	Bowels have been 3 times acted on. Tolerable last day. Pulse 74 soft. Has been confined since yesterday, but is still somewhat dull and depressed, though less so than yesterday. Sum: pil: Rhei c Hydrarg ij. ad 3tiam vicem. R. Tinct. Lemon C. ℥iij. Infus. Gent. Comp. ℥viij. Sum. ℥iij. om: mane
"	15	Keeps his bed to day and is very dull & depressed. Exhibits all the usual symptoms incidental to his paroxysm. C. Medica:
"	18	Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue brown and dry. Depressed and keeps his bed. Repet. pil. Rhei c Hydrarg. ij. ad vicem sumam. Con: Mist. Lemon et Infus Gent: Comp.
"	20	Pulse so ordinary strength. Tongue pretty clean. Skin for the last 3 days covered with perspiration which exhales a peculiar odour. Depression and painful notions continue. Intr: Mist.
"	25	Pulse 66 moderate strength. Tongue white. Bowels regular. Still keeps his bed, in which he assumes a half sitting posture and has arranged the sheets about his body in a manner somewhat resembling that in which a Corpse is laid out. Mind more cheerful and active. Con. omnia.
"	27	Pulse 72 full and steady. Tongue brown. Bowels regular by Medicine, does not sleep at night. Surface of body of a natural temperature. R. Tinct: Hyos: Tinct: camph: aa ℥ij. Aq. Capiat ℥iv. ft Haust h.s. sum.
"	30	Paroxysm terminated yesterday. Is now in the state he usually is in during the intervals. Quiet useful & rational in the Laboratory.
Nov:	17	Is now employed at Carpenters bench, Mind weak, in other respects the same as at last report. C. omnia.
Dec.	9	Health continues good, Mind rational works regularly. C. omnia.
	27	In very good health, no symptoms of a paroxysm have been observed for some considerable time past. During the past year the intermissions have been longer and the paroxysms shorter in duration. Although this is still a very unfavourable case, yet a recovery is more probable now than at January last.

to page 249.

Alex.r McNaught: Ot: from page 248. Admitted April: 11. 1837:

1842. Jan.y 11. Health good, industrious and cheerful. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.

March 23. Going on well, works regularly in the Carpenter's Shop, bodily functions natural. Expresses a desire to leave the Asylum and wishes to commence trade on his own account. Cont: omnia.

April 29. Has been in his usual State since last report, working in the Carpenter's Shop and making himself useful in various ways until today when symptoms appeared indicative of another paroxysm appears confused, complains of giddiness of the head says his illness has been occasioned by the heavy work he has been employed in at the Carpenters Shop. Countenance anxious, looks dull and depressed. Took aperient medicine yesterday which has freely acted on his bowels. Has taken to his bed after his usual manner. Pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, bodily health good. Cont: omnia.

May 9. Bodily health pretty good, has again got out of bed and says he feels himself much better, but has not yet returned to his work. Answers questions relevantly. Cont: omnia.

" 21. During the last few days has again taken to his bed. Health good, bowels said to be constipated. Stomachic pills. R. Ol: Croton: j omni nocte, hora somni ad vicem vicem.

" 25. Bowels regular by medicine, got out of bed yesterday and when told he should walk about he replied he should not do so again among so many mad people. Still declares it was the hard work in the Carpenter's Shop that caused his illness. Intermit medicament.

June 1. Very much excited today, keeps constantly singing and talking to himself and has broken his bed in several places. Says he is a soldier, that he fought at Waterloo under the Duke of Wellington: enters into a long history of his parents and birth. Name frequently about Mr Lorn Campbell of Rosneath who he says has always been his best friend. Says Mr C. is a true Conservative and taught him to be one also. Declares the Whigs are a damned low set of fellows but that the Conservatives are Gentlemen. Pupils dilated, bowels regular.

" 5. Quiet and rational, answers questions relevantly. Has diarrhœa with slight symptoms of dysentery. Tongue rather foul. Pupils natural. Stomachic Tinct. R. Rhei: ℥ iv Opii gtt xl. Station.

" 11. Today exhibits all the symptoms of his former paroxysm, keeps his bed, is dull and depressed, complains of giddiness, countenance

to page 250.

Alex.r McNaught: at: /from page 249. Admitted April. 4. 1837.

1842. June 21. (continued) anxious. Generally when in bed keeps a sitting posture. Refused to see the minister of his parish today who called to enquire about him saying that his brain was be much confused and that he was not at present in a fit state to see any person. Still persists in declaring that the origin of his illness was the hard work he did in the Carpenter's shop and that working with Alex. McLaren and other high and irritable patients make him much worse. Sleepless at night, but his appetite has improved lately. pulse 74 moderate Strength, tongue clean and moist. pupils slightly dilated. bowels regular. Micturit.

" 29 Still very much excited. For the last few days has been constantly singing in an untrue voice. Complains very much of his fellow patient Alexander McLaren having burned his foot with & declares if he had been told of the damned rascal he would have cut his throat. Says that he must go to McLaren Campbell at Helensburgh — that he will never get better in this place. Raves in a coherent manner about his being a good Wright and says that he could produce boxes made by himself that could not be surpassed in Scotland. Has rather lost flesh lately, but his bodily health is pretty good. Pupils dilated. Bowels natural — Commun

July 4 Has become less excited since last report, but is still confused & refuses to work. Bodily health pretty good. Gets out of bed daily but frequently returns to it stating that he feels weak. Answers questions rationally. Appears depressed. On the whole improved since last report. Cont Comma.

" 6 Continues to improve both in body & mind. Answers questions rationally, is free from his fancies & converses rationally. Yesterday returned to his occupation in the Carpenters shop. Paroxysm seems to be nearly terminated Commia

" 11 Paroxysm terminated on the 7th Is now quiet, industrious & rational as he is in the intervals of his paroxysms. Health improves. Is at present in Badenoch dest. Commia

" 20 Last night went to his bed at 8 o'Clock saying that he did not feel well. When asked what was the matter

Alexander M'Naught ll from page 250

1842

July — said that he felt his head confused & complained of the work in the Carpenter's shop being too much for him. Says that he thinks he will give it up altogether. This morning when visited was found upstairs assisting the attendants in cleaning the gallery. Says that he feels much better than he did last night but complains of slight diarrhoea. Pulse 70 moderate. Tongue clean. papels natural. Countenance pale. Sumat Stat. pil. hydrarg c opio 4. C. alvin

August 5 — Continued to work regularly from the 21st till today when he has again betaken himself to his bed & exhibits all the symptoms of a fresh paroxysm. Says that the hard work in the Carpenter's shop is the cause of all his misery, though he does not like any hard work. Tongue white. Bowels constipated. Sumat mani mede hora somni pil. aloes & myr. ad iij vi cum. C. alvin.

" 10 — Still continues in bed, looks thin & emaciated. Attributes all his complaints to his working in the Carpenters shop. Tongue dry. Pulse 78 Cum preparata S. h. S. pil. Rhei c Hydrarg 4. ad iij vi cum. C. alvin

" 18 — Paroxysm has terminated. Is employed in cleaning the wards. Looks cheerful and answers questions rationally. Has been requested to come & report in the Surgery which he has promised to do. Health improved. C. omnia

" 31 — Has been employed since last report both in the Surgery & the Carpenter's shop. Has made several picture frames for the Physician. Health good. Mind quite rational. C. omnia

Sept^r 20 — Went to mill left today when he became depressed & kept his bed saying that he is altogether wrong. Attributes his illness, as he always does when in a paroxysm, to his labouring in the Carpenter's shop, though when out of it is well & is able to work, he invariably goes there & upon the present occasion his paroxysm was occasioned by the accidental breaking of a piece of glass which he had intended to put into one of the picture frames which he had just completed. He was told that it was a mere trifle & not of the slightest consequence, but he took the accident

Admitted 4 April 1837

September so much to heart that he went to bed & then all the symptoms of another paroxysm. C. omnia

" 22 Still in bed, depressed & melancholy. Pulse 78 & moderate strength, tongue dry, pupils dilated, bowels constipated says that he will never enter the Carpenter's shop again but that when he gets up he will apply to the gallery & Surgery. Answers questions relevantly, but is averse to rise from his bed, saying that he is not strong enough Ammt h.s. pil. solut. & Cat. tep. C. omnia ulcus

" 30 Paroxysm on the decline & during the last two or three days he has been up & employed in the work of the gallery. Looks thin & pale & his health has evidently suffered since he remained in bed. Talks occasionally about the pain of sleep which was broken & says that the Carpenter at present employed is not a skilled mechanic & that Savery who was discharged some time ago was a clever workman. Gave along account of the workbox which he made for the Matron & exhibited a handkerchief which he says she gave him as a reward for his labour. Says that Savery persuaded him to charge for his work, else he never would have asked the clinical assistant or Matron for money & he is now sorry that he did so. Showed the Clinical assistant Mr. Prichard, a surtout which he had given him about 12 months ago. He had kept it in his box & had brushed it up & wore it now for his sake. Said that since the time he made him the present he always considered him a kind gentleman & friend very cruel. Let him do as he likes & employ himself in any thing he pleases C. omnia

Nov 4 Paroxysm terminated about three weeks ago since which time he has employed himself daily in the singing, plays he is occasionally again & returns to the Carpenters Shop for he never likes to be without singing as a return of his illness, daily health good, mind at present free from all fancies & delusions C. &c

28 State cheerful mild & attends in the singing daily, expresses great anxiety & returns home daily health Good C. omnia.

(A page 253)

Alexander McNaught from page 252 Admitted 4 Apl 1837.

1842

Dec 27 Bodily health good has had no returns of his paroxysms since the first week of Oct, is daily employed in the Surgery says he wishes to return home & commence the trade of a Jewelry Watch Maker, at present perfectly rational answers questions rationally pleasantly, — C. O.

1843
July 9 Employs himself in the Surgery & at times at Jewelry work for the Ladies — continues quite rational Bodily health good.

Aug 19 Continues to conduct himself quietly, is also industrious employs himself as formerly — was to day transferred to I. K. Gallery

May 11 Was yesterday transferred from I. K. Gallery, where he has been for the last twelve weeks, since he was first knocked up with work is to day on the Gallery Floor has been not walking. — is much reduced & health far from good. — Has heavy thick Pulse 68 small Tongue clean Bowels open — Pupils natural — C. O.

11 Began to work yesterday in the Gallery, — looks better, but states the complains of his Stomach & head — ordered him the following Mixture yesterday, & the Pills today. — R. Sodæ Bicarbonatis ʒij Tinct: Lupuli ʒij Spt: Ammoniæ Aromat: ʒfs. Inf: Cuspariæ Cusp: ℥j Aquæ Mistura. Sumat cochlaria iij magnum ter quotidie. Pilulæ Pilulæ Aloes et Assafœtidæ ℞ ij sumat duas tertia quaque nocte hora somni.

24 Bodily health improves — Pulse has increased regularly & has been constantly employed since last report — mind full of fancies & quiet & orderly — Appetite good — Pulse 70 regular — pupils slightly dilated — Tongue clean & moist — Bowels regular C. O.

31 Pulse full & delusions — Bodily health improves — works diligently occasionally quarrelsome — sometimes natural. — C. O.

June 7 Was transferred to Gallery & Continued. —

30 Since Easter much improved since his removal, Weight 11st strong works diligently — is much pleased with the change — is tolerably rational — Functions natural — C. O.

July 17 Has not been very well these some days past, says his head is confused from going so much about the House with the Carpenters. — Bowels confined — Tongue furred White Pulse 74 regular Pupils slightly dilated Sumat: Pil: Aloes et Assafœtidæ ℞ ij hora somni R Pulveris: Jalapæ: ℥j Potassæ Bicarbonatis ʒfs: Tinct: Lupuli: gtt xij Aquæ ʒij Mist: Sumat primo mane quam sumendi. C. O.

(4 page 417)

1841.

Oct: 11 Ab

14 Sus

18 Pal

27 Sus

Nov: 11 Sus

17 Sus

24 Sus

Dec 1

John Kerr from page 67. Admitted 10th July. 1837.

1841.

fascia. R. Hydriod Potass: 3ij. Infus: Gentian: Comp. ℥vj. Sole: Lemn: ℥ij. ter indies. Aperiat Tumor.

Oct: 11 Abscess on each side of the neck under the Ears have been punctured and about ℥iij. of thick pus evacuated. Another under lower jaw is however forming. Pulse 80. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Con. omnia.

" 14 Incisions made in the abscess having healed & matter having again formed in small quantity under right Ear, but under left in much greater quantity, so that the abscess in that situation is as large as ever, they were both again opened to day and a large quantity of thick pus evacuated from that on left side, and a small quantity of thin pus with some serum and blood from that on left. Abscess under lower jaw remains stationary. It is now evidently of the nature of an abscess, though the fluctuation is not yet very distinct. It of 2½ inches in diameter has appeared on left temporal region within the last 2 days; the matter apparently lying under the Aponeurosis of the Temporal Muscle. C. omnia.

" 18 Pulse 78 small. Tongue rather dry but clean, Pupil dilated Abscess on left side of neck is again full. That on left temple becomes more pointed. Aperiant Con. omnia.

" 27 Swellings still continue. Pulse 84. moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Answers questions rationally, and is at present good natured and industrious.

Nov: 11 Swelling of left Temporal region has extended down face under fascia. In other respects the same as formerly. Dr Fleming the Surgeon to be sent for. Con. omnia.

" 17 Swelling of right side of face and head still increases. Dr Fleming the Surgeon was consulted yesterday it was agreed that it should not be opened in the meantime but that Blisters should be applied. Con. omnia.

" 24 Swellings on right side of head & face are enlarged. Pulse 108. Tongue a little dry, but clean; Pupils natural. Blisters have been several times applied but with no Effect. Dr Fleming to be sent for. Con. omnia.

Dec 1 The following is the Surgeon's report for this date. Since last visit. Blisters have been applied to the swelling on the face, which is considerably diminished

1841

John Kerr from page 254. Admitted 10th July 1837.

Decr.	1	particularly at its appr part. Today the posterior tooth of lower jaw was extracted and a pretty free discharge of thin purulent matter took place from its socket. Con: Vesicat: et Medicamenta.
"	3	Swelling has fallen: Appet: Vesicat: parte dolenti: C. omnia.
"	7	Swelling has considerably subsided. Mind improved. Works at his trade. It being the desire of the Parish that he should be removed to their depot at Arran where it is probable that his health may be improved, he is this day discharged Relieved.

John McCar

1841

Nov:	11	Pat
"	16	Pa
"	24	Pat
Dec:	8	Jo
"	17	Pat
"	27	Th
1842. Jan	4	Da
Feb	25	Jo
March	22	Ma
April	26	Jo
May	24	Ja
June	21	Jo
"	28	Jo
July	5	Jo
"	11	Pa
"	19	Ma
Augt	16	Ca

John McCall Stirling from page 119. Admitted 5th Nov: 1838.

1841

Nov: 11 Pulse 96 small, Tongue clean and moist, Pupil dilated. Countenance indicative of Satisfy. Scalp fully vesicated.

" 16 Pulse 78 full, Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupil a little dilated. keeps his Eyelids closed as usual. No Epistaxis since last report, but occasionally takes fits of blowing through his nose. Con. omnia.

" 24 Pulse 78 feeble. Tongue a little white and dry. pupils dilated. Bowels regular, No Epistaxis since last report. Summ: te indies feeb: alter: 9r & c Sulph Quin 9r.

Dec: 8 looks improved in health but has become of late more destructive to his clothes, tearing the shirt & under clothing as much as the course outer dress he wears will permit. Con. omnia.

" 17 Pulse 78 of good strength. Tongue dry and whitish. Somewhat excited. Abroad. Repetatur.

" 27 This case has become gradually worse during the past year — Hopeless Dementia.

1842. Jan[y] 11. Destructive and filthy as formerly. Bodily health rather improved.

Feb[y] 25. No improvement in any respect. Quarrelled with Wm Bird yesterday morning and received a severe blow on the face from the latter patient.

March 22 Still destructive of his clothes, filthy and filthy in his habits. Works willingly in the garden when required. No improvement in mental state. Cont: omnia.

April 26. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.

May 24. Listless and taciturn but on the whole improved since last report. Answers questions relevantly, and is less destructive of his clothing latterly. Health good. Cont: omnia.

June 21. Improving. The canvass dress has now been dispensed with and he wears his own proper clothes. Health good. No mental change. Cont: omnia.

" 28 To lib Restrictions — no further change C. O.

July 5 To liberty & tranquillity but is more careful of his clothes. — C. O.

" 11 Pulse 78 moderate, Tongue white & moist, Pupils dilated, answers questions relevantly & is at times as Billiards which he plays well. — C. Obs. —

" 19 No change since last report. — C. O. —

Augt 16 Enjoys Billiards & makes a little in the grounds — Bodily health Good C.O.

(B page 257)

John McCall Stirling from page 256 — Admitted 5 Novr 1838.

1842

Augt 31 Health good. — mind as before. — Is quiet & civil. — C. O.

Sept 21 Has during the last few days been restless & inattentive & has violent when in the Airing grounds in the Gallery makes a considerable noise which is very disagreeable —

30 State as before & began & tore his clothes. — pupils dilated & countenance & filthy. — C. O

Oct 31 Continues destruction of his clothes — Habits the same as formerly reported C. O.

Nov 8 This morning struck his fellow patient Mr Wilson, & warned him by stating that if he did not cease he would have broke his jaw or glass —

30 No amendment since last report — Pupils dilated — Health good C. O.

Dec 16 Again struck Mr Wilson yesterday because he spoke so much. Struck his face disturbed him. —

23 — Continues quarrelsome & has struck his fellow Patients: mind feeble

1843 31 No change since last report. —

Jany 30 Has been free from excitement since last report, but is still destructive of his clothes & filthy in his habits, mind very weak Bodily health good. C. O. —

Feby 28 Is tractable — in all other respects the same as formerly reported. —

Apl 2 Has been restless since last report & struck some of his fellow patients Bodily health good — mind very weak, never employs himself in any way — Habits destructive & filthy. — C. O.

28 Continues nervous & violent, — Habits as formerly noted. — C. O.

May 24 No change has taken place in the mind or habits of this Patient. Bodily health good. — C. O.

July 11 Has been occasionally restless & violent — Habits continue filthy & destructive — Bodily health pretty good. — C. O.

Augt 11 No improvement has taken place in this case since last report.

Sept 11 Remains the same. — Bodily health pretty good. — C. O.

Octr 10. Bodily health good — Mind in the same weak & lamentable state — Has been free from any excitement during the last month — sometimes employs himself on the grounds — Habits still filthy and destructive Cont. Omnia.

Novr 11. Mind in the same weak & lamentable state — Cannot utter a connected sentence — Is destructive and filthy — Bodily health pretty good — Cont. Omnia.

Decr 11. Continues in all respects the same as at last report. C. Omnia

to page 264

William 1844

Feb 6. Be

Mar 4. Be

April 4

May 8

June 4

July 8

August 7

Sept 7

William Mc Gough from page 161 Admitted 26 Sep 1835.

1844

Feb 6th — No change whatever has taken place in this patients mental state - Bodily health good - C. C mnia

Mar. 4th — Bodily health very good - Mind very weak Habits as formerly never enters into Conversation with any of his fellow patients - sometimes reads the Newspapers is happy and Contented C. C mnia.

April 4 — Continued the same as at last report, with the exception of his having been during the past month, once or twice rather more excited. C. C.

May 3 — No mental or bodily change whatever, has taken place during the past month. C mnia.

June 4 — Bodily health good. Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural. Mind almost gone - Seems cheerful and contented - Sometimes reads the Newspapers. No mental improvement. C mnia.

July 3 — Bodily health very good. Has been once or twice during the last month, ~~been~~ rather more excited than usual. Mind very weak. No improvement whatever has taken place. C mnia

August 7 — Is at present tolerably quiet and composed. Mind very weak. Taciturn and averse to enter into conversation. Bodily health good. Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural. Takes exercise daily in the open air and is harmless when not interfered with. Quiescat.

Sept 7 — Bodily health good. Walks daily in the grounds. Mind weak as formerly. Sometimes employs himself reading the Newspapers. Mutters constantly to himself. Is free from any excitement. C mnia

Irish Notes Vol IV pg 96

Oliver Barker. Æt. . from page 77. Admitted May 23. 1839.

1842. May	5.	Since last report has continued quiet and in his usual state C.O.
	12	Habits as before abstracted & taciturn
	19	Continues in every respect as before C. O.
	26	Taciturn & abstracted in manner, general health good habits unaltered. —
June	17	No change since last report Ca Cumia. —
	23	No improvement in mental condition, continues taciturn & free from excitement
	28	Looks very excitable today & has been so for the last two days, is taciturn & generally stands or sits in an abstracted state alternating with fits of muttering generally vengeance against some individual whom he does not specify, Health pretty good — Has seen Otis watched & counted at short times Has excitable & taciturn state returns & how long it last C. O.
July	7	No excitement since last report. C. O.
	14	Continues free from excitement, is constantly in the airing ground, walking & standing in an abstracted manner when- ever he can get out & seems constrained & uncomfortable when in the house if the weather happen to be bad. C. O.
	21	Some excitement the day before yesterday, so & any lying basking in the sun which is very pernicious & is committing & go into the shade, Rough asked & was — C. O.
Augt	3	Has been rather unsettled the last two days & if spoken & by any one is seen & became excited, continues abstracted & taciturn C. O. —
	18	No excitement since last report, Habits continue as usual C. O.
	31	Has not been visited since last report, answers questions rationally but looks dejected, and does not walk as he used to do — Health Good C. O. —
Sept	27	Considerably excited today, was observed lying on his back in the front airing ground looking abstractedly at the sun with highly contracted pupils, & when questioned about it began & swear & seem quite shaken some unknown individual, His habit of gazing at the sun is very common with him
Oct	1	Again excited & day — raving in his usual declamatory manner — C. O.
	31	Is subject every two or three days & fits of temporary excite- & page 361. —

Oliver B

1843 Nov 30. Dec 1

15

31

1843 Jany 16

Feb 10.

Mar 2.

21

April 20.

Oliver Barker from page 259 – Admitted May 23. 1839

1842 during which he makes speeches after his usual manner
Nov 30 No change since last report –
Dec 1 Somewhat excited today, was allowed to run round the airing ground as long as it was possible for him to remain any weak or motive. – C. O. –
15 Again excited today – the day being such he stands in the gallery looking at the light – pupils contracted and eyes suffused. –
31 Has continued pretty free of excitement since last report with the exception of occasional speeches & motions, Health good C.O.
1843 Jany 10 Has continued free from any excitement since last report until this morning, was visited by the Clinical assistant who pricking him asleep touched him on the shoulder when he suddenly sprang from his seat – walked up & down the room in a very excited state, cursing – swearing & abusing every one connected with the place – His face in a very incoherent manner – he moves & stands in one position with his eyes fixed on some particular spot, this he sometimes continues 2 or 3 hours at a time walks regularly in the airing ground but never employs himself in any way
Feby 10. Has frequently very much excited since last report – A few evenings ago when in Chapel struck one of his fellow patients on the face and was otherwise very noisy – On his return to the Gallery he knocked down one of the attendants & struck him very severely – Habits and delusions as formerly – Bodily health good – C. Omnia.
Mar. 2. Has been less excited since last report – So prone to stand in one position and frequently when in the airing ground makes long speeches Is not allowed to attend Chapel present on account of his being so apt to use violence to the others present Bodily health good – C. Omnia
" 21 Has continued free from all excitement since last report – Bodily health very good – Mind very weak and fanciful – Habits as formerly – Appetite – Sleep & bowels natural C.O.
April 20. Has continued free from all excitement during the last month – Mind still in the same weak state – Bodily health good In all respects the same C. Omnia.

page 269. –

John Mc Call Stirling from page 257 Admitted 5 Nov 1838

1844 Jan 24	Mind fatuous - Is very destructive to his clothes & filthy in his habits - passes his urine on the bed clothes - cannot utter a connected sentence - Bodily health pretty good - No improvement whatever has taken place Cont. Omnia.
Feb 24 " 11.	No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state during the last months Cont. Omnia.
March 25	Bodily health good - Is very filthy in his habits and is becoming more destructive to his clothes - Mind very weak and fatuous - with difficulty can be employed - No improvement whatever has taken place Cont. Omnia.
April 3	Habits become more filthy daily. Mind continues in the same fatuous state - Inapt to strike his fellow patients. Bodily health good. Never employs himself in any way. C. omnia
May 4	No change whatever has taken place either in the bodily or mental state of this patient. Habits very destructive, and filthy. Mind fatuous: Omnia.
June 3	Is very destructive to his Clothes and filthy in his habits cannot be employed in any way. Mind continues in the same fatuous state. No improvement has taken place Bodily health good. Cm: omnia.
July 4	Habits continue destructive and filthy as formerly. Mind almost entirely gone. Never employs himself. Bodily health good. Cm: omnia.
August 8	Filthy and fatuous: Destroys his Clothes and is very negligent and careless in his habits. Bodily health very good. Stubborn and obstinate but has shewn no violence of late. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Cont omnia.

David

1841

Dec: 17	dest...
" 27	Bo...
1842 Jan: 19	Bod...
Feb: 12.	Mi...
March 3.	pati...
" 31.	Mar...
April 6.	Mi...
" 28.	He...
May 26.	Co...
June 23.	M...
" 28.	Co...

David Blayde from page 113. admitted 16th Feb: 1839.

1841

Dec: 17 desisted from applying ligatures &c. round his joints having been persuaded to use a slightly stimulating Liniment instead. from which he thinks he has derived advantage. Cont. omnia.

" 27 Bodily health good. No mental change. Mind being in a state of incurable dementia.

1842. Jan. 14. Bodily health good as usual. Mind still occupied with fancies regarding the dislocation of his joints, though he says he has derived great benefit from the Liniment prescribed which has strengthened them much. Cont: omnia.

Feb. 12. Health good, no mental change, was found this morning with both his wrists tied and bound up with stripes of woollen cloth so much so that his hands were swollen and red

March 3. pulse 94 full, tongue rather dry and tremulous, pupils slightly dilated. Mind weak and painful. delusions continue. Looks hotter in appearance. Cont: omnia.

" 31. Has been going on well, working and assisting the attendants when required in a good tempered manner until this morning when he became excited and asserted that he has been very ill used by every one but could not when requested fix the charge on any individual. pulse 88. small and jerking, pupils dilated tongue clean and moist: Cont: omnia.

April. 6. Attempted this morning along with Wm Geo. Bell to assault Higgie the attendant. and refused to give up Mr B's coat when desired. Has again begun to tie up his wrists as formerly.

" 20. No improvement in any respect. still declares he is ill used but cannot specify by whom. is continually planning his escape. Cont: omnia.

May 26. Continues excitable, is very apt to strike the attendants and frequently exhibits fits of ill temper to those around him. No mental improvement: Cont: omnia.

June 23. Has been more quiet and better behaved this last week. Talks in his ordinary off hand style and usually terminates his conversation with a loud laugh: Cont: omnia.

" 28 Continues quiet, assumes a serious aspect & communicates some common place fact as important information; today says the weather is good for vegetation & excellent for the country, means it will bring on the crops & the corn looks better than he did, Assists in the Galley. Bursts into a loud laugh when looked at. Has an affected carelessness of dress & generally some portion of it

to page 263

David Hayde from p. 262 Admitted 16 Febry 1839

		in the Style of a Sailor. Continuation omitted.
July	7	No change since last report, mind weak, general health good. Cont. omitted.
"	14	Continues careless & indifferent in his manner & deportment, says he is tired of this place and asks if there is any way of getting out of it. Health good. Cont. omitted.
"	21	No change since last report. Cont. omitted.
August	18	No change, active & industrious in the Galleries; free from excitement. Cont. omitted
	31	Passionately fond of Tobacco which he endeavours to procure by every means, from other patients, after he has consumed his own allowance; still inclined to tie bandages about his wrists and knees. Health good, mind weak, assists the keepers in the Galleries. C. omitted
Sept.	26	Considerably excited this morning; asked the Clinical assistant to aid him in getting out of this place. Said he was brought here by a man to marry a woman he knew nothing about; whether he was willing or not. Says he sees her going about the place still; for said he was not married, then that he was as before he came here, or at least that he lived with a woman. No mental improvement. Cont. omitted.
"	30	No change mentally or bodily; works in the Galleries, laughs at the end of his sentences in a Sailor like manner. C. Omitted.
Octr	31	Rather disposed to be flighty & troublesome the last few days has been allowed to let his moustachios grow & seems proud of them. Pulse 96 - Pupils dilated - Tongue clean, laughs unmeaningly
Nov	30	Little change since last report, asked for a sheet of paper C. Omitted & write some days ago, but has never done it, every now & then asks if there is no way of getting out of this - mind weak health good. C. Omitted.
Decr	9	Continues pretty quiet & free from excitement, but every now & then expresses his dissatisfaction with this place & his desire to get away & seems to be always plotting his escape, two days ago there were found about this table two instruments, the one was the half of a pair of common scissors - the other a piece of iron & both were sharpened at the ends. - C. O.
	31	No change in mental or bodily state - is generally good natured & keeps pretty free from excitement. - C. O.
1843 Jany	10	Has been more excited than usual since last report constantly abusing the place & watching an opportunity to escape - another piece of iron was found in his room sharpened at one end to assume the purpose of a stiletto, when asked where he got it refused to tell, but when asked what he intended to do with it said it was well for us that we found it, or we would not have kept him long (4 page 366)

Davi
1843

Feby 10

March 2

29

April 29

May 29

July 19

Aug 11

1843 David Blayde from page 263 Admitted 16 Feby 1839.

is the x- a plaw - abuses his fellow patient Capt Clerkson saying he was a sensible fellow when in the Asylume some years ago, but that this time he is a regular fool, constantly saying that he is & he invented & talking infernal nonsense that he envious very disagreable & a pensum of his own mind, is full of delusions & talks very incoherently on many subjects Bodily health very good. — C. O.

Feby 10 Has had several attacks of excitement during the last month - frequently attempting violence & his fellow patients is constantly watching an opportunity of making his escape. A few days ago when spoken & by the clinical assistant about his conduct became very violent & threatening & struck him was ordered to be locked up in his room during the day & has since been much more quiet, & present free from any excitement Bodily health good. — C. O.

March 2 Has continued free from any excitement since last report & present quiet & good humoured but frequently expresses his desire & get away again & be closely watched as he is constantly plotting his escape. Bodily health very good. C. O.

29 Has once or twice attempted & make his escape since last report, is very cunning & ingenious & be constantly watched. No change whatever has taken place since last report either in his mental & bodily state — C. O.

April 29 No mental change whatever has taken place since last report - occasionally he becomes rather excited when he swears & abuses every thing about the place, mixes very much & fanciful Combines in a very confused manner Bodily health good - Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural C. O.

May 29 Has been cheerful & good humoured since last report mixes very fanciful & full of delusions as frequently - is particularly anxious & learn the Asylume & watches every opportunity of making his escape, walks daily in the airing grounds & attends Chapel regularly - Bodily health good. — Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural — C. O.

July 19 Has made no attempt to escape since his removal & Continues mixes much & fanciful, occasionally excited, employs himself reading — Bodily health good. - Functions natural. - C. O.

Aug 11 Is cheerful but full of delusions, sometimes noisy in the

to page 265.

David Blayde from page 264 Admitted 16 July 1839.

1843.–

garden – is subject to occasional fits of excitement, bodily functions natural. – C. O.

Sept 11 Mind weak & fanciful as formerly – raves incoherently & laughs idiotically – has been four times excited since last report – bodily health Good C. O.

Oct 11th Bodily health very good – At present cheerful & contented – Mind still full of delusions – Declares that several people are buried in the walls of the establishment and points out to the Clinical Assistant several dark spots on the plaister which he says are shadows of dead bodies – Talks sometimes in a very incoherent manner. Walks in the garden when the weather permits C. Omnia.

Nov 12th Mind weak & fanciful and teeming with delusions – Talks in a very incoherent manner on different subjects. Laughs idiotically – Is still subject to occasional fits of excitement Bodily health good – At present cheerful & contented C. O.

Dec 12th Has been very cheerful & contented during the last month. Daily plays at billiards – Mind very weak & fanciful – says he is sure the Institution is a very unhealthy one for he sees dead bodies in the walls particularly during the night – No mental improvement has taken place – Bodily health good – Appetite – Sleep and Bowels natural C. Omnia.

1844

Jan 24 12th Has been free from all excitement during the last month. Mind continues in the same weak state – Raves in a very incoherent manner and his mind is teeming with fancies & delusions formerly noted in the case – Bodily health good Case stationary Cont Omnia.

Feb 24 10th No change whatever has taken place either in the patients bodily or mental state during the last month C. O.

March 4th Bodily health good – Declares the Asylum is a very unhealthy house – That very little care has been taken in the building of it – That the walls contain several dead bodies – Sees them frequently before him at night – Talks in a very confused & unconnected manner on different subjects – Is liable to occasional fits of excitement – Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural C. O.

April 4 Delusions formerly noted remain unchanged. Habits as formerly.

To Page 340

William

1844

March 15

April 15

May 14

June 13

July 10

William Laing 1846 from page 202 Admitted 1. March 1838

March 15. Is liable to occasional bursts of excitement. Does not employ himself at present but walks in the grounds during the greater part of the day – Glandular swelling on neck continue – No mental improvement whatever has taken place – Bodily health pretty good – C. Omnia.

April 15 No mental or bodily change has taken place during the last month. Walks daily in the grounds. Con: omnia.

May 16 Bodily health at present very good. Mind teeming with delusions thinks he is watched upon by means of springs which arise from different parts of the ground – That people continue together to annoy him &c Never employs himself in any way. Walks daily in the Garden. C omnia

June 16 Habits and delusions remain unchanged. Walks daily in the grounds. Bodily health very good. No improvement whatever has taken place during last ~~expired~~ month. Con: omnia.

July 16 Bodily health good. Mind still teeming with the fancies and delusions formerly noted in this case. Walks about the grounds during the greater part of the day. Glandular swellings of neck continue. Never employs himself in any way. C. omnia

Andrew Crawford from page 115. Admitted 6th June 1839

1841.

Nov: 17 Sleeps well at night. Appetite and bowels natural. Mind weak and fanciful. Cont. omnia.

" 27 Pulse so full, Tongue a little white, but moist, pupils natural, General health good, works regularly in Garden

Dec: 11 Mind weak and fanciful, delusions as formerly health good, works a little in the Garden C. omnia

" 27 Health pretty good, Habits correct, does a little work. Mind in a state of incurable dementia.

1842. Jan. 28. pulse 76 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. pupils natural. no mental improvement. Health good. cont: omnia:

March 29 Works regularly in the garden. is quiet and inoffensive, no mental change. Health good, bodily functions natural.

April 29 In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia:

May 28. pulse 72 moderate strength. tongue clean and moist, bodily functions natural. In good humoured and industrious, works in the garden as usual. Cont: omnia:

June 22. No change since last report: Cont: omnia:

" 30 Health good. Works steadily in the garden. Says that he is very much disturbed by dogs barking in his normal night. When asked if he is ever visited now by men at night, says that he is not, that he once thought so, but he now thinks it must have been a delusion. Cont: omnia

July 31 Fancies as formerly noted continue but are not so vivid & on the whole during last month he has improved both in mind & body. Cont: omnia

August 31 Health good. Cheerful & industrious. Works daily in the garden. Mind more alert. Cont: omnia

Sept 30 During the past month has complained of headache occasionally & the attendants have observed him slapping during the day when in the morning ground. Has had a few doses of aperient medicines with apparent benefit. Mental state as at last report. General health pretty good. Daily occupied in the garden where he works well. Cheerful & good tempered. Cont: omnia

Nov 2 Mind much in the same state as formerly — health good & has had no return of headaches — is now decidedly improving & works regularly in the garden. C. O.

Nov 26 No
Jany 4 1843 No
July 15 Re
March 29 No
April 29
May 31 This
June 7 He
30
July 31
Sept 31
Sept 35
Oct 11
Nov 1

Andrew Crawford from page 267 – Admitted 6th June 1839. –

1842

Nov 26 Mind rather improved since last report, is good humoured cheerful & inventive, bodily health very good – employs himself regularly either in the garden or assisting in domestic matters C.O.

1843
Jany 4 Nothing worthy of notice has taken place in the state of this patient since last report, works regularly in the garden & enjoys good bodily health – C. O.

Feby 15 Bodily health improved since last report, is still good humoured & cheerful, works very industriously in the garden but his mind still continues the same. – bodily functions natural.

March 19 No change whatever in body or mind, since last report

Apr 29 he may respect the same as formerly reported, bodily health good sleep & bowels natural C. O.

May 31 This Patient has been for the last four months – stationary, enjoys good bodily health & conducts himself quietly & orderly, is regularly employed in the grounds, when there is any work for him to do. – answers questions readily, cheerful & good humoured in manner C.O.

June 7 he & they removed to the new Asylum at Castlemaine –

30 Health very good – has been very industrious since his removal but mind fickle & fanciful, conducts himself orderly & quietly & is cheerful & good tempered as formerly reported. C. O.

July 31 Since last report has continued to work daily as formerly, mind in the same weak state as formerly, general health good. – Appetite – sleep & bowels natural, This Patient continues stationary. –

Augt 31 Bodily health good – mind weak & fanciful, is good humoured & industrious – Delusions as formerly – frequently complains of the people watching him at night, he employs daily in the garden & works well. – C. O.

Sept 25 No mental change – fancies & delusions as formerly, yesterday became rather excited, accusing the Steward for not giving him a dozen new Shirts – Bodily health good, Appetite & bowels natural works daily in the grounds. – C. O.

Oct 11 Bodily health good – mind weak & full of delusions, works daily in the garden but accomplishes little, says he is comfortable & hopes soon to return home. – C. O.

Nov 1. Mind still teeming with delusions complains of people coming through his bedroom at night & annoying him – employs himself daily in the garden where he is very industrious – Bodily functions natural – Cont. C Annia

page 333. –

Oliver Barker from page 260. Admitted 23rd May 1839

May 19. Is to day very much excited curses swears & abuses every one this morning struck one of his fellow patients rather severely - Is making long speeches & his full of fancies and delusions - Bodily health good - Appetite and bowels natural C. Omnia.

July 2. Has been rather excited during the last month - Raves in a incoherent manner - Is constantly muttering to himself & frequently annoying his fellow patients making long speeches - This morning struck one of his fellow patients - Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural C. Omnia.

Augst 2. Has had no return of excitement since last report - His mind is very weak and fanciful - Never converses with any of his fellow patients & is very apt to quarrel - Bodily health good - No change whatever has taken place C. O.

Septr 4. Has been free from all excitement since last Report - Mind very weak & full of delusions - Frequently makes long rambling speeches & is prone to stand in one place for hours at a time with his eye fixed on some particular object - Bodily health very good - C. Omnia.

Octr 4. Is at present rather excited & yesterday attempted to strike one of the attendants - Stands with eyes fixed in one position - making long speeches, cursing, swearing and abusing every one - Mind very weak & teeming with delusions - Resists examination & refuses to answer questions never rears or employs himself in any way - Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural C. Omnia.

Novr 4. Is at present quiet & free from any excitement - Refuses to answer answer questions & constantly keeps muttering to himself - Mind weak & teeming with delusions - Bodily functions natural - Never employs himself in any way C. Omnia.

Decr 3. No mental improvement has taken place - Still very excitable & at times violent - Never employs himself in any way - Stands frequently in one position for hours at a time - Bodily health good - C. Omnia.

1844
Janry 3. No change whatever has taken place either in this

Page 270.—

Oliver Barker from page 269 Admitted 23 May 1839

1844 Jan^y 3.	Patients bodily or mental state during the last month C. O.
" 28.	Has been several times very highly excited lately - a few days ago struck of the Attendants very severely & requested to be placed in a room by himself - Is again quiet but full of fancies - Habits unchanged - Bodily health good Appetite, sleep & bowels natural C. Omnia.
Feb 28.	Has been more quiet & free from excitement since last report - Bodily health good - Mind teeming with delusions - Is prone to stand in one position & frequently makes long incoherently speeches - Requires to be closely watched as he is very excitable & apt to strike his fellow patients. C. Omnia.
March 20	No change. Con: omnia.
April 6	Bodily health good. Never employs himself in any way. Has been very much excited during the last few days. When in the Airing ground is very noisy, and makes long rambling speeches. Yesterday attempted to strike the Attendant. No mental improvement has taken place. Con: omnia.
May 6	Has been free from any paroxysms of excitement during the last month. No mental improvement. Bodily health good.
June 5	Has been very much excited during the last few days. Is very noisy and apt to strike his fellow patients. Stands in one position for hours at a time, and when in the Garden stands with his eyes fixed on the Sun, making long rambling incoherent speeches. Mind teeming with fancies. Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural. Con: omnia.
July 5	No mental or bodily change whatever has taken place during the last month. Still continues very much excited.
August 10	Health continues good. Bodily functions natural. Mind excitable. Talks incessantly when in the Airing ground, and usually takes up his position in one of the corners, where he remains until the Attendant removes him. Cont. omnia.
Sept 9	Mind continues in the same weak and excitable state. Is sometimes very noisy, and is prone to stand in one position. Makes long rambling and incoherent speeches. Bodily health good. Never employs himself. Con: omnia.

Solomon Todd Ad. from p238 Admitted 13 Sept. 1834

1842

September ——— Continues filthy & destructive. Will not work & is inclined to strike. Health good. Cont. remain

Oct. 9 Since last report has been very mischievous & quarrelsome climbs over the walls of the airing grounds & up the sides of the House by means of the Iron connection, has struck his elbow in attempting to get out of the yards & it is now very inflamed and a collection of pus has formed over the outer condyle of humerus — This & the removal of 3 ounces was retracted today & a poultice applied over the incision — Bodily health good C. O.

15 Still inclined & more violent, it is absolutely impossible to keep him in any of the airing grounds, he manages to get over the walls without the slightest difficulty. Incision over elbow healed. — C. O.

Nov. 6 Bodily health good, is inclined & by very destructive & his clothes ever filthy in his habits, is very mischievous & apt to climb over the walls of the airing grounds, refuses to employ himself in any way & just absolutely forces to do so. — C. O.

28 Bodily health good, habits mischievous, destructive & filthy as formerly, is particularly fond of destroying the coating of his bed room — plaster of the walls — his clothes — bed room &c. C. O.

Dec. 30 Bodily health very good since in the house evinces no improvement in his habits, still destructive & filthy no change whatever C. O. —

1843

Feby 15 No change whatever in bodily or mind since last report Bowels thoroughly open. —

March 20 Filthy & destructive as formerly, amuses himself by climbing over the top of the walls & walking along it. — Bodily health good, mind as usual as before. —

April 29 No change since last report. — C. O.

May 31 A few days ago he fell from the wall & hurt his knee, which has evolved encephalitis, matter has discharged from it & it is now much better & the swelling has subsided. — He does not appear to remember the cause. —

June 10 Was recommended to stay & Continued

20 Continues the same for all respects. —

July 31 Habits unchanged —

Aug. 31 Mind weak & Passions as formerly, still filthy & destructive & his clothes, cannot be employed in any way & is generally

Solomon Todd
1838

Sep. 21

Oct. 26.

Nov. 6.

— 16.

— 16.

— 17.

Solomon Todd 1843 from page 271 - Admitted 13 Sept 1839. -

& tenderness Obs. felon patient, Bodily health Qr. C. Ot.

Sep 21 No improvement in the habits of this Patient since last report, cannot refer to committal sentence. - C. Ot.

Oct 21. Mind weak & fatuous as formerly - Continues very destructive in his habits - Bodily health good with exception of a slight Diarrhoea which has this morning made its appearance Sum Statim pil Hyd C Opio ij h. Alia.

Nov 6. Has not been so well for the last few days - Takes very little food & he seems to be loosing flesh - Is inclined to remain in bed - Complains of severe pain over stomach - Habits destructive and filthy as formerly - Has had no return of Diarrhoea since last report - By Pulv alterativ XXIV sum ij ter quotidie To have beef tea twice daily C. Alia.

— 10. Has been daily loosing flesh & strength since last report - Habits continue destructive & filthy - Takes very little food & rapidly looses flesh & strength - A peculiar annular eruption covers his neck and upper extremities - Refuses to give any account of his feelings C. Omnia.

— 16. Is to day much weaker - Can scarcely move himself in bed - Refuses to take any nourishment of any kind - Eruption still continues over neck & upper extremities - Is now in a very precarious state - C. O.

— 17. Continues hourly to become weaker till about eight o'clock this morning when he

Died

Examination 28 Hours after death

On the anterior and lateral portions of neck and on the surface of upper extremities particularly the left the same peculiar annular eruption mentioned in Cookesley's case was observed. No other external marks on surface of body.

Head. Skull cap irregularly thick. Slight adherions of dura mater posteriorly to Calvarium. Membranes matted together at vertex and strongly adhering to the substance of the Brain. Pacchionian bodies enlarged. Some congestion of surface of hemispheres and considerable subarachnoid effusion - the membrane itself thickened and of a milky semi opaque colour. Posterior clinoid processes of sphenoid diseased and

To Page 377

Joshua Cherry from page 103 Admitted 8 June 1839.

1841.

Oct:	15	Pulse 88 full Tongue a little dry. Works, but is still occasionally excitable. Rept. pil. Rhei c Hydrarg ℊ ij 2da q.n.
"	20	Pulse 84 full. Tongue dry. Pupil l/s dilated. Still abstracted but works, l/s diligently however for the last two days. Con: omnia.
"	25	Pulse 72 moderate, Pupil slightly dilated. Tongue clean and moist. Mind depressed, scarcely works at all. Abrad: Capill: Sum: pil Foliid c ol. Croton. ij secund: quaque nocte ad quartum vicem. Mitte pil iij.
Nov:	5	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist, Pupils natural. Mind more active. Is quiet & industrious
"	11	Pulse 90 full. Pupils dilated Tongue white & dry. Scalp hot, Stupid and depressed. Sum. statim Calomel grx post horas tres Sol. Sulph. Magnes. ℥iss.
"	17	Pulse 78 small. Tongue a little dry and white Bowels constipated. Mind depressed. Sum: pil. Foliid: c ol. Croton omni nocte.
"	27	Pulse 80 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural, does not work at his trade of weaving at present, says he prefers working in Garden Mind weak. Con. Omnia.
Dec	1	Pulse 78 Tongue moist but a little white. Mind in a depressed state, and will not work at present. Abrad: Capill: perfiant: Cap. ab: liquor: Epispast: C. Alex.
"	6	Health improved. Mind more alert, The Parish being anxious to remove him to their depôt in Arran he is this day discharged greatly Relieved.

James [illegible]

1841.

Oct:	26	Pu do la
Nov:	4	Pu
"	12	Pa in
"	16	Ku
"	25	Co
Dec:	3	Pa cli
"	8	Co
"	17	La Bo ha on
"	27	Jo Th
1842 Feb:	26	
March	2	
		9.
		19.
		28.

James Bell from Vol: XX. page 250. Admitted 13th May 1840.

1841.

Oct: 26 Pulse 66 thready. Tongue moist and pretty clean, but dotted with red points Habits improved within the last two or three days. Con. omnia.

Nov: 4 Pulse 96 small. Tongue clean & moist. Extremities cold. C.O.

" 12 Pulse 78 small. Tongue clean and moist, Habits somewhat improved. Con: omnia.

" 16 Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist. Habits continues improved

" 25 Continues slowly to improve. Con. omnia.

Dec: 3 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil lips dilated. Habits now totally correct. Con. omnia.

" 8 Continues to improve

" 17 Since last report has become rather less alert & cleanly Bowels slow probably from his indolence leading him to neglect going to the water closet when he ought. Sum: secund. Gargle vomito adveniam vicem fiat: Aloes et Asafoetid duas.

" 27 Has improved both in body and mind the last few months, but though not hopeless the case must be looked upon as a very doubtful one. C. omnia.

1842 Feb: 26. Health and mental state much the same. Inclined to be idle and begs hard to be exempted from attending Chapel. Is constantly complaining of over fatigue. Cont: omnia.

March 2. Has again began his old filthy ways, is exceedingly idle and slothful, careless and indifferent. this morning he wetted his clothes and upon being reprimanded he declared he was so ill used by the attendants that he sometimes hardly knew what he was doing: Cont: omnia.

" 9. pulse 66 small, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. Habits improved and he promises to behave better for the future. Let him have half diet.

" 18. Habits again filthy and he is incorrigibly idle, he is too lazy to perform even the most trifling exertion, will not even go to the water closet or do any thing for himself. pulse 72, tongue clean and moist, pupils natural. Cont: omnia.

" 28. Habits somewhat improved, still idle and lazy but promises to conduct himself better. Full of hypochondriacal fancies as to his inability to walk, his liability to colds &c. Gives the attendants as much trouble as five other patients of an ordinary kind.

to page 275.

James Bell. æt. . from page 274. Admitted May. 13. 1842.

1842. April. 22. Not the slightest improvement in any respect. Habits as filthy as ever, and yesterday he voides his faces in his own room upon a piece of paper which he afterwards folded up and concealed below his matteress in order to save himself the trouble of going to the water closet.

May. 6. Still filthy in his habits, however he is rather more active and has been induced to exert himself a little in assisting in the gallery. Cont. omnia.

" 13. Wrote the following letter to Mr Cocker a fellow patient who had found fault with him about his disgusting habits and his neglect in not using his pocket handkerchief.

"Sir

I am sorry for my behaviour towards you yesterday, and beg to apologize for the same. I am frequently apt from a want of confidence in myself, to do what I am quite ashamed of and am very sorry for it afterwards. May I hope that you will not mention it to any one, and that you will forgive me. I will endeavour to do my best to avoid similar occurrences for the future and to conduct myself with more propriety"

I am, Sir
Your obed. humble Servt.
James Bell."

Wednesday. May 13th 1842.

Still continues filthy and last night one of the attendants having remarked there was a disagreeable smell in the parlour, he said he too had also perceived it and wondered what was the cause of it. On examining him however it was found that he had passed his faces in his trowsers and had been sitting in them quite indifferent as to his filthy state —

" 27. No improvement, wishes to take care of himself, as he says, in order to get self confidence. Asks to be allowed to remain within doors, but this is not permitted.

June 24. In all respects the same as at last report. Makes many promises that he will amend, but forgets to carry them into practice. Health tolerably good. Cont. omnia.

" 28 Health appears gradually to have improved during the last 3 months, is more cheerful & alert. No delusions have been exhibited for a long time. He is exceedingly

p. 276

James Bell from page 275

lazy & very troublesome to the Attendants. From his indolence he is filthy & when reproved for it puts it in the weak state of his health. She exhibits great obstinacy & considerable strength in resisting doing what he might easily do with one hand the operation. Begs always for a dress, reposes and promises after that to do what is required. On the whole he has improved considerably since admission & there is hope of much greater improvement & even recovery if he be diligently looked after, steadily dealt with, & made implicitly to obey the orders given him. The least relaxation of discipline will make this case fall back & if left to himself would soon sink into a state of brutal idiocy. As it is, he is & has been the most troublesome patient in the Gallery. Continuentur omnia.

July 1 Continues exceedingly filthy in his habits, no improvement, void of all sense of shame
" 7 Habits the same: wearing his kilt again instead of trousers, but seems quite indifferent about it. Cont. omnia
" 26 Continues idle, filthy in his habits & troublesome to manage, requiring constant watching to make him do anything, & even then it is often impossible. Pulse 78 full, Pupils natural, Tongue pretty clean & moist. Abrad. Capillit. et detrah. sang. ℥viii. mediae. postea opponat. Evacuationes Capitis lotio.

Augt. 19 Habits not changed, has been working in the trench, but only when strictly overlooked
" 29 Habits have become excessively filthy; passes his urine & feces in the room among the other patients. All remonstrances being vain he is this day removed to the lower Gallery and placed in Ward B. Cont. dieta.

September 1 Having conducted himself & promised to behave properly, if restored to his own Gallery, he is this day returned to F with certification that the first time he forgets himself he will be sent down stairs & kept for an indefinite period. Cont. omnia.
" 28 Is again as filthy as before & almost every night passes his urine in bed. To have a canvass bed, & his mattress taken away. Cont. omnia.
" 30 Habits not improved, works only when forced to it, & is indolent in the extreme. C. O.

Octr. 5 Has for a long time past been urgently requesting to be allowed to remain in the house when the other patients are out, promising to reform his habits if his request be granted. He was allowed to do so provided he wrote the washing Books &c of the Gallery, & for the last two days has remained pretty steadily employed.
31 Has since last report considerably improved, writes up the washing Books & when in the House been employed reading & when out walks round the airing grounds much more actively than formerly. Otherwise continues filthy in his habits. Tongue clean & pupils dilated. C. O.

(to page 277)

James Bell from page 275. Admitted 13th May 1842.

1842

Nov 28 Considerable improvement has taken place since last report in his mental state & on the 25th he made a very sensible letter to his sister – has been employed assisting at the washing tubs on the Mondays – his habits however are still very filthy & he wets his bed nightly, he was yesterday threatened that if it happened again he would be drawn off from him before going to bed. His morning his bed was found in its usual state & consequently tonight the bathroom & bed intolerable

Dec 13 Mind much better but still wets his bed at night was today employed by one of the attendants in a sparring match & in spite of his taggards he acquitted himself well C. D.

15 Has today been employed in a clean suit of clothes & sent up to the printing office where he is assisting in the types remarkes great prudence & amendment for the future, in the whole he improves considerably C. D.

16 Complains today of sore throat – Tongue covered with a thick yellow fur Sumi: pil: Colocynth. deras Statim C. Alia

25 Has not been so well the last few days and this morning it was discovered that he is labouring under an attack of Scarlatina, the eruption is very distinct both on the legs & arms & also on the chest – Face flushed eyes suffused pupils dilated – has still sore throat but is rather better today – Tongue preternaturally clean, moist, Papillae elevated. Sumi Statim pil: Alterantis: deras – To be kept in bed & separate from his fellow patients. –

27 Spent a good night, countenance less flushed medicine operated well – Pulse 80 full, complains of thirst & dryness of the mouth – has inclination for some animal food – sore throat much better. The disease as yet has been very mild & accompanied with but slight fever – To have arrow root for dinner & toast water for drink.

30 Has continued since last report to go on favorably and may now be considered as convalescent from the attack of fever, & to please on daily diet, Stop from Book, His friends having succeeded in procuring for him a place at the Morningside Asylum we to leave rate of wages there has been paid them, he was today sent to that Institution, and is discharged as

Relieved

John Reid from page 158 Admitted 1 November 1816.

Oct 4: 1843 and projecting backwards into the middle fossa of the base of skull. Encephalon weighed 3 lbs 2 oz. Cerebellum 6 oz. Thorax. Both pleuræ adherent, the left particularly so to diaphragm where the membrane was thickened and cartilaginous, cutting like gristle. Lungs dark & condensed abounding in small chalky concretions. These were more numerous in the left lung. Right lung weighed ℥xx left lung ℥xv. Heart very large, weighing ℥xij. — valves healthy. walls of both ventricles thickened fleshy columnæ large & strong. left ventricle hypertrophied — Abdomen. Liver enormously large weighing 7 4 oz. pale & mottled, substance crumbled under pressure, in some parts quite pulpy. gall bladder filled with bright yellow bile, ducts free. Spleen large, wt. ℥xxj dark & gorged with blood. Kidneys weighed ℥ vj each extensively granular tubule of right scarcely perceptible. Mucous membrane lining the duodenum and upper part of jejunum dark and congested. The remaining viscera healthy —

Alexander Wilson from Vol: XX. page 252.

1841 admitted 24th July. 1840.

Nov:	24	Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural Works in gardens. Con: omnia.
"	30	Pulse 78 very small. Tongue clean and moist. Occupations and habits as formerly. To have a double allowance of meat. Con. alia.
Dec:	3	Appetite good. Pulse improved in strength. Mind as formerly.
"	8	As at last report. Con. omnia.
"	17	For a few nights past has been more noisy than usual and during the day talks and mutters a deal to himself. Bodily health pretty good. C. omnia.
"	27	Bodily health good. No mental change. Case of incurable Dementia.
1842. Jan[y] 12.		No change in any respect since last report. Cont: omnia.
March 31.		No mental improvement, works regularly in the garden answers questions in a careless and indifferent manner. quiet and taciturn — Cont: omnia.
April 2[d]		In every respect the same as at last report. cont: omnia.
May 26.		No improvement or alteration: Cont: omnia.
June 8		Careless of his dress and appearance, never speaks but in monosyllables, mind exceedingly feeble. Habits not filthy — Indifferent to every thing that passes around him. Cannot be amused or engaged in any thing. From his carelessness of his clothes it is difficult to keep his dress in order. Cont: omnia.
"	22	~~In all respects the same as at last report.~~ Cont: omnia.
	22	Note careless of his dress & appearance listless and abstracted in manner, answers questions abruptly & often extremely difficult & unintelligible what he utters C.O.
	29	No change whatever in bodily & mental state since last report. — C. O. —
July	6	Continues in every respect as formerly reported
	11	P. 78. — pupils slightly dilated — Tongue clean & moist — mind as formerly fatuous C. O.
	20	No change bodily or mental since last report C. O.
Aug[t]	4	No mental improvement, has been doing some work in the back airing ground the last few days but requires to be kept at it by constant attention C. O.
	17	No change since last report works occasionally in airing ground C.O.

& page 279.—

1842

Augt 31	
Sept 30	
Oct 31	
Nov 8	
	30
Dec 31	
1843 Jany 29	
Feby 28	
March 28	
April 28	

1842 Alexander Wilson from page 279 Admitted 2 July 1840

Augt 31 Since last report has been in good health & daily employed in the grounds - mind extremely feeble & he is incapable of attending to connected sentence C.O.

Sept 30 Continues in every respect as formerly - no mental or bodily change. — C. O.—

Oct 31 Mind weak & childish cannot make himself intelligible general health good Pulse 88. Enjoys clean appetite good C. O.—

Nov 8 This morning received a severe blow on the nose which bled very severely from Mr Stirling - he had been speaking & muttering & himself which annoyed him.

30 Health good no change in mental condition, works when required in the airing grounds

Dec 31 No change during last month - Health good bodily functions regular.—

1843 Jany 29 No change whatever has taken place during the last month - mind state in the same weak state Bodily health very good when asked questions is quite incapable of returning an answer C. O.—

Feby 28 Mind in the same weak state Bodily health & present pretty good, is very filthy in his habits particularly during night when he frequently pass his stools & urine in the bed clothes, No change whatever has taken place during the last month C.O.

March 28 Mind & pulse as formerly - still rather filthy in his habits seem employs himself in very busy, answers questions in a confused manner but is very difficult & unintelligible what he says - appetite Stool & Bowels natural bodily health good C. O.

April 28 No mental change whatever since last report, mind in a very weak state - A few days ago received a blow from his fellow patient Mr Stirling over Scrotal region and this morning a tumor extends underneath the skin about an inch in every direction with a considerable slough hanging from the aperture Also considerable edematous swelling from penis down towards & foot - On incision of about two inches & he made into tumor and poultice & he applied - Rx Aquæ fort. Vitl Ry Pot: Chloratis ij Potassæ Sulphat Quinis gr xxx - Infus Gent: Comp: ℥xxx Acid Sulphat dronat: ℥j M Sumat ℥ij bis quotidie

to page 281.—

1842

Alexander Wilson from page 280 Admitted 24th July 1840.

April 23 — Sinus was yesterday freely opened and about ¾ of pus discharged. Poultice was applied & today shows separation and minus discharges now healthy pus edematous swelling of leg continues — tomorrow the application & shall see repeated pus nine daily. C. Alia. —

May 3 Absorp on leg improves daily, discharge pus from sinus continues healthy edematous swelling of leg has disappeared, & healthy granulations now forming — is daily dressed with simple ointment, continues the pus nine daily. — mind in the same weak state — Bodily health tolerable. — C. Alia. —

10 Sore on leg improves & discharges less pus —

19 Sore almost healed, no further change

22 Sore very much inflamed, with considerable inflammation extending from knee & foot, mind still weak & fatuous. — shall a pint of porter daily. — Rp Pil: Alterativ: ij Statim Sumi: C. Alia. —

24 Leg has been kept moist with a solution of the acetate of lead swelling is reduced & the sore looks better. — no mental change

31 Ulcer improves daily. — C. O.

June 6 Ulcer contracting gradually under the use of lotions of sulphate of copper & the adhesive plaster — C. O. —

July 6 Sore now healed. — Mind weak — cannot utter an sentence as does & his movements. — Bodily health pretty good C. O.

Augt 7 No change since last report. —

Sept 7 Is liable to occasional fits of excitement — mind speaks & says new things weak & fatuous — Bodily health pretty good C. O. —

Octr 7th Bodily health pretty good but on legs have again broken out with considerable edematous swelling — Mind in the same weak & fatuous state — Cannot utter a connected sentence — Never employs himself in any way — Sores to be dressed with a lotion of sulphate of Copper & bandaged regularly Cont. Omnia.

Novr 5th Sores on legs are completely cured & edematous swelling has abated — Mind in the same fatuous state — Bodily health at present good — Cont. Omnia.

Decr 6th No change whatever has taken place either in his bodily or mental state during the last month Cont. Omnia.

1844

Jany 24th 6. Mind continues in the same fatuous state — Never employs himself in any way or enters into conversation

Alexander Wilson from page 281 Admitted 24 July 1840.

1840

Jan^y 6. with his fellows patients – Bodily health at present very good – No mental improvement has taken place &c. Omnia.

Feb^y 6. Ulcers on legs have again appeared – Bodily health tho'm good – Mind very weak – Keeps constantly muttering to himself – Cannot utter a connected sentence – Lotion of sulphate of zinc to be applied to ulcers &c. Omnia

March 6. No mental change whatever has taken place during the last month – Bodily health pretty good – Ulcers on legs improve daily – Cont. Omnia.

April 3 sores on leg healed. No change whatever has taken place in his mental state. Bodily health good. Con: omnia.

May 6 Mind in the same weak and fatuous state – Cannot utter a connected sentence. Never employs himself in any way. Is very destructive to his clothes. Bodily health good. Con: omnia.

20 Sores on legs have again broken out. No mental improvement has taken place. Is never employed in any way. Bodily health pretty good. Legs to be dressed with an Astringent Lotion. Con: omnia.

June 12 Sores on legs daily improve. Mind very weak. Cannot utter a connected sentence. No mental change. Con: omnia.

July 15 Mind continues in the same weak state – Cannot utter a connected sentence. Never employs himself. Sores on legs almost healed. Bodily health pretty good. Con: omnia.

August 10 Bodily health continues to improve steadily, and the sores on his legs are healing – Mind quite weak and imbecile, and when spoken to he chatters in a rapid and incoherent style. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Quiet at night. Cont. omnia.

William Moffat from page 265 of Vol XX
Admitted 10th March. 1840.

1841

Dec: 27 Health good, occasionally violent. This is a case of Mania passing into Dementia and though not hopeless very doubtful.

1842. Jan: 10. Health good, still continues excited but occasionally does work.

March. 1. Works at his trade, but occasionally becomes very excited. Says that if he is not soon released from the Asylum he will bring destruction on the whole Institution. Cont: omnia.

" 15. pulse 82 full, tongue clean and moist; pupils slightly dilated. Bodily functions natural, health good. works regularly within doors, it being considered dangerous to trust him with a spade to assist in the Garden.

" 30. More than usually excited at present. Says he has given an order to the Attendants that the front gate should be thrown open so that all the prisoners may go out who are confined in this damnable place, and if this is not attended to he has the power to bring the curse of God upon every individual who says one word against it. Health robust. Cont: omnia.

April 25. Since last report has been gradually becoming more quiet. pulse moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. Is industrious and willing to perform any work assigned him. No mental improvement. Cont: omnia.

" 30. Health good, bodily functions natural, has been a good deal excited the last few days. Curses and damns the Sheriff for sending him to the Asylum and says if he comes his way again he will find him as plain as he is pleasant. Cont: omnia.

May. 11. Continues very much excited and has days back struck one of the other patients very severely. Upon reprimanding, he became very insolent, cursing, swearing and declaring that he did not care a damn for any Doctor in the Institution. A shower bath was administered since which he has behaved better. Health good, does no work at present. Cont: omnia.

" 28. Since last report has been quiet and well behaved, unfortunately no work is at present to be got for him. Health good.

June 9. General health as usual, excellent, quiet and good tempered, answers questions relevantly. Complains very much of his room having been taken from him. Cont: omnia.

" 16. Health good, quiet and well behaved at present. Bowels regular. Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

to page 286.

William Moffat. at. from page 285. Admitted March 11. 1849.

1852. June 21. General health excellent. Quiet at present although his temper is variable. Complains as before of the loss of his loom and says it is a damned hard case to have his allowance of tobacco taken from him, that it was the only comfort he had in this Hell upon earth, says he is willing to work if employment is found for him. Cont. omnia.

" 30 Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. pupils dilated Answers questions relevantly. Sometimes becomes highly excited & abuses every one connected with the Asylum. Says that Donald Campbell one of the attendants is the cause of his being kept here. Walks about in a peculiar manner counting his steps & when asked by Dr. Campbell the Clinical Assistant, why he did so, said that he wished to get the exact length of this Hell upon earth, that he might compare it with Hell in the next world. When asked to work in the garden said he would see us all damned first, that weaving was his trade — that his loom was taken from him when he was working regularly & that he would work at nothing else. Says that it is impossible for a man to serve two masters. At present very much excited & requires to be watched as he is apt to quarrel with his fellow patients. Health good. C. omnia

July 7 Health has continued good since last report. At present good humoured & singing constantly to himself. No other change. C. omnia

" 15 Has gone on very quietly till today when he became very much excited. Abuses all the Patients & attendants of the Asylum. Is very clamorous for tobacco. Says that one of young Doctors promised to give him some & that he must be a damned deceiving rascal who goes up into the pulpit & prays that we may have plenty of food, tobacco & other comforts necessary for the good of the body & does not perform his promise to a man who stands so much in need of these things as himself. Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Health good. C. omnia

" 31 Has been pretty quiet since last report. Today noisy but good humoured. Health good. Mind very excitable but by management can be employed in the grounds, thought he

to page 287

Wm Moffat Ct from page 286 Admitted 10 March 1842

1842

July — always grumbles about the loss of his loom. On the whole his Case is stationary. C. inmate

August 31 On the whole has conducted himself well during the past month. Has laboured in the grounds. Is closely excited. Health good. Cont. inmate

Sept 30 Has been employed in the garden pretty regularly of late, but requires the most management to induce him to work. Continues pretty excitable, but on the whole is good humoured & easily pacified. His left eye has been very weak of late, but he will not apply any thing to it or take medicine. Says that he can understand this matter better than any Doctor. Wishes to go home to the Gorbals to work for his living as he has a wife & Room there. Health good. Cont. inmate

Nov 4 Daily health excellent, but mind still in the same state any excitables & requires & be closely watched, is apt & strike his fellow patients, owes & almost any one connected with the Establishment, says the Sheriff & D — & would for placing him in a prison cell this, works regularly in the Garden &c.

Dec 2 Has continued stationary since last report, always under excitement more or less. — A few days ago struck one of his fellow patients severely about the face — health good, is always industrious & quiet. — C. O.

1843 30 Continues the same as at last report. — C. O.

Feby 15 No mental change, continues & work diligently in the grounds, at times rather refractory. — Bodily health Good. —

March 20 — Occasionally very noisy & excited, impatiently asks for Tobacco. — in other respects the same as before. —

April 29 Has for the last two or three weeks had a sore shin, on the 17th was given a lotion. Pills. Attention: ij Sennæ hora somni: continue: at night a mixture magnæ mistæ bibat & ij on account of his bowels being costive — the shin is now beginning to heal, mind weak & fatuous — no change — C. O.

May 31 Shin quite healed. — continues & take the Pills frequently prescribed & is looking much better. — mind as before appears, is hearing & intelligence — continues & work in House & grounds. — Sometime since was transferred to the new Institution at Gartcosh this day.

June 7 Has been quiet since his removal, though very excitable

30

(Page 288.)

William Moffatt from page 287 Admitted 10 March 1840

1843.

refuses & take his medicine – habits as before noticed. – C. O.

July 31 Not so industrious as formerly – in other respects the same. – C. O.

Augt 31 Bodily health good – no material change – state of habits & fits of excitement – – C. O.

Sept.r 30th Continues to work in the grounds, assisting in erecting the mud walls – behaves himself tolerably well – but at times is very spiteful & noisy, cursing & swearing in a most frightful manner, at other times cheerful & good humoured. is very anxious for his dismissal & wishes to know by whose authority he is detained in here – is not mad – Mind betrays the same delusions as formerly – No mental change – General health good – bodily functions natural – Cont. Omnia.

Octr 31: Has been for the last month more quiet & well behaved – occasionally swearing & raving at the other patients. works daily in the grounds & has made himself useful – very anxious to be dismissed, swears there is nothing the matter with him, and by God he would like to know who keeps him here – General health good – Bodily functions natural – Cont. Omnia.

Novr 30: During the last month has worked very industriously; although at times, breaks out swearing in a most frightful manner – wishes to know when he is to be dismissed as there is nothing the matter with him or ever has been, amuses himself & the other patients when at work singing various songs & afterwards bursts out in fits of laughter and swearing – enjoys good bodily health & takes his food readily – bodily functions natural Cont. Omnia.

Decr 31: Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly – works occasionally good humoured and cheerful and when at work constantly singing – swears dreadfully occasionally but on the whole has been very well behaved since last report – General health good – Bodily functions natural C. O.

1844

Janr 31. No mental change – daily employed – good humoured & industrious – has behaved tolerably well since last report – at times breaking ~~out~~ into violent fits of passionate fits of excitement at which time he makes use of the most depraved language and swears he will not obey any longer that they not any business to send him and that he must go – enjoys

page 339. –

Robert Bridges from vol xx page 264.

1841 Admitted 1 December 1840.

Dec: 17 No change since last report. Con. omnia.

" 27 Bodily health and mental state somewhat improved during the past year. Incurable Demeanbé.

1842. Janʸ. 13. No change in any respect since last report. Cont. omnia.

Febʸ. 26. Yesterday morning having been annoyed by Wm McCall Stirling a patient in the same gallery he struck him severely over the nose and mouth. The quarrel however appeared to have originated with Stirling. When spoken to by the physician this morning on the subject he became sullen, insolent and obstinate in his behaviour a shower bath was administered and he is now civil and obedient.

March 6. pulse 80 small, tongue clean, pupils contracted. Obstinately refuses to work in the garden although he sees his fellow patients all employed in that manner. Thinks his confinement here a sufficient punishment without being compelled to work also.

" 31 Still inactive, sullen, taciturn and obstinately idle.

April 27. Refuses to employ or amuse himself in any way. Asked the clinical assistant yesterday why it was that prevented him getting sleep at night and what was the reason of it. pulse 80. pupils dilated. General health good. Cont. omnia.

May 4. Looks thin although he enjoys good health. pupils dilated. Takes his food well. No mental change. To have daily a pint of porter.

" 11. A few days ago destroyed a portion of the walls in the gallery, and when spoken to about it declared it was because he had not a sufficient supply of food and was starved. The following note was written by him yesterday—

"To the virtuous on the world I remain gentlemen your humble servant Robt Briggs living in the Lunatic Asylum in Glasgow in Lanarkshire in Scotland. I write to inform you that I have been immured in this building about one year and a half ago and despair of my life so long as I am in it. The men looked up with me have I think drowned a Quadalopian who should not have been drowned. They have stifled me a little in water you will do me a favour to procure me my liberty as soon as you can they starve me enough to make me despair of life among them you will do me a favour to procure their innocent men locked up with me their liberties, most Indians in particular."

to page 290.

1842 May 11. (continued)

June 19.

July 6

" 11

Robert Bridges. æt. . from page 289. admitted Decr. 1. 1840.

1842 May 11. (Continued) "I think there is a West Indian locked up with me. You will do me a favour to procure me a passage to Antigua if you can you will do me a favour to punish the following delinquents. Robt Briggs of Aberdeen in Aberdeenshire in Scotland, one Mitchell of the same place who went to Antigua with one Wood Dickie of the same place one John Thomson of the same place. I think they were whoremongers."

Addressed on the cover

"To the Virtuous in the World."

" 18. Has within the last few days expressed an idea that he has a worm in his belly which deprives him of sleep at night and wishes to have something to kill it. Yesterday refused all his food. and when asked the reason, said, because he was not sure it was intended for him: it is however suspected that he thought he was to starve the worm. This morning force was used to make him eat his food. Sumat hor. 2 omnis pil. Colocynthid: Comp. ij. —

" 25. Looks thin and sickly, inclined to refuse his food and is very annoyed at the supposed worm in his intestines. Frequently begs the medical assistants not to permit the men to kill him.

June 19. Got out of his bed room about ½ past 10 p. m. last night and made his way down by the back gallery stairs. In attempting to make his escape he broke the half of the window frame above one of the doors looking into the airing ground. Fortunately he was discovered and secured before he did further mischief —

" 22 Countenance abstracted and taciturn. Mind full of delusions. Looks thin and unhealthy. Cont: omnia.

" 29 Obstinately refuses to employ himself in any way. Walks up & down the gallery with his head down, in the most dogged & sullen manner & occasionally stops the clerical assistant when going round. and asks him not to permit those men to kill him. Pupils dilated. Cont. omnia

July 6 No change whatever since last report. Cont. omnia.

" 11 Pulse 76. Has ordinary diet & a pint of Porter besides porridge Complains that he has not enough to eat & wishes more. Begs that the Physician will not permit him to be killed (which he pronounces always in two syllables thus kee-ul-ed) On being assured that his safety was guaranteed, he

page 291

Robert Bridges Mc from p. 290 admitted 1 Dec. 1840

1842

July — seemed satisfied. Cont. omnia

" 20 Continues almost at every visit to require assurance that he will not be killed & is not satisfied till he gets it. C. omnia

August 4 No change since last report. Cont. omnia

" 17 No improvement. Obstinately persists in idleness & refuses to work. Cont. omnia

" 22 Last night obstinately refused his supper because there happened to be two flies in the milk. Became excited & broke three panes of glass in back parlour. C omnia

Sept^r — 11 Excitement soon abated & he went on as before. This evening he happened to spill a little of his tea, soon after which he got up & broke three panes of glass in the back parlour & a portion of the door of the back closet. Pupils contracted, scalp hot. Abraded & Cupellated occiput. Low diet for one day. C & alia

" 27 At 6 p.m. yesterday when down stairs & on his way to chapel, he secreted himself & made his escape over the front wall. He was found in South Parkhurst Street by the Police & gave his name & address at the Royal Female Asylum. He was taken to the Police Office & brought back this morning at 9 a.m.

" 30 No change whatever since last report. Cont. omnia

Oct — 25 This morning without having manifested any previous excitement he broke six panes of glass in back parlour and when spoken to for it said "he was too much confined and did not think he could help it." He was placed in seclusion for one day

31 Pulse 80 — pupils dilated. Tongue clean & moist — no excitement since last report, is incorrigibly idle & obstinately refuses to work. — C. O.

Nov 11 This morning without any apparent reason when getting his porridge he instantly broke the dish & threw the whole of it at the windows, the window shutters were fortunately closed & no damage was done. —

30 No excitement since last report, is still remiss and

Robert Bridges Ct from p 291 Admitted 1 Decr. 1840

1842

taciturn – health tolerably good.–

Decr 31 Has continued in his usual inactive & listless state since last report lying along two chairs in back parlour when in the House. – Health pretty good.–

1843

Jany 7 Is very rather restless has broken several panes of glass and also some dishes when spoken to on the subject says he cannot help it.– & he places his hand on a worm by himself P. 76 rather pallid Tongue white but moist – pupils dilated Rg Pis first vol Cont ij sumat statim Cont– Alvi.–

" 29 Since last report has been once or twice rather excited and has broken several panes of glass, when visited he is always found in the same position lying along two or three chairs & frequently sleeping, is very lazy indeed when in a room in his stomach & mixes & loves it immensely.– C. O.

Feby 28 Has remained free from any excitement since last report– bodily health good Appetite & Bowels natural but is frequently very noisy, during the night speaking very loud when asleep no change has taken place whatever.– C. O.–

March 30 Bodily health good mind in the same weak & listless state, has made several attempts to escape, is very idle & never employs himself in any way – looks dispirited C. O.

April 8 Has remained since last report made an attempt to escape but was caught at the gate.– it appeared that in coming from Chapel he had gone down the back stairs through the unfrequented passage & up the main stairs in front, came back very guiltily – Sale & listless – dispirited sleepy emaciated, has not exhibited any violence of late C. O.–

May 9 No change whatever since last report state idle & listless mind very weak.– C. O.

June 9 Has a dispirited look, but has been free from excitement since last report.–

July 14 Has been rather excited since last report, talks to himself as a mad boy – states that he has a worm in his stomach bodily health good.– mind full of delusions.–

Augt 11 Continues the same as @ last report, is destructive & dirty habits filthy & destructive, has had an access of excitement, mind weak & fatuous & full of delusions.–

to page 332.–

Peter Montgomery: At : for page 79. Admitted July 1. 1838.

1842. Feb. 12. General health good, no mental improvement. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia.

March. 1. pulse 76 rather feeble, troubles during the last few days with diarrhoea. he has also fallen off in flesh. Mind as formerly. Sumat pil. Aydr: c. opio j Statim. Cont: alia.

" 5. Strength becoming rapidly less. Loses flesh. Is teased with cough and expectoration. pulse 120, small and feeble, action of heart tangeid. first sound sharp. Bronchial respiration heard very distinctly on both sides, very loud on the left. Diarrhoea last noted checked. Answers questions rationally says he makes his proper quantity of urine and that he has no sweating at night. Ala of nose dilated fully during respiration which is rapid. Great edema of legs. To be put to bed and urine preserved for examination.

" 10. pulse 96 feeble, tongue clean and moist, bowels relaxed. Cough more troublesome, expectoration scanty. perspires during the night. takes beef tea and ale but no solid food. Strength daily declines. Augeatur Zythum ad libras duas.

" 11. Diarrhoea has again become very violent, complains of acute pain in the chest, night perspirations continue. Augr. Cardiaca. pars dolens affric. Sumat Statim pil. Aydr: c opio j -

" 14. Fails off rapidly in strength and flesh. edema of legs diminished, complains of great sickness, and refuses to take any kind of nourishment excepting the ale. Diarrhoea continues in a very distressing way. night sweating also. The blister has caused no amelioration of the pectoral symptoms and in every respect he is much worse -

" 15. pulse 120, moderate, tongue dry, pupils dilated. Sleeps pretty well. Still troubled with diarrhoea. No alteration since yesterday.

" 18 More debilitated, tongue dry, great difficulty in breathing, diarrhoea goes on, takes nothing excepting his ale. Sumat Tr Opii mxx Statim.

" 19. Continued to become weaker and weaker and this evening a little before seven o'clock without a struggle he

Died.

" 21. Sectio Cadaveris: 48 hours after death.

Head:- Calvarium thick and heavy, ribiform depressions on its internal and superior surface along the course of sagittal sutures. one the size of a pea was observed about the centre. Dura mater not adherent to skull. Several small bodies having a fungoid appearance and so

to page 294.

Peter Montg

1842. March 21 Diarrhoea continues

Peter Montgomery: Æt: : from page 293. Admitted July 5. 1838.

1842. March 21 (Post mortem continued.) deep red colour were found on each side of longitudinal sinus, corresponding to the depressions in the skull before described. These bodies were situated above and below the dura mater but not attached to cerebral substance. Dura mater adhered firmly to brain in the same position with some effusion of lymph in the neighbourhood of sinus. Considerable vascular adhesion or effusion on upper surface of brain. Cerebral substance of more than usual firmness, ventricles luciform and form exterior: about an ounce of serum in each ventricle. Vena galeni of both sides lying in the furrow between corpora striata and thalami covered by a film of matter having the appearance of stricken lymph. Pineal gland small. On the surface of each thalamus and towards its anterior portions there were two pedunculated bodies, on the size of a field bean, the one rather less, nothing morbid was detected in their structure. Inferior part of corpus striatum of left side, (about 1 inch square) perforated by small vessels and of a cribriform appearance. Cerebellum without medulla weighed 5½ ounces. Its substance softened to an extreme degree. Right lobe, particularly at its superior portion of a gelatinous consistence and resembling macerated muscular fibre. At posterior aspect of both lobes, membranes thickened with superimposed lymph.

Thorax: Thirty ounces of straw coloured fluid in the cavity of right pleura, a thick layer of effused lymph, in some parts resembling pus, covered its whole surface. pleura pulmonalis thickened and almost cartilaginous grating under the knife like leather. Right lung adhered strongly to mediastinum compressed by the fluid and considerably reduced in volume, a small cavity about the size of a pea in its apex, whole substance of lung condensed and hepatized. Left pleura healthy. Left lung adhered to superior and back part of chest, two cavities filled with pus, one the size of a walnut, the other somewhat smaller, in its apex. The whole substance of lung studded with tubercles in different degrees of development. Lung condensed and gorged with serum. Mucous parietes of left ventricle thickened, valves healthy. right auricle considerably enlarged, right ventricle healthy.

Abdomen. Kidneys each about 3viij in weight. On stripping off their tunica fibrosa whole substance were extensively granular and on cutting into them the same granular structure was observed encroaching deeply on the tubular portions. An abscess about the size of a hazle nut in the interior of one of them containing thick cheesy pus, and a similar one on the external surface of the other. papillæ vegetated and vascular. An ulcer with thick & irregular edges was found at the lower part of sigmoid flexure of colon about the size of a sixpence and two smaller ones in its neighbourhood. Liver paler than natural, acini enlarged.

(page 295)

J. L. Leech. ætat. from page 89. Admitted Oct. 17. 1839.

1842. Jan. 17. the pledge he had given, he at first refused to return but afterwards on Dr H leaving the house he ran after him and voluntarily got into the carriage and accompanied him to the Institution.

" 25. Has been more troublesome of late, incapable of being employed at anything still destructive of furniture. Has been necessary to send him again to back gallery as his conduct at table was very disagreeable to the other patients in the front parlour.

" 31. Improved considerably during the last week. Health better, mind cheerful. Can converse rationally for a time but always reverts to the old subject of his getting away and doing for himself. Manifests no destructiveness with the exception of picking out the hair stuffing of the chairs. From the unfortunate disputes among the friends of this patient he is placed in a very unfortunate position as no arrangements can be made for giving him a trial in the country under the plan proposed by the physician and the security for his board being withdrawn he must necessarily be dismissed from the Asylum.

Feb. 3. This day the following interlocutor pronounced by H. G. Bell Esq. Sheriff of Lanarkshire was presented by the patients Brother Dr John Leech and Mr Crawford to the physician Glasgow Jan. 31. 1842. Having resumed consideration of this petition together with the Certificate of no answers and the minute of Consent to the prayer of the petition being granted written by the defenders George Bowman Leech on the copy served on him as also the Certificate by Dr Williamson Hutcheson, physician to the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum likewise written on said service copy, grants warrant to the said Dr Hutcheson as the physician Superintendent of said asylum to deliver over to the petitioner the person of the within designed James Laurie Leech, the said petitioner having first found caution to the satisfaction of the clerk of Court that he will keep and provide for the said James Laurie Leech and that under the penalty of fifty pounds and under reservation of any claims which the petitioner may have on that account against the means and estate of the said James Laurie Leech or against any third party and decerns.

Henry Glassford Bell.

Glasgow 3rd February 1842.
Caution has been found on terms
of the above interlocutor.
J. Campbell pr. Sheriff's Clerk.

page 304.

Simon Stew

1842. May 18. (continued) days

" 21 Heal

" 26 Hab

June 7 Heal

" 20

" 29

July 6 Heal

Simon Stewart: Ct: from page 111. Admitted Feb. 17. 1835.

1842. May. 10. (continued.) Surgeon on the subject mentioned in the last report and denied positively his having made any statement or allusion to the matter. He has not a vestige of moral principle remaining, his intellect is weak, erratic and fanciful. In these circumstances no reliance can be placed on any statement he makes. He declared to the Surgeon that he still occasionally indulges in self pollution but that he cannot do it once for five times he could do it before says that if he was better fed he could do it more frequently but that when he is on low diet and worked he does not care about it. Seems to consider this a deprivation of pleasure to which he ought not to be subjected. This is the most depraved, sensual and brutal patient in the house. There is not the slightest chance of amendment for there is not a feeling or principle to appeal to in his composition except fear, and this alone keeps him from becoming worse than he is. Cont: omnia.

" 21 Health good. No mental change. Refuses to work. Habits depraved & brutal as formerly. C. omnia

" 26 Habits unimproved. Mind weak & fanciful. Health on the whole good. Cont. omnia

June 7 Health pretty good. Habits as depraved as ever. Was yesterday caught in the act of self pollution & when asked what he meant by such brutal conduct, said it was the first time he had done it for three days. Mind weak & fanciful Lazy & careless of his clothes. Cont. omnia

" 20 No change mental or bodily since last report Cont. omnia

" 29 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite good & bowels natural. Answers questions rationally. Mind very weak. Habits depraved as formerly. Has been twice caught in the act of self pollution since last report. At the request of his Mother was visited by Dr. Fleming the Surgeon on Thursday last to whom he confessed his frequent indulgence in masturbation & laughed when spoken to on the subject as if he thought it quite proper. Bodily health pretty good. C. omnia

July 6 Health good. Mind very weak & depraved. Habits as formerly. Obstinately refuses to employ himself in any thing. Careless of his clothes. Deal sternly with him

page 304

Simon Steward Ct from p 296 Admitted 17 Feb 1842

1842

July 7 Force him to work. Cont. alien

" 11 Health pretty good. Intellect very weak. Moral powers nearly equal. Idle and addicted to masturbation as formerly. Requires to be constantly watched. C. omnia

" 20 Health pretty good. Habits depraved as formerly. Mind very weak. Answers questions rationally. Occasionally works in the garden but with great reluctance. C. omnia

August 5 Health good careless of his clothes & filthy in his person Has been forced to work constantly in the garden since last report & has been threatened with the Cold bath should he indulge in his propensity. The threat has produced little effect. To be put in execution whenever he is detected in masturbation. C. omnia

" 31 Lazy, careless, sulky & discontented. very impertinent when spoken to & demands to see Dr. Fleming who he says is his Doctor. Walks about the airing ground with his clothes half put on in a loose & dirty. No improvement in any respect. Has been forced to work. Hard work being the only plan that could check the indulgence of his unnatural propensity. C. omnia

Sept. 30 Looks pale & dejected, slow & disinclined to move about or to employ himself in any manner. Continues in a most unsatisfactory state & though he has not been detected in the practice above referred to, notwithstanding he has been closely watched. There is little doubt that he continues to indulge in unnatural practices. Still forced to work but does very little. Health pretty good. No improvement in any respect. C. omnia

Nov. 2 Mind in the same weak state as formerly, has a stupid & lazy appearance & appears & employs himself in any way, unless absolutely forced & does, from his appearance there is no doubt he continues & indulges in his unnatural habits C. O.

26 Mind in the same weak state as formerly, is very lazy & has a pale & unhealthy look, refuses & wears a cap in bed saying he requires & keeps his head cool, was caught by one of the keepers a few days ago in the act of indulgence in his odd habits of self pollution, is very careless of his personal appearance and

(& page 298.)

1842 **Simon Steward Ct** . from p 297 Admitted 17 Feb 1835

would never think of ever washing his hands & face, even he not forced to do so, occasionally employs himself in the garden but does very little work bodily health as usual — C. O.

1843
Jany 4 No change whatever has taken place in this patients Mental state since last report, habits dispersed as formerly, is very lazy & refuses to work employs occupies & does, is inclined to be filthy in his habits & careless of his personal appearance, has a pale look but bodily health pretty good — C. O.

Feby 9 This Patients bodily health is pretty good, but his mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, in every other respect he is the same as at last report C. O.

March 20 — Bodily health good — manners & habits the same as formerly appetite, no change whatever has taken place in this patients mental faculties — Appetite good — Sleep & bowels natural —

Sept 27 Has remained in the same state of bodily health as when last reported — No mental improvement, careless & slovenly in his person — refuses to employ himself & is very lazy C. O.

May 31 The Patient is in every respect the same as when last reported mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, state continues careless & slovenly also inclined to be very obstinate personal health good bodily functions natural. — C. O. —

June 7 — Was transferred today to the new Institution as Castaway's —

30 — Since his removal, has occasionally been employed in the garden working with the Caretaker & his fellow Patients, conducts himself well, but is not very industrious — mind continues in the same weak state as formerly — Bodily functions natural C. O. —

July 31 — Since last report attempted to make his escape, but was recaptured, is daily employed in the grounds, but not very industrious mind fatuous, habits appearance filthy — general health good, appetite Sleep & Bowels natural — C. O.

Augt 17 Has been employed in the grounds since last report, is very lazy & prone to recline himself. Health pretty good, mind weak & conversation rambling, Habits somewhat improved careful of clothes — C. O. —

Suspended 7th Feb. was discovered to have escaped between 5 & 6 o'clock pm — was probably absent 6 — suspension have been dispatched in all directions

18 Nothing has been heard of him. — C. page 343 —

James McCrossan. Ct. from page 117. Admitted Oct. 30 1839.

1842.	June 28	Soon after last report became quiet & has been good humoured since. Works at any thing he is desired. Mind very weak Health pretty good though he looks pale & flabby. Cont. omnia
	July 7	Health pretty good. At present employed in the garden Sometimes he becomes very much excited when he is very violent in his language & abuses every one connected with the Asylum. Pulse 72 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite, sleep & bowels ~~unaltered~~. Pupils slightly dilated. Cont. omnia
	" 15	At present quiet & industrious as he has generally been since last report. Answers questions rationally. Sometimes becomes very violent respecting his residence here. Says that he has sense properly to know & that he should like to know what has become of it. Except this he enjoys no delusion, but is very excitable. Cont. omnia
	" 31	Has continued in the same state since last report. Health good. Works regularly in the garden. Cont. omnia
	August 31	This patient has enjoyed good bodily health since last report. His mind is very weak & excitable. He occasional attempts to bully & to look violent, but is easily cowed. During the past month he has been occupied in the garden He is incessantly grumbling & swearing that he is starved. He appetite is keen & he devours every thing ~~eatable~~ he can lay his hands on. C. omnia
	Sept. 30	Health has continued good during the last month Appetite still very keen. He still looks pale & is not so fat as he has been. He constantly asks for tobacco & food & claims his liberation on the ground that as he is not sufficiently supplied with these here, he ought to be allowed to go to work for them elsewhere. Very industrious. Mind dull, excitable & erratic. Cont. omnia
	Nov 4	Bodily health good but has a pale look mind much same as is shewn in works regularly in the grounds & Galleries, conduct is much same getting enough of food says he is starving & ought to be discharged immediately C. O.
	Dec 2	No change since last report, is subject to occasional fits of excitement when he becomes rather violent, causes & threats (2 page 305.)

1842.— James McCrossan Att from page 299. Admitted 30 Oct 1839

many one about the Institution demands his liberty stating that if he was at home, he could work for his food & was ashamed as he is in this &c. &c. place — no change since last report

Dece 27 Bodily health good, is employed daily in the domestic work of the House, is occasionally excited. — is fond of fowls & complains at times of want of spc — Case at present stationary.—

1843
Feby 15 Has remained the same since last report. —

March 20 Is desirous of being discharged — is employed in the Galleries & behaves well. — no change in mind or habits.—

April 29 No mental change — bodily functions natural. —

May 31 Genal health good, mind unchanged. — works regularly in the grounds, conducts himself quietly — C. O.—

June 7 Was transferred to any of the Non Restrictive Establishment —

30 Has been very industrious since his removal, has occasionally fits of irritation — no mental change — Bodily health good. C.O.

July 31 Has been very restless since last report, attempted escape & when assisted by the attendants & returned, refused & kicked at them he was wiped by the keeper & both fell. — assistance was procured & he was placed in the separating room. — continues insolent & excited — raves incessantly — Bodily health good. —

Augt 31 Since last report has behaved much better, working regularly in the House & grounds, mind weak as before Bodily health good.

Sept 15 Was attempting to make his escape again today, but was restrained by Dr Campbell, who took from him a Case knife which he had with him — upon which he set to kicking & fighting with Dr C. until the Dr threw him down where he held him for a short time, when he said he would walk home quietly, which he did since then he has been very sullen and ill natured & says he will get away yet — that they have no business to keep him here for nothing — there being nothing the matter with him — is very discontented & dissatisfied with every thing — His Bodily health is good, and he is becoming quite stout — Bodily functions natural & Cont. Omnia.

Octr 6. Since last report has behaved himself orderly and quiet, works well, being daily employed in the house & grounds, is very industrious, and little humoured than formerly — occasionally bursts out into fits of excitement at which time

page 331.—

Samuel Ricketts. Æt. : from Case Book 1840. page 267 Admitted March 4. 1840.

1842 March. 29. Health pretty good. no mental change, declares his own food is not so good as that which the other patients have. Does a little work and attends chapel daily. Cont: omnia:

April. 6. In all respects the same as at last report, bodily health pretty good still very destructive of his clothes—

" 27 pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist: looks bewildered and refuses to work. cont: omnia.

May 21. Health good, no mental change. cont: omnia:

" 28 Pulse 68 rather weak. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Mind very weak. Destructive & filthy Cont. omnia

June 8 No change whatever since last report. Cont. omnia

" 20 Health good. Has been more than usually excited since last report & has begun his old tricks of throwing about his shoes, the dishes containing food &c. & occasionally noisy in chapel. Has been threatened with the cold bath for his conduct since when he has conducted himself better. Destructive & filthy in his habits. Hesitates in answering questions & looks stupid & bewildered. Pupils dilated. C. omnia

" 28 Mind weak. Perfectly incapable of resisting his propensities except when under the influence of fear. Looks thin & meagre, but is pretty strong. Habits still filthy. C. omnia

July 7 Health good. No change since last report. C. omnia

" 15 Pulse 70. of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Answers questions relevantly but with hesitation. Is very apt to throw about his shoes or any article that comes in his way. Threatening him with a cold bath has more influence in causing him to resist his propensity, than any thing else. Is very lazy & with great difficulty is employed. Mind very weak. Cont. omnia.

" 27 Health good. Habits improved. Works regularly in the garden. Still looks thin. Mind weak as formerly. C. omnia

August 3 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Answers questions relevantly. Mind still very weak. Is industrious & works regularly in the garden. At present appears to be somewhat more stout & healthy than he has been since admission. Cont. omnia

Samuel Ricketts Ætt. from page 301 Admitted 4 March 1840

1842.

August 31 Has gone on well since last report. Mind as rational as it is ever likely to be. Has improved very much of late in cleanliness & tidiness. Pulse 76 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist — pupils natural. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Quiet at night — Would his friends be willing to give him a trial he may be discharged. Cont. comm —

Sept 30 Works as before in the garden & behaves well. Health continues good. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. His friends have not yet called but he is anxious to see them & to go home. He is probably as well now as he ever will be & a trial in the country would be advisable. C. comm —

Nov 2 Bodily health rather improved since last report but within the last few days has again returned to his old habits, throwing his shoes over the pales &c refuses & omits to employ himself in any way unless forced to do so, at present rather irritable C. O.

Dec 1 At present rather irritable but has a dull & stupid look two days ago when in the sitting grounds got up upon the stairs leading to the Carpenters Shop, put his hands into his pockets & threw himself with considerable force on the ground, falling upon the crown of his head, the consequence of which has been very considerable swelling over scalp & face — & ecchymosis of both eyes, his old habits continue of throwing his shoes over the walls of sitting grounds — about the Galleries & at his fellow patients, is destructive to his clothes & wears them hanging about him in a loose manner. — cannot be prevented from employing — & he closely watched & kept constantly under the eye of the keepers, has & he shaved immediately & cold lotions applied — C. O. —

January 4 Has improved very much in his habits since last report & he works regularly in the garden Gallery & has given up knocking his head & the ground bodily health pretty good C. O. —

Feby 13. Works sometimes in the House & at other times in the grounds conducts himself with propriety & is willing & obliging he is rational Pulse 72 moderate — tongue clean — pupils natural bowels open — Appetite good. — Since the person as at last report

March 28. Since last report climbed over the wall & made his escape, was brought back & the Asylum in a few days from his native place where he resided supply at his fathers House, but during the

(to page 299)

George Bogle. Ætat: . Admitted Decr 31. 1842. from Lunatic Asylum p

1842

June 9 General health pretty good. Mind slow & weak. Habits filthy. Is lazy & does very little work. C. comma

" 20 No change whatever since last report. General health good. C. comma

" 28 Health good. Mind slow and weak. Careless of his clothes, filthy in his habits & very lazy. This is a case which would be much improved by hard work in the open air if we had the means. C. comma

July 7 Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. pupils dilated Is very lazy & has no means inclined to employ himself in any thing. Habits little filthy. C. comma

" 15 Pulse 68 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist - pupils dilated Mind weak. Looks heavy & dejected. Answers questions in a confused manner. Destructive to clothes, filthy in his habits & very lazy. Occasionally does a little work in the garden. Cont. comma

" 31 Since last report has been ~~very~~ stupid destructive & filthy Health good. Mind weak, inactive & abstracted. He is very lazy but has been regularly employed in the garden since the 25th Cont. comma

August 31 During the last month, this patient has somewhat improved. He looks better, his mind is more active, his habits now correct & though he is inclined to be lazy he has been regularly employed in out of door labours since last report. C. comma

Sept. 19 Today the Committee of the Towns Hospital visited the Asylum & determined to remove this patient at the end of the quarter. Health good. Mind more active but very weak - Is duly employed in the Garden. May be safely entrusted to the care of the Town's Hospital C. comma

" 30 Was this day removed to the Towns Hospital, being discharged from this Institution greatly Improved

James Laurie Leech from page 295. Admitted 17 October 1839.

1842

February — In consequence of this, the patient who has been improving for some time back was at 6 pm discharged, but not being yet capable of transacting business he is entered on the Record

Relieved

The patient received his friends calmly & cheerfully. On parting with the Physician he entered into a long rambling account of his wishes & hopes & asked several questions as to his being yet to leave the place &c

---

May 10 — Dr. Leech, the brother of this patient, who had expected so much affection for him & anxiety for his cure & who had lamented his sad state in being confined in a Madhouse, no sooner got him out of the Asylum than he locked him up. After confining & ill-treating him for some weeks, he tired of him & sent him home to his family who were much alarmed. In a short time his friends interfered again & secretly conveyed him to the Crichton Institution, Dumfries — where he now is. I saw him a day or two before he went & found him in the same state he was in when he left us. I granted me of the Certificates of his insanity —

W. H. Hutcheson

David Black. Ot. 19. Admitted March 31. 1842 from Case Book 1 page 2

1842

May 28 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Since last report he has been more than usually excited & a few days ago struck one of the attendants. Bodily health good. C. omnia

June 8 Health good. Has been less excited since last report. In other respects the same. C. omnia

" 20 Health good. No change whatever since last report. Cont. omnia

" 28 Has been pretty quiet since last report. Health good. Habits very filthy. very careless of his clothes & occasionally destructive. Sometimes takes fits of howling like a dog. Mind in a state of confirmed dementia. Cannot answer questions rationally. C. omnia

July 7 Health good. No change whatever since last report. C. omnia

" 15 Pulse 76 moderate. Habits as formerly. No mental change. Mind as weak as ever. During the last few days has taken fits of howling frequently. Cannot answer questions & laughs idiotically. Destructive to clothes & filthy in his habits. C. omnia

" 31 His case was quite stationary from last report to the 29 when the patient became excited & looked ill. Yesterday his excitement abated. Today he is in his usual state & looks better. He has been taking the alterative pill since the 28th current. C. omnia

August 20 Has been in pretty good health since last report till today when he has been seized with diarrhoea for which he has had an astringent draught. He looks ill & pale & his diet is consequently changed from low to ordinary. C. omnia

" 22 Diarrhoea has abated & he is now in his usual state. He is filthy destructive & incapable of answering questions rationally. Nor does he seem to comprehend anything said to him. He is in a state of hopeless dementia. C. omnia

" 31 Health good. No change whatever since last report. C. omnia

Sept. 30 Filthy & fatuous. In general quiet, but occ[illegible] & taciturn & very rarely excitable. During last month

David Black Ct 19. from page 305 Admitted 31 March 1840

1842

Septembr he had several foul looking ulcers on his legs probably occasioned by his filthy habits & exposure to cold as it was impossible to make him keep either shoes or stockings on his feet. These healed up in Spring His legs are now Edematous & in one or two places small ulcers with hard circumscribed ~~edges~~ edges are appearing. These have been excised & poulticed & appear inclined to heal. In all other respects there is no change. C. onania

Nov 13 Bodily health pretty good oedematous swelling of legs much less than at last report & ulcers are all healed, mind in the same weak state cannot be employed in any way & very filthy in his habits. C. O.

28 Has been very much excited during the last few days & has several times attempted to strike Mr Simpson & his fellow patients, walks about Mr sitting ground refuses to answer questions, bodily health good, but mind in the usual weak state, Mr has been taking the Pil: Ferri: c. Ol. Croton since which his excitement has been less C. O.

1843 Jany 11 No change whatever in the state of this Patient either in body or mind during the last month, is filthy in his habits & requires to be fed entirely in every way. — C. O. —

Febry 15 Since last report has been occasionally very violent, striking & kicking his fellow patients, does not employ himself in any way. — Bodily health good but his legs are at times very oedematous — No material change

March 20 — Nurses have broken out on his legs again which are considerably influenced from exposure, as neither shoes or stockings can be kept upon them, cannot also keep in the House & if I have the sores bound up, is occasionally very violent & quarrelsome. — ordered — Decoct: Sarsaparil: Alterative ij. daily, & repeat Injection Magnes: sulph: Aqua Ferruginosa. —

April 29 Legs almost healed, inflammation much subdued has misconducted himself tolerably quietly since last report. — No Mental change — Bodily health much improved C. O. —

May 31 Legs much improved though still considerably swollen, occasionally violent & strikes his fellow patients, is dirty in his habits & requires to be constantly, never employs himself —

& page 307. —

David Black from page 306 Admitted 31 March 1843

1843.

in any way, talks very little - has a silly expression of countenance & does not seem to understand the things that is said to him. Bodily health & mental state as at last report. C. C.

June 9 Was unchanged & the new Asylum & Treatment to stay. —

30 No mental change - General health good, functions natural C. C.

July 31. Since this patient has been at Dartmouth his health has been much benefited, however of late his legs have began to swell again, & a small abscess has formed in the calf of the left leg - it was however opened the other day & about half an ounce of matter escaped, since which it has been poultices, and it is now bandaged, from which it appears to have been much benefited - Ry Pil: Colocs: Comps: ℈ Hyoscyamia: Mxl ij. h. s. Ry Pulvis: Jalapæ: ℈j. Potassæ: Bicarb ℈ss: Zingib: gtt xxij Aquæ ℥ij. M ft Haust. primo cras mane sumend.

August 12th Legs much improved - sore on left leg quite healed - swelling of both legs very much reduced - to continue the bandageing and aperient medicine, as before - habits filthy & destructive as formerly - never employs himself in any way - Mind in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily functions natural Cont. Omnia.

" 31 No mental change, legs improved. habits the same in every respect - at times very noisy & quarrelsome, fighting without any cause with his fellow patients - never speaks to any one & is quite Idiotic - General health tolerably good, bodily functions natural - Cont. Omnia.

Sept 30 Ulcers on legs continues swollen & mat keeps the dressings on the wounds or the bandages upon the legs, on account of his taking them off immediately they are put on - continues dirty & filthy in his habits as formerly - since last report has been very excited & quarrelsome, kicking & fighting the patients, has also been very mischievous destroying the walls &c - bodily health not very good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Ry Tinct: Ferri: Muriat: ℥ij. Aquæ: ℥xij M ft Mistura. sumat Cochl iij medio: ter quotidie: Cont. Omnia

Oct 31 Has since last report been more quiet & orderly - affects

---

David

Oct 31

Nov 30

Dec 31

1844 Jan 31.

Feb 29.

March 31

David Black from page 307 Admitted 31 March 1840.

Oct 31 has not interfered with the the bandages & upon his legs - in consequence of which they are much better in every respect, and the ulcers almost healed - takes his food well, but is reduced in body of late to have 1 pt of Porter daily & full diet - more quiet & less excited & destructive than at last report - General health tolerably good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. Omnia.

Nov 30 Continues to conduct himself orderly & quiet - legs much improved also bodily health, the previous one one has conducted himself with more propriety than he formerly was in the habit of doing - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported - never employs himself in any way & also takes very little exercise - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. Omnia.

Dec^{r} 31 Legs almost healed, Mind continues in the same weak state. No mental change, General health improved - bodily functions natural - In every other respect the same as at last report - Cont. Omnia.

1844
Jan^{y} 31. Leg quite healed Health very much improved, takes very little exercise - quiet & orderly generally speaking, but for some little time past has not been so excited as he formerly used to be - has a very Satiatic expression of countinance - and since last report has gained flesh - Appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural - C. Omnia.

Feb^{y} 29. Quiet & orderly in his manners. legs quite healed - never speaks to any one & cannot be prevented upon to employ himself in the slightest manner - has a very sly spiteful expression of countinance and is at times very spiteful & quarrelsome, takes very little exercise almost always constantly standing in the posture, Appetite good, sleeps well at night bowels regular General health very much improved of late, Cont. Omnia

March 31 legs continue sound - since last report has behaved orderly and quiet - is good humoured and cheerful - seldom or never speaks to any one except a patient named Fife who pays great attention to him when in the House and makes him take exercise gives him his food &c - Has not improved in mental state. General health very much improved. Bodily functions natural. Omnia

To Page 346

Moses Rowan Æt . from Cauldwell 1840 Admitted 11 June 1840

1842

May not think that he will live long — that he wishes to spend the short time now left him in the world in the service of his God. Raves coherently on various subjects particularly religious topics. Health rather improved

June 20 Health pretty good. Delusions & fancies as formerly. Employs himself generally in writing prayers in doggrel verse. Talks very much on religious subjects. Is very anxious to be dismissed & return again to his family that he may "make family worship every morning & every evening "night & morning in his family." Cont. omnia

" 28 Though formerly very anxious to be removed when his son visited him the other day he declined saying that unless he were permitted to go on God's work through the Highlands & distributing his prayers. Has not since requested to be discharged. Attends chapel regularly where he sits with a broken pair of spectacles half way down his face & hanging on the tip of his nose & sings the psalms with great vigour. Is delighted when he can get any of the patients to honor the Lord, as he expresses it. Visitors & Boards of Inspectors frequently that morning & evening service was instituted in the Asylum by his efforts — that nothing of the kind was known here when he came — or for long afterwards, but that at last his advice was taken & his example followed. Cont. omnia

July 7 Health pretty good. Employs himself in writing prayers & takes great pleasure in collecting his fellow patients about him for the purpose of singing psalms, reading the Bible & praying. Is very anxious to get out for the purpose of taking the Sacrament which he says should be done regularly twice a year. Complains that he has not had an opportunity of doing so for a very long time. C. omnia

" 15 Pulse 70 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist — pupils natural. Fancies as before. Mind very weak. Employs himself as formerly. C. omnia

August 5 Health good. Since last report has been occasionally employed in the garden but prefers reading the Bible & writing prayers in doggrel verses which he calls poetry. Raves constantly on religious subjects. Is very anxious

Moses Rowan Alt from page 309 Admitted 11 June 1840

1842

August to be dismissed. Continue
" 31 Health very good. Passes the greater part of her time in reading the Bible, praying & writing prayers. No mental change. Cont. continue

Sept. 30 No change in any respect since last report. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Utters his prayers as usual & wishes the clement appointments in rotation to act as chaplain to his family. Is continually asking for paper which he no sooner obtains than he immediately covers it with writings. Continue

Nov. 26. Bodily health good — no mental change since last report — employs himself as usual writing prayers & reading the Bible, says he is anxious to get out of the Asylum & act as Chaplain to his own family &c.

" 26 Mind in the same state as at last report & employs himself constantly reading the Bible & writing religious verses — bodily health good — the following is a specimen of his composition: —

"O God give me grace & wisdom
"That sin in me may ne'er reside
"And grant to me my good desire
"And fill my mind with holy fire
"To rejoice with Christ among the Nine
"More than all the Choices they can have
"I take possession of my house
"And put their minds into a stupor
"And take of them the full command. —
"I give me money & house the land
"And of the Country take command
"Of all my Enemies I have made
"For their unmerciful oppression
"That I cannot pay them down & make
"Oh God make me more my time spend
"That I may prosper in the end
"And make me meet with Heaven to attend. —
"And make my God my greatest friend. —

The following letter was sent to Dr Hutcheson

Glasgow the 18th Dec 1842. —

Sir

The Bible says unto a man not God — The Christians

(→ page 375)

James Struthers Ad . from p 210 Committed 30 Octr 1838

1842

June of laughing at him & making a fool of him. Tongue foul & breath fetid. Sent at Station pd. Colocynth & bl. Croty. C. alex

" 6 Continued all yesterday & last night in a state of high excitement raving in his usual manner & on his usual topics has been secluded since the last report. Pulse 80. pupils much contracted. Bowels freely opened by medicine. He is very destructive & has threatened to strike. C mmm

" 9 Has continued very much excited & noisy especially during the night, disturbing the other patients to such a degree that they get scarcely any sleep. C. mmm

" 15 Paroxysm continues but today he is less noisy. Rubs & destroys the walls of his room with his hand. Pupils contracted Speaks with great rapidity & raves incoherently. Points to different parts of the wall which he names as subject countries. Urgent for tobacco, which he states keeps his bowels in order. C. mmm

" 16 Still subject to fits of furious excitement & continually excited. Today when visited, broke out into a most furious passion & threatened to strike those around him. Cont. mmm R/ Tinct. Gumph. gtt xxx Aq. Capsi ℥ij M. S. hora somni

" 17 Spent rather a quieter night & this morning not so outrageous as he was this ~~morning~~ yesterday. Pulse 88. Tongue clean. Pupils rather less contracted. Mind full of delusions Calls himself Archer & a Son of George III. R/ S. Sacch. gtt xxxv. Aq. Capsi ℥ij. M. S. h. S. C. alex

" 18 Has been removed to another room. Is today apparently in good humour & pleased with his new quarters. Still excited & raves incoherently. Repet. haust ut heri C. alex

" 22 Has had the draught regularly since last report Today is quiet & good humoured. Sleeps generally soundly during the first part of the night. Awakes about 4 or 5 AM when he is noisy & restless. At 9. PM before the draught is given pulse 64. Three quarters of an hour after the draught, it varied from 84 to 100. Pupils less contracted Delusions still exist, still emits his peculiar cheep

June by a
" 29 The
July 6 Cont
" 12 Is to
" 16 Is m
" 18 Was
" 19 Cont
" 21 Cont

1842 James Struthers Æt. from page 311 Admitted 30 Oct 1838

June by applying her mouth to her wrist & sucking it. Cont
omnia

" 29 The draught has been discontinued for the last three nights having produced but little effect, tho on the whole he is quieter. It was today thought advisable to let him get his clothes on & to play him in the evening ground & garden. He is still however in an unsettled state. His speech can scarcely be said to be contracted than they were. Pulse 108. Bowels reported to be regular. Tongue clean. C. omnia

July 6 Continued to conduct himself with tolerable propriety for two days after he was freed from seclusion, but after that he became much excited & it was found necessary again to seclude him. He is still highly excited, destructive to clothes & filthy. Pulse 68. Tongue pretty clean. Bowels regular. Pupils less contracted. Cont. omnia

" 12 Is to day pretty quiet & begs earnestly to have his clothes & to be freed from seclusion saying that he has done with all this nonsense. Pulse 72 & natural. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils nearly natural. Though still somewhat unsettled, it was deemed advisable to free him from seclusion & he is allowed to go out as usual. C. omnia

" 16 No improvement. Still excited. Urgent in his demands for tobacco. Mind full of delusions. Calls himself D. O'C, the appellant, by various names as Holland Austria, Germany & also by the names of various individuals. Sumat pil alterantes, & pil. Colocynth & ol. ricini. Cont. alia

" 18 Was yesterday again placed in seclusion, having become more than usually excited. Today in a highly excited state, & remedy unalterable & passionate. Pupils contracted. Bowels on getting out. Cont. omnia

" 19 Continues highly excited & this morning is covered with dust & dirt having been running up the stairs in his room, scraping the walls &c. C. omnia

" 21 Continues still much excited. Pupils contracted. Pulse

p 313

James Struthers Æt. from p313 Admitted 30 Oct. 1838

1842

July natural. Bowels reported to be regular. Delusions strong & numerous. Abradat. Capullet. Applic. Vesicator. Capt. abras. S. h. S. pil. foetid c ol. Crot. ij

" 22 Removed the blister almost as soon as it was put on & destroyed it. Continues much the same. Perpet. Capt. legume c pil. pastic co. C. alia

" 24 Paroxysm continues with undiminished severity. Has been highly excited & destructive during the last night. Tore down the woodwork ~~of the~~ above the window of his room & destroyed a great deal of the plaster. Detrahant. mucil. Spe. Cucurbet. Cruent. Sanguinis 3xij. Sumat mane pil. foetid c ol. Crot. ij. To be removed to another room. Cont. alia

" 27 Though little excited, steps thought advisable to free him from seclusion today & by the effect of a sudden restoration of freedom. C. omnia alia

August 2 The experiment succeeded & since last report he has continued pretty free from excitement. He is however still unsettled, anxious about his dress & wishes to have new clothes. Pupils nearly natural but a little contracted. Tongue clean. Looks pale & thinner than he was. Rp. Infus. Gentian C. & Aquæ ää Zviij Tr. Card. Co. dd Zij ter in die. Sumat Gtt xl ter quotidie. C. alia

" 15 Continues to improve & conducts himself with propriety. To be transferred to Convalescent ward of E. F. to have books &c. C. alia

" 24 Improves daily. Is now perfectly rational & conducts himself properly. Health much improved. Looks a great deal better than he did. Says that he wishes to get to the country for a little to recruit his strength. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Cont. omnia.

" 31 Has gone on well since last report. Reads & walks about. Health better than it has been for some years. Is quite rational & free from mental infirmity. May be dismissed as soon as arrangements can be made for boarding him in the country. C. omnia

Sept. 10. Went on very well till yesterday, when he became

James Brothers Rt from p 313. Admitted 30 Oct. 1838

1842

Sept. unsettled & both then & today manifested symptoms of returning paroxysm. Complains of the abuse he receives from the attendants & of the ridicule cast upon him by some of his fellow patients. Thinks he always does when a paroxysm is coming on. Today says that he cannot stand this & that a regiment of soldiers must be got to keep the place in order. Is in the airing ground, but is much excited.

" 11 Is today so furious that it has become necessary to seclude him. Pupils contracted. Raves incoherently in his usual style. C. omnia

" 14 Continues in a state of the most violent excitement & when visited breaks out into the most violent abuse. Calls the attendant murderer & says he is a devil strong. Pupils contracted. Covered with dust & filth. To be cleansed. C. alia

" 16 No improvement. Voice hoarse with shouting. Is exceedingly filthy. Sumat stat. sol. Sal Antimon 3ss. C. alia

" 22 State continues noisy, especially during the night. Face flushed. Eyes suffused. Pupils contracted. Tongue clean & moist. Seems to sleep during the day. Rp Tart. Antimon gr ij Aquæ ℥iv Sumat ℥ss ter quotidie. C. alia

" 29 Has continued highly excited & very noisy, especially at night since last report. Is so dirty. Urgent to have his clothes & to be allowed to go out. Health good. Pulse 80. To be freed from seclusion. C. alia

Oct. 5 Has been freed from seclusion since last report. Paroxysm on the decline. Still talks incoherently. Health good. C. omnia

21 Has since last report gradually become more & more settled & free from excitement & though still rather slightly so is today allowed & returns to ward Galeny

24 The last paroxysm lasted 20 days. His health does not seem to have suffered in consequence. He is now quite rational

(→ page 315)

James Struthers from page 314 Admitted 30 Oct 1842

1842

1842 and seems anxious about himself & desirous that any precautions should be taken & present a return of his paroxysms C. O.

Oct 31 – No nutriment since last report – Continues quite rational & employs himself reading. – C. O.

Nov 3 – Continues rational & free from excitement walks & walks in the airing grounds – Bowels he says are confined – Tongue clean & moist – Tinct: pil. Colocynth c. Ol. Croton: 1 drop stat.

5 Has this morning manifested symptoms of another attack & betrays some of his old delusions about Europe the Fourth & King James, asks for medicine & leave by him so that he may take it when he requires it – Pupils are present natural says he hopes he may keep well – he has now remained well for 14 days. – Tinct: pil: Colocynth: c. Croton 1 drop statim

6 – Now selected to stay – medicine omitted & betrays no delusions C. O. –

7 – Rather flighty this morning but manifested no delusions asks for more medicine Tinct: pil: Colocynth c. Ol. Croton 1 drop statim

10 No excitement manifested continues quiet & employs himself rationally in reading Pupils natural Tongue pretty clean Tinct pil: Colocynth c. Ol Croton 1 drop statim

12 State continues well says he thinks the medicine he is taking is doing him good, wishes to take it early in the morning instead of in the day time Tinct: pil: Colocynth ol: Croton 1 drop alias quoque mane cras alias. –

15 Is today very anxious about himself fears another attack & is anxious it should be prevented, says the pills suit him, it was his own request & he allowed to take them in the middle early in the morning – he was accommodated & takes them in the middle of the day instead. – C. O.

17 – To stay is very restless & unsettled – Face & eyes somewhat flushed – when the clinique assistant leaves they were getting on in Autumn, after was over there & then he got one said he drew a knife which was found on the field there another paroxysm seems now the manifesting itself. –

& page 316

1842

Nov 18 – Spo
and
anxi
be t
mea

19 Hig
is g
by
Cro

20 Tinc
Ol.
the

21 State
in a
patient

30 Very
much
but

Dec 4 Has
citem
shake
& the
count
Ol. C

5 State
seem
Tinct

7 State
attac
more
Croc

9 Has
solicit
& ac
days

12 Ma
seems

1842 James Struthers from page 315 Admitted 30 Oct 1838

Nov 18 — Spent an exceedingly restless & noisy night, got up and dressed & beat upon his door — Came out in the airing ground & has stripe off part of his clothes which he is rubbing all over with a handkerchief & talks almost constantly to himself — Ordered at night & retire Calmy. —

19 Highly excited & very noisy at night and this morning is quite hoarse with shouting — Bowels freely opened by medicine given yesterday Solution Calmy enema exclusion Con. Alvus. Low diet. —

20 Tongue still much excited — It was thought advisable that him have his clothes & remain in the retired gallery & he is taken out from exclusion. —

21 Still excited Tongue dry & brown at last report Continues in retired Calmy visits Baths occasionally Miss Julian patient Mr Kearney who is also at present in retired Calmy C. D.

30 Very destructive & has torn all his clothes & pieces, continues much excited & raves on many subjects, still in retired gallery but not in exclusion — Baths have not suppers C. D.

Dec 4 Was taken & all last night in a state of the highest excitement & when visited he broke out upon the attendant & shewed him in the most violent manner upon & threatened & strike him — Pupils contracted — expression of countenance quite maniacal Sum: pil: Calcynath ℥j. Ol Croton Guas — Now is taken in exclusion. —

5 Still highly excited — broke out on the attendant in the same manner as yesterday, spent a very noisy night, Sum: h. s. Sol: Antimon: ℥ss. Alvus: Copiol:

7 Still continues very much excited & threatens & strike the attendants, purple contracted raves in the most incoherent manner — Is to sit in the retired gallery during the day Con: sol: antimon: ℥ss. h. s.

9 Has since last report been rather quieter, the Antimonial solution being gradually administered at the time the excitement is at its maximum, Was at this morning @ 7 o'clock & says he will be in Con all day, Raves about clothes, tobacco &c Con: cum: sol: Antimon: ℥ss. ℥ss. —

12 — Was taken after taking the Antimonial affected with some purging, followed by spasms of the extremities & whom

↳ page 317 —

James Struthers from page 316 Admitted 30 Oct 1838

1842.—

seem was in a state of collapse, Extremities cold, countenance pale, no pulse perceptible & the wrist - pupils dilated on use of Tincture of Cardamoms & one of the mixture Anti-spasmodic was given immediately & afterwards some warm Beef Tea which brought him round, but he suffered a good deal from cramps during the morning, notwithstanding the pain he felt, he kept clapping on his hands in his usual manner, & called on those around to look at him & untrap the death of Sir John Moore C. O.

Dec 13 So today better but keeps his bed, so much quieter, delusions continue C. O.

19 Has improved daily for the last few days & quiet & pervigilium is now on the decline, has still some delusions asks for tobacco & snow clothes which he says his servant promised him, has return of cramps. C. O.

21 Continues quiet & free from excitement but delusions state latency themselves though paroxysms is evidently declining, refuses to go into the front parlour & wishes now home to waitress to sleep on C. O.

22 Was today nervous & the pulse & continues to improve

31 So & has been since last report quite rational, continues quiet & good humoured, health has not seem & been suffered from last attack, employs himself reading C. O.

1843
Jany 9 Has been very unsettled for the last few days and this morning paroxysm has again returned, has been burning his clothes & walks about the gallery raving in a very incoherent manner - Take places in seclusion. C. O.

10 Excitement has increased since yesterday and during last night was very noisy Raves in the most incoherent & incoherent manner about soldiers - the Army, Tobacco, clothes nurses - servants & abuses the attendants, & he tried in the attempt Gallery during the day, but if violent & he placed in seclusion - Bowels have been freely moved by Medicine C. O.

13 For two days after last report he was in a very excited state after which he suddenly became sane & desponding in which state he still continues, is afraid of being murdered & requests the keepers & protect him - His present symptoms did not characterise his former paroxysms, Countenance indicates great

James Stru
1843.—

July 7

11

27

Sept 11

Dec 3

24

28

James Struthers – from page 317 – Admitted 30 Oct 1838.

1843.–

anxiety – Bodily health pretty good – C.B.

July 7 Has continued very much as described. – Has taken medicine several times but without any effect upon her state. Still thinks she may in one place & sometimes speaks to any of the fellow patients. Bodily health pretty good. – C.B.

11 No change since last report

27 Continues as described & taciturn – answers questions reasonably & takes her food well, was visited today by one of his Fathers servants & on being asked if she wished for anything said that nothing would be of use & then cried, that she was very miserable & that death would be a relief – he asked several questions regarding his friends & said that Stewart that his case was an awful visitation of Providence. Bodily health good. – C.B.

March 11 Continued as described till yesterday when symptoms of the paroxysm appeared. – Today she exhibits all the usual violent symptoms of the attacks, has destroyed the bedclothes & smashed the furniture – is in place in seclusion in airing gallery – Bowels constipated Rx Pil: Colocynth. comp: c. Ol. Croton. ft. unus ij secundo – Jusquam vesti – C. Alien –

21 Still remains in seclusion having been more violently excited than she has been for years – has struck the Clinical assistants & several times used violence & the attendants – raves & is very noisy especially during night cries the walls of the room with her fists & is very destructive C.B.

April 3 Has been much less violent since last report, but still raves in the same vehement & incoherent manner, Habits as before & the skin is dry & warm about the airing grounds less & return & attends Gallery at night. – C.B.

24 Paroxysm still continues, but she is becoming more rational – sleeps pretty quietly & during the day walks about the airing grounds, talks rationally for two hours & upwards & raves incoherently on many subjects – on the whole is improved since last report. – C.B.

28 Has become much quieter & is today in front-parlours talks rationally, is today reading the Newspapers Bodily health good – Functions natural – C.B.

(Page 319) –

James Struthers 1843 from page 318 Admitted 30 Dec 1838.—

May 6 Yesterday betrayed symptoms of returning paroxysms & is to be in a highly excited state.— is destructive & filthy— To be placed in seclusion C. O.

22 Has continued in a high state of excitement since last report is noisy & abusive as usual— Threatened to take the life of the Clinical Assistant if he sent any more of his d— as pills— Bodily health good— state in seclusion— C. O.

June 9 Has continued highly excited since & this morning gained admittance to the museum from the airing Gallery— state both incoherently— Bodily health good— To be removed to the front parlour.— C. O.

26 Has daily improved since last report is rational & free from excitement, employs himself reading & walks daily in the grounds— a decision of seeing his friends— Bodily health good C. O.

July 2 Again within the last few days has shewn symptoms of the paroxysms returning, talks in a rambling manner, keeps free from any particular delusion, walks daily in the garden with which he appears much pleased.— Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural.—

6 Excitement has increased & he may be highly excited, is destructive, noisy & filthy as usual.— To be placed in airing Gallery.— C. O.

11 State in seclusion & highly excited.— C. O.

Augt 3 Slept whilst last very filthy in his habits— causes incoherently

13 Has daily improved since last report & becomes more rational in mind & improved his habits much improved— To be removed from airing Gallery C. O.

31 Has become again rather excited & this morning is in a high state of excitement, betraying all the usual symptoms of his former paroxysms— Has been removed & front ward & is now under seclusion.— Bodily health good

Sept 19 State continues highly excited & in seclusion.— exhibits all the usual violence &c— Bodily health good— Bowels open.— C. O.

Oct 7 Is rather less excited & appears also getting better of his attack state noisy & incoherent— Bodily health good— Appetite & Bowels natural.— C. O.

Oct 23 Excitement has very much increased since last report— is at present very noisy & violent— Raves incoherently over all subjects—

James 1843

Oct 23. Still

31. Paro

Nov 24. Has

1844 Jan 23. Has

Feb 24. Is

Mar 6. Has

20.

22

April 6

May 6

James Struthers from page 319 Admitted 30th Dec 1838

1843

Oct 23. Still in delusion. Bodily health good - Appetite & Bowels natural - C. Omnia.

— 31. Paroxysm has again abated - He is now quiet & rational - Betrays no delusions and employs himself reading - Was yesterday removed from the retired Gallery - Bodily health good - Appetite - Sleep & Bowels natural C. Omnia.

Nov. 24. Has continued perfectly rational & free from all delusions since last report until this morning when he became highly excited and destructive - He is now in his usual state during a paroxysm and in preparatory ward C. Omnia.

1844

Jan 23. Has been in seclusion during the last month - Is still in high state of excitement - Raves in a very vehement and incoherent manner on all subjects - Paroxysms of Mania are now of much longer duration than formerly and he is more apt to strike his attendants - Has made several attempts to do so during his present attack - when well seldom continues so more than ten days or a fortnight - Bodily health very good - Appetite & Bowels natural C. Omnia.

Feb 24. Is at present rational & free from all excitement - Has been again removed to his own gallery - Bodily health good - Is now in his usual state between his paroxysms C. O.

Mar. 6. Has been rather depressed during the last few days - Says he feels unhappy but cannot explain why - Answers questions tolerably enough - Remains at present free from any excitement but betrays slight symptoms of his paroxysm returning

℞ Pil Alterative XII sum ij o nocte & ad VI tum bene C. Alia

20. Is to stay on a high state of excitement Raves vehemently and incoherently - Curses, swears & abuses every one - Is destructive & filthy - Tears the bed clothes and this morning attempted to strike the Medical Assistant - Is to be removed to the refractory ward - Bodily health good -

℞ Pil ℔ss c ol crot ij sumat statim - C. Alia.

— 22 Continues in the same high state of Mania - Is very noisy and destructive - Raves incoherently and is in his usual state during his paroxysms. C. Omnia.

April 6 Continues in the same excited state as when last reported. Bodily health good. Still in seclusion. Con: omnia.

May 6 Still continues in the same state of excitement. Comnia

To Page 379

Alex.

Alex.r McArthur from page 218. Admitted Dec.r 28. 1838

Aug.t		orifice after which the convulsions ceased, the breathing became natural; he however did not recover his sensibility & has since the bleeding been in a restless state, tossing about his body, moving his head from side to side, & frequently putting his hands to it; pulse about an hour after venesection 156 small but regular, the pupils dilated & there was some degree of strabismus, scalp hot, apparently great uneasiness about head. A dram of Croton oil was rubbed over parietes of Abdomen, & an injection with ℥ij Ol. Ricini & ℥ij M. Terebinthinæ was administered. Fourteen ounces of blood were also taken from the Occipito Cervical region by means of Cupping & Cold was applied to the head. Towards Evening he began to recover his sensibility laughed & seemed pleased. Slept a good deal, face flushed, pupils rather contracted pulse 96 pretty full. Notwithstanding the use of the Croton oil, friction & enema his bowels have not yet been moved, Scalp hot, Tongue rather dry; has a good deal of thirst. Sumat Ol. Crotonis gtts ij in Lacte.	September 30	Same appearance and treatment
"	22	Spent a quiet night, Bowels have acted freely; is today in his usual state & insists on getting up and going out, saying his health will suffer if he lies in bed. Has no recollection of what passed yesterday; asked who it was that cut his arms; if it was done with a lancet & if by an M.D. Is at present in the airing ground, walks rather rapidly and talks a good deal to himself. Cont.r omnia.	October 1	Today getting stool Same
"	24	Considerably excited today, walking in the airing ground at a great rate, talks incessantly, abused one Clinical assistant to another, saying it was that man Orr who cut his arm; undid the Bandage which bound his arms, rubbed the wound with saliva, then filled it with dirt; will not allow a bandage to remain on it. An altercation took place in the airing Ground between him & another patient (Smith) in A.B. Gallery in which the other struck him on the face & head pretty severely & this excited him a good deal; he came into the Gallery declaring he would take Smith's life with a spade. Sumat statim ol. Crotonis gtts ij.	31	Same
"	30	Has gone on well since last report; health good, very stout; Mind weak & fanciful. Cont.r omnia.	November 30	Same
September	1	This day at half past two was observed to stagger & look pale. He could not speak. On being placed in a chair he recovered & by the time the Physician saw him, he was nearly in his ordinary state. Pulse the ordinary strength, Tongue pretty clean & moist, pupils rather contracted. Answered questions rationally & took his dinner, after which he was in his usual state. To be well watched. Cont.r omnia.	28	Same
"	12	Has been all day in a state of considerable excitement, walking hurriedly up and down the airing ground, talking & making speeches. In the Evening, at Chapel time, got into the Surgery, locked himself in & possessed himself of the following articles. — 1 pencil case, 1 flute, 1 Scalpel, 30 keys in 5 bunches, 18 green wax tapers, 1 pair cutters 1 shoemaker's awl, 3 Tin Snuff boxes, 7 nos of the Penny Magazine, 1 strop, 2 Books, & 1 hat; after which he made his way to the front gate, but was	March 30	

Alex^r Mc Arthur from page 321 Admitted 28 December 1838.

immediately brought back by the Porter Stealth good. Contin. omnia.

September 30 Has continued pretty free from excitement since last report & has had no return of his apoplectic symptoms; Mind still full of delusions about his own greatness, his learning and knowledge: Very stout & corpulent. Continuentur omnia.

October 6 Today is in an exalted state, walks rapidly up and down the airing ground, gesticulating & making speeches; pupils rather contracted, Face flushed, very stout; Mind full of delusions. Sumat hora somni Pil. foetid. C. H. Cras omnes dues et repet. fere de nocte.

31 Has been free from all excitement since last report Does not appear as elated as formerly. Talks little on his delusions, walks well in the Galleries Pulse 88 Pupils natural Tongue clean Face rather flushed Sumat Pil: Foetid: cum Ol. Ricini mane

Nov 30 Somewhat excited & restless & present Sumat Pil: Foetid cum Ol Ricini mane stat:

28 Has a very sharp cut in the airing grounds appetite with nausea & squeamishness & when brought in said he felt very ill & requested his pulse & he felt it was only 56 - Tongue exhibits complaint of the taste in his mouth & moaning in the Stomach Sumat Statim: Carb: Soda 3ij. effervescing Pil: Colocynth Comp. duas. Con Alia.—

29 Medicine operated freely & he is very in his usual good health, is in excellent spirits & seems quite unprepared with his own delusions, every thing he says & does being perfect C.O.

Dec 31 Health has continued good during this month & he has been free from excitement — no mental change C.O.—

1839 Jany 31 Pulse 80 rather feeble Tongue white & rather dry - pupils dilated Has a pale look - has continued free from excitement for the last month - Raves in a very incoherent manner about his wealth - powers &c bodily health perfect C.O.—

Feby 28 Bodily health perfect has continued free from excitement since last report not so much disposed & elated as formerly but full of delusions - appears cheerful & walks daily in the airing grounds - C. O.—

March 30 Has been in good bodily health since last report, mind as much full of delusions frequently ingenious & take medicine as his Bowels are apt & become constipated & at present any guest no change whatever has taken place during the past month. — C. O.

& page 323.—

Alexander Mc Arthur from page 322 Admitted 28 Dec. 1836

1843.

April 30 Health has sometimes good during the last month, mind state in the same weak state, has been once or twice rather excited when he seems as formerly of his wealthy property power &c walks daily in the airing ground C. O.

May 7 When visited this morning was found drowsy great difficulty in speaking had a very pale look - refuses to take his food Pulse 56 feeble Tongue white & clay pupils natural Bowels since obs constipated Rg Pil.

8 Refuses to take his pills after which two drops of croton oil & half an ounce of castor oil was given & taken - he was got to swallow about half of this with difficulty - Bowels seem very freely opened which had a very fetid smell, Has still great difficulty in speaking indeed cannot articulate so as to be understood, is very pale & has been sick several times during the morning - Limbs very feeble. Pulse 74 rather feeble - Tongue clean & moist - pupils contracted, Abrade. Capill et apponat implatum lytta capiti tota - C Alex -

11 Bodily health improved since last report, Articulates with greater ease & takes his food better Bowels seem not been opened since yesterday morning - mind in the same weak state. - Rg Pil. fab. C. de Croton ij statim sumn

31 Bodily health improved since last report, articulation clear bowels seem been freely opened by pills containing croton oil, mind weak & fits of delusions as before. - walks daily in the airing ground, has a dull & pale appearance. - C. O.

June 6 No change since last report - diet altered from vegetables & 4 oz steaks milk breads. per diem. - C. O.

July 5 In many respects seems natural, is not inclined to take exercise - face has a pale & flabby look - bowels open & seem constipated

Sept 3 So & they regularly visited, says he will petition to Lord Chancellor of England. - To be placed in seclusion. - C. Alex. -

5 Continues excited this morning when he felt some in a pistol was visited was found insensible, will not move his tongue & his mouth was drawn to one side. - two drops of Croton oil were placed on his tongue, shortly after which the bowels acted freely

5 o'clock State continues in the same state Pulse 78 small & feeble

Arthur Mc Arthur from page 323. Admitted 28 Dec 1838. —
1843

pupils dilated; skin clammy. — Abscess capiti: & opponat: implastrum. lyttæ capiti tote. —

Augt 6 Blister has discharged freely this morning he is much better, bowels have been opened during the night. She has taken some breakfast power of attentation has returned, is quiet & answers questions rationally, Rp Pil: fet: c. sl: cort: if urine stationary C. Alia. —

7 Continues to improve — Bowels have been opened by the Pills She appears more cheerful today. — Blister heals still full of delusions but free from excitement. — C. O.

11 Bodily health improves since yesterday & today has been rather wakeful — Appetite Gen. — pupils dilated — Bowels constipated Rp Pil: Colocynth Comp: c. ol: tere: if stationary urine: C. Alia

Sept 11 Bodily health has rather improved during the last month since any weak & depressed — still full of delusions occasionally visible — Bowels open & urine unstopped — pupils dilated C.O.

Oct 11. No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patients mind since last report — Paralytic debility seems to increase & he has a pale & flaby look — At times becomes rather excited when he is very talkative — Mind teeming with delusions — At present has a dull & stupid look &c. Omnia.

Nov 11. Has been very quiet & free from any excitement during the last month — Mind continues in the same weak state — Bowels apt to become constipated — Still has a pale unhealthy look — Takes his food pretty well — No improvement whatever has taken place since C. Omnia.

Dec 10. Bodily health has rather improved during the last month — sometimes plays a game at Billiards with his attendants — Mind continues in the same weak and fanciful state — No mental improvement &c. Omnia.

1844

Jan 24 10. Bodily health decidedly improved walks about the Gallery talking to himself & laughing in a very idiotic manner — No mental change has taken place &c. Omnia.

Feb 24 10. No mental or bodily change &c. Omnia.

March 4 Mind very weak & teeming with delusions — Is at present quiet but liable to fits of excitement — Bodily health at present pretty good — Bowels apt to become constipated — Delusions previously noted in the case remain unchanged — No improvement has taken place &c. Omnia.

To page 385

William D. Stewart Æt 56 Admitted 16 April 1838 pron. p.

1842

August 17 Continues unsettled & refuses to shake hands with the Clinical Assistant which he used regularly to do before this fit of excitement. C. omnia

" 31 Has not spoken for a long time. Sits in his room occasionally reading the Bible. Frequently bathes his head with cold water. Shakes hands with the Medical officers. Is deaf. Understands what is said & answers by signs. Health good for his years. C omnia

Sept^r 2 Legs & denudations & sores on them more unhealthy Sits almost constantly on the edge of his bed with his feet on the ground. Gets into a violent fit of rage & attempts to strike any one who ventures to tell him that he ought to be in bed. The sores have been lately dressed with the red precipitate ointment His mattrass is ordered to be lowered so that he cannot get out of bed & the chair is directed to be removed from his room so as to prevent him sitting any where but in bed — C. omnia

" 30 Legs have fallen very considerably since the plan last mentioned was adopted & he was compelled thereby to keep his bed. Is evidently very ill pleased with the arrangement & will not shake hands as he used to do with the Medical officers. Never speaks. C. omnia

October 8 Legs again considerably swollen in consequence of his being allowed to sit up. When proceed to remain in bed, he becomes very obstinate, will not get up when desired & passes his urine & faeces in bed, evidently to annoy the attendants. Sores of leg continue. To be dressed with the black wash C. omnia

" 31 Continues taciturn & gloomy. Sits all day in his room alone. Legs swollen & denudations. General health tolerably good for his years. C omnia

Nov^r 30 No improvement since last report. Sores on leg rather worse & looking more unhealthy. Taciturn

William D Stuart Æt 36 Admitted 16 April 1838 pm
pm p 325

1842.

November and obstinate as formerly. Does not shake
hands with the Medical officers. C. omnia
Dec 31 Continues much in the same state as at last
report, but on the whole is less excitable—
Legs variable—Sores at one time more healthy
than at another requiring frequent change
of remedies. To return as formerly. Seems
occasionally to suffer pain— C. omnia

1843
Jany 31 No change since last report, sores on legs look pretty well
Filthy in his habits & still passing the day in his room, is
not pronounced—mind in a weak state.—Bodily health good
Feby 27 Bodily health good—sores on leg continue well.—Mind &
habits as at last report C. O.
March 21 Sores have again broken out on legs—Wash & dress
daily.—in other respects remains the same.—Bodily
functions natural.—C.O.
April 20 No change since last report—sores improved.—C.O.
May 20 Sores on legs pretty well.—no further change C. O.
June 20 Has not suffered from the fatigue of his removal &
Excitement—no change in Habits mind & body. C.O.
July 11 Bodily Health good—mind & habits as when noted.
Augt 13 Continues in precisely the same state.—C.O.
Sept 12 Bodily health excellent & smelling of legs keeps better, no
further change—C.O.
Oct 7 No change since last report,—smelling of legs keep
pretty well—His bodily health is good but his mind remains
in the same weak & fatuous state, C. Omnia.
Nov^r 7. Continues in every respect the same as at last report—
No mental change—Bodily health at present very good. C.O.
Dec^r 7. Bodily health at present very good—Mind in the same fatuous
state, and habits filthy—No improvement what ever has
1844. taken place C. Omnia.
Jan^y 7. No change whatever worthy of notice has taken place during
the last month—Legs continue pretty well at present C. Omnia
Feb^y 7. Mind fatuous as formely—Habits filthy & in other respects remains
unchanged—Bodily health pretty good—Legs continue better C.O.
March 4. No change what ever has taken place either in this patients
bodily or mental state during the last month—C. Omnia.

To page 305

William McGregor Æt 24 Admitted 10 Feb 1842

1842

Sept 30 General health good. C. comma

October 18 This morning the right foot was observed just over the instep to be red & inflamed & on the centre of this redness there is an elevated, irritable looking ulcer. He has a good deal of pain when the part is pressed. It is said to have been caused by the pressure of his shoe. Pulse 88 & good strength Rp Acetat. plumbi 3ß. T. Opii 3ß. Aq font 3xij M ft S. ℥ablio part. affect. applicand. Sumat pil. Alterative q. o. n. ad 14 diem vicem. To keep his bed. C. alvum

— 19 Inflammation & redness have almost entirely disappeared. Pills operated freely. Still remains in bed. C. comma

— 22 Foot nearly well & he is now out of bed Cont. comma

— 25 Foot now quite well. Works in the grounds No mental change. C. comma

— 31 Health good. Works as usual in the grounds Answers questions relevantly but laughs in a silly manner. Tinct. Opii ℥xxxvi ad. C. comma

Nov 30 Health has been good since last report. Works in the grounds. No mental change except that his mind is if any thing rather weaker C. comma

Dec 31 Has not been employed during the last month in consequence of want of out door employment Health good. No mental change C. comma

1843

Jany 30 Health good — appetite — Sleep & Bowels natural no mental change whatever — has a despondent look — answers questions relevantly but with hesitation — seems inclined to enter into conversation with any of his fellow patients Laughs idiotically &c. &c.

July 28 Bodily health may good but mind may make no improvement in his habits, was yesterday caught in the act of self pollution in which habit he frequently indulges No change whatever has taken place since last report C.C.

Apr 1 Mind may make but cheerful answers questions relevantly is not destructive or tricky Health may

(see page 328)

1838 Com

May 3 good

31 No

June 21 Rest & Bow

July 19 Mind

Aug 13 Mind & filth

Sept 13 - Bodi

18 employ state, & fits

Oct 8 Mind

1838 — Continued from page 97.

good looks well is very idle C. O.

May 3 Mind state in the same weak state, answers questions rationally but with hesitation, never walks or employs himself in any way — attends Chapel regularly — walks daily in the airing grounds & bodily health continues good C. O.

31 No change since last report —

June 21 Bodily health & present very good — Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural — mind very weak — reported by the Attendant as frequently indulging in self pollution, is childish & idle — inclines & stands in one position & never employs himself in any way — C. O.

July 19 Mind very weak & childish laughs idiotically frequently owns that he has not slept for weeks together is sometimes inclined to be destructive to his clothes, state idle as formerly, Bodily functions natural C. O.

Aug 13 Mind state in the same weak state is destructive & filthy in his habits subject to occasional fits of excitement & ape & quarrels with his fellow patients laughs in a very idiotic manner, never employs himself in any way Bodily health good — Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural C. O.

Sep 15 — Continues the same as at last report C. O.

18 — Bodily health good — Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural, sometimes employs himself in the grounds, mind in the same weak & fatuous state, never enters into conversation with his fellow patient, is liable to fits of excitement, when he is ape to tumultuous & sometimes strikes his fellow patients, when in the Gallery generally stands in one position & has a melancholy expression of Countenance, Habits rather filthy & has been caught in the act of self pollution frequently tears his clothes, no improvement is likely to take place in this patient — C. O.

30 Mind in the same weak & fatuous state, answers questions in a confused & hesitating manner — is not inclined to employ himself in any way, is sometimes destructive to his clothes — Bodily health good, Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural C. O.

Oct 8 Has been rather excited during the last few days, mind weak & fanciful as formerly, is very childish & idle, was yesterday visited by his father & one of his Brothers, the latter

(B page 381)

Andrew Hodge Admitted 28 Nov.r 1831 from page 14

1843

March 28 No change whatever has occurred during the last month. Cont. omnia

April 8 Health good. Mind weak & confused. Has written a long letter with the lines so close to each other as to be both difficultly decyphered & in which he follows the same mode of spelling as that formerly noted, such as kee for you, substituting a k invariably for th. He complains of being kept here & places after each word its synonymes. C. omnia

May 3 Health good. Employs himself as formerly. Is anxious to know when he is to get away & if any letters have come for him. On the whole there is no change. C. omn

" 31 Has been very restless since last report, constantly asking when he is to get away. Complains much of the fixtures which annoy him & asks for something to expel them. Says that he thinks that if some blood were drawn from his arm, it would remove them. Health good. C. omnia

July 8 Took the removal gratefully to the new Asylum quietly & has made himself useful as formerly. Yesterday he was visited by his friends & appeared to be excited by the interview. Told them that he was quite well and able to leave the Asylum. When they were leaving, he was with difficulty separated from them. Health very good. Cont. omnia

August 8 At present quiet & contented. Answers questions rationally, but his mind is weak & full of delusions. Habits & motions as formerly. Assists in the gallery & sometimes employs his time in working in the garden. Cont. omnia

Sept.r 8 Bodily health at present very good and assists regularly in the Gallery at his own request — Mind weak & deficient as formerly — is full of delusions & expresses anxious desire to return home — Appetite — Sleep & Bowels natural. C. Omnia

" 23 Mind weak & full of delusions — asks constantly for medicine & removal — fixtures Bodily health good assists in the galleries and is very anxious to be discharged — C. Omnia

Oct.r 18. Mind weak & teeming with delusions — is constantly complaining

to page 330.—

Andrew

Oct.r 18. of his
Thinks
and h
pleasu
with
and

Nov.r 18. Mind
Imp
much
for h

Dec.r 17. No im
since
himself
Bodily

1844
Jan.y 27. No ch
mental
contin

Feb.y 24. Mind
the ca
in the
compl
papers
the ha
Bodily

March 6. Habits
pursu
comp

April 4 No chan
of this

May 3 Mind
drive
many

June 4 No ma
Mind
sions
mostly
the sl

July 3 Mind

Andrew Hodge from page 329. Admitted 28. Novr 1831.

Octr 18. of his fixtures and wishes strong medicine to drive them away — Thinks he has all sorts of beasts in his stomach — Is very quiet and takes delight in assisting the Attendants to keep the Galleries clean — Sometimes reads & frequently plays a game at Billiards with his fellow patients. Bodily health good — Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural Cont. Omnia.

Novr 18. Mind still teeming with the delusions formerly noted — Employs himself as usual assisting in the Galleries — Habits unchanged — Bodily health good — No improvement whatever has taken place — Cont. Omnia.

Decr 17. No improvement whatever has taken place in his mental state since last report — Delusions continue unchanged — Employs himself as formerly assisting in the Galleries — Sometimes reads —

1832

Bodily health good — Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural &c. Omnia.

Jan 27 17. No change whatever has taken place in this patients bodily or mental state since last report — Bodily health good — Delusions continues as formerly — Cont. Omnia.

Feb 27 12. Mind still teeming with the delusions formerly mentioned in the case — Employs himself reading and assists the attendants in the Galleries — When visited by his friends he generally complains of being forced to work although he is frequently requested not to do so — Is particularly fond of making down the beds — cleaning dishes &c — No mental improvement — Bodily health good — Cont. Omnia.

March 6. Habits as formerly — Mind very weak & full of delusions — Employs himself as usual — Is good humoured & quiet — Constantly complains of his fixtures — Bodily functions natural &c. Omnia.

April 4 No change has taken place, either in the bodily or mental state of this patient since last report.

May 3 Mind full of fancies. Asks daily for some strong medicine to drive away his fixtures. Is good humoured and easily managed. Assists in the Galleries. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia.

June 4 Mind continues in the same weak and fanciful state. Delusions formerly noted remain unchanged. Habits as formerly No mental improvement has taken place. Bodily health good. Omnia.

July 3 Mind still teeming with delusions. Employs himself as

To page 367.

James Mc. Crossan Admitted 30 Oct. 1843

from page 300

1843

Oct. 31. he curses & abuses all connected with the asylum & wishes to know by whose authority he is detained here. Answers questions irrelevantly but very abruptly - Mind in the same melancholy state as formerly - Bodily health good - Appetite, Sleep & bowels natural - No mental change - Cont. Omnia -

Nov. 31. Continues in the same state of mind as at former report boisterous & noisy at times - Has been daily employed since last report in the grounds & has conducted himself tolerably quiet - Bodily health good - strong and corpulent - Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural C.O.

Nov. 30. Quiet & orderly in his manners since last report - boisterous industriously but at times is very excited, and noisy - raves incoherently at times - No mental change - retains the same delusions as formerly - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. Omnia.

Dec. 31. No mental change - talks incoherently works daily in the house & about the grounds - cheerful & good humoured civil & obliging - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. Omnia.

1844

Jan. 31. In every respect the same as at last report - works regularly but is always on the look out to escape - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, good, Sleep and Bowels natural - Cont. Omnia.

Feb. 29. Good humoured industrious & well behaved - continues to employ himself daily in the grounds more attentive to what is said to him also in better spirits - Mind continues in the same weak state - No mental change - health good - stout & strong in body - Appetite good - bodily functions natural -

March 31 Continues to behave himself orderly and quietly. Daily employ himself working in the Garden, where he makes himself generally useful. Good humoured and cheerful when spoken to, and does not swear as much. Mind continues in the same weak state. General health good. Appetite Sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia

April 30 Continues well behaved. Daily employed. No mental change. Stout and strong in body. Appetite Sleep and

To Page 373

Robert

October 10th Still

Nov 30 Bodily

No

during

Dec 31 No

1844

Jan 27 Mind

Bodily

No

April 30 No

Mind

May 31 Mind

June 4 Mind

July 31 Habits

Mind

Robert Bridges from page 292. Admitted 1 Dec.r 1840

October 10th. Still destructive & filthy in his habits – Is very sullen & refuses to answer questions – Never employs himself in any way – Has continued free from excitement since last report —
Bodily health good. Cont. Omnia.

Nov.r 3/10. Bodily health good – Mind [illegible] & his excitable as formerly. No change whatever has taken place in the bodily or mental state during the last month – Habits destructive. Cont. Omnia.

Dec.r 9. 1844 No change whatever has taken place in this patients bodily or mental state since last report. Cont. Omnia.

Jan.y 27 9 Mind [illegible] as formerly – Can scarcely utter a connected sentence. Destructive to his clothes – Is very melancholy and depressed – Never employs himself in any way – Is subject occasionally to fits of excitement – Bodily health good. Cont. Omnia.

Feb.y 24 to 9. Bodily health good – Never employs himself in any way – Sometimes becomes very much excited – Breaks windows & furniture – Has a depressed look – Is cont. Omnia.

March 24th 9 Is sulky & surly – never speaks to any one – Mind almost entirely gone – Is destructive to his clothes – Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural Cont. Omnia.

April 30 No change whatever, either in the bodily or mental state of this patient since last report. Cont: omnia.

May 3 Mind very weak. Never speaks or employs himself. Is liable to occasional fits of excitement. Has a depressed and melancholy look. Bodily health pretty good. Con: omnia.

June 6 Mind continues in the same weak state. Is very apt to break windows and smash furniture. Has a depressed and sleepy caste of countenance. Destructive to his Clothes. Bodily health pretty good. Cont. omnia.

July 3 Habits destructive as formerly. No mental improvement has taken place. Bodily health good. Appetite. Sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

31 Mind weak depressed and melancholy. Taciturn and morose in disposition. Rarely moves about, and will not employ himself in any way. Sits with his head resting on his Chest and when spoken to never replies. Bodily health good. Appetite voracious. Sleeps well at night. Bowels regulated by occasional doses of medicine. No outbreak of violence lately. Cont. omnia

To page 361

Andrew Crawford from page 268 Admitted June 15.

Nov^r 30. Mind continues in the same weak & fanciful state — Is quiet — industrious & contented — works daily in the grounds — still thinks people enter his bed room window during the night — Bodily health good — No improvement has taken place during the last month Cont. Omnia.

Dec^r 30. Bodily health good — Has been rather excited during the last few days — Declares he will not work and that we have no right to keep him in an Asylum Mind still full of delusions formerly noted —

1844

No mental improvement — Cont. Omnia.

Jan^y 31. No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state during the last month — He however again employs himself in the grounds Cont. Omnia.

Feb^y 28 Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly — sometimes employs himself in the grounds — Bodily health good — Fancies formerly noted remain unchanged — Case stationary — Cont. Omnia

March 28 No mental or bodily change has taken place during the last month. C. Omnia.

April 29 Continues in all respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia

May 30 Bodily health good. So full of fancies and delusions. Complains very much of People annoying him at night, entering his bed room by the window. So excitable and very obstinate. At present employs himself in the Garden. No improvement has taken place. Con: omnia.

1843.

June 20 Has

July 28 - State

March 26 - Has

Apr 8 - State

17 Has

May 13 Has

31 State

July 4

1843. Thomas Holmes from page 334 - Admitted 3 July 1816 -

Jany 30 Has daily got out of bed since last report - Is still very taciturn & dispirited, refuses & answers questions & takes no notice of his fellow patients, generally sits on the Table in the back parlour, always in the same corner & amuses himself in mending his old clothes - bodily health good. C. O.

Feby 28 - State in the same taciturn & dispirited state, never speaks & refuses to answer questions, employs himself in the same manner as at last report, no change whatever either in body or mind C. O.

March 26 - Has continued in the same taciturn state since last report & may again be took himself to his own bodily health good - in other respects the same - C. O.

Apl 8 - State in bed gets up as he usually does in his evacuations only in the morning & empties also the Chamber pot takes animal food only once a day, does not speak,

19 Has to day got out of bed & is very talkative, spits the attendants as usual in the Gallery & tells the Clinical assistant every thing that has taken place since he took to his bed, bodily health very good - Appetite - sleep & Bowels natural C. O.

May 3 Has continued to get out of bed daily since last report employs himself reading & occasionally spits the attendants in the Gallery, is not pleased with the new Rules & considers we were quite comfortable in this Institution - talks in a very rambling manner on different subjects & is at present in his usual state between his paroxysms. - C. O.

31 State continues very talkative & is fond of catching any of the medical Officers & listen & his stories make use of the worst out of the way expressions & constantly his moaning C. O.

July 4 Bodily health very good - Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural yesterday to the Physician that he had been exactly 25 years in the institution - in the morning a supper was given him at which all his fellow patients were present, seems he was in good spirits - danced usual reels & sung a song this morning his paroxysm again returned - he refuses to speak, is violently inclined & take off his bed, but from present arrangements he cannot do so - stands in one position & looks dispirited C. O. -

(To page 335.)

Thomas Holmes from page 334 - Admitted 3 July 18[illegible]

1843

July 19 Bodily health good, continues in the same state as at last report, refuses to answer questions & seems to speak to any of his fellow patients, gets out of bed daily & generally stands in one position & the parlour window during the greater part of the day. C. O.

Augt 19 Same as formerly - still refuses to speak & answer questions is fond of fancies walks daily in the garden & gets regularly out of bed Bodily health good - Appetite Sleep & Bowels natural &c.

Sept 18 Passages still continues - stands in one position during the greater part of the day & never speaks & employs himself refuses to answer questions Bodily health perfect good, has given up his old habit of laying in bed during the day

28 Silence continues in the same fanciful state, stands in one position during the greater part of the day, refuses to answer questions & never enters into conversation, has a dejected & melancholy look - never tries to employ himself in any way, walks daily in the grounds when the weather permits - Bodily health good, Appetite &c, & Bowels natural - C. O. -

Oct. 8 - Still continues sullen & melancholy, never speaks & any one is daily found standing sitting on the same spot in the yard in which position he continues for hours together, refuses to answer the Clinical Assistant when asked a question, never employs himself in any way, walks sometimes in the garden - Bodily health good - Appetite - Sleep & Bowels natural. - C. O. -

Octr 31. Still continues sullen & quiet - Refuses to speak & will not answer questions except by signs - Sits during the greater part of the day in the same position - Attends Church regularly & sings - Sometimes walks in the garden - Bodily health very good Cont. Omnia

Novr 30. No change whatever has taken place during the last month - He has never spoken to any one & when asked questions by the medical attendants he generally smiles and answers him by a nod of his head - Bod. health very good - Appetite, Sleep & Bowels natural never employs himself in any way Cont. Omnia.

Decr 30. No change whatever has taken place in the mental state of this patient during the present year - Habits remain unchanged Cont. Omnia.

to page 336.

Thomas

1844

Jan 31st Same

Feb 28. No

March 29 Continues

April 29 Remains

May 31 Remains

Thomas Holmes from page 335 Admitted 3 July 1816.

1864

Jan y 31. Mind continues in the same sanciful state – Never speaks to any one and stands in one position during the greater part of the day – Is very regular in his attendance at Church and sometimes walks in the grounds Bodily health good C. C.

Feb 28. No change whatever has taken place either in the patients bodily or mental state since last report – Still continues quiet and refuses to speak – Cont. Ommia.

March 29 Continues in all respects the same as when last reported. Con: ommia.

April 29 No mental or bodily change has taken place during the last month.

May 30 During the last ten days has been very talkative and employs himself frequently reading. Resorts in the Galleries and enters into long rambling stories about himself and the different things that have taken place during the last twenty years – Is now in the state that he is usually in between his Paroxysms. Bodily health good.

1843. **John Kay** from page 212 **Admitted 24th March**

Jany 31 Health has continued good since last report & he has had no excitement at present good humoured, talks frequently about Deity & says if his arms had both of his fingers, he declares if God be for us who can be against us, is at present displeased with Mr Baxter for returning him no answer when he asked how he was.- employs himself- reading the newspapers, Habits as formerly C. D.-

Feby 28 Has had no excitement during the last month, is sometimes very full of complaints and has a great many fancies & delusions - Bodily health & present very good Habits as formerly, no change whatever C. D.-

Apr 2 Continues in much the same state - name known Mr Calvey - is taking Castor Oil every morning.- Pupils dilated. —C.D.

28 Delusions continue that he has been for some excitement,- employs himself reading.- bodily health good.- C.D.

June 24 Has been excited, during one of the attendants a few days ago & attempted to throw a Chair at one of the Clinical Assistants Bodily health good.- takes Castor oil regularly every morning C.

July 11 Since his removal to Gartmore has been very quiet, but appears confused.- mind depressed & full of delusions - Bodily Health good takes C. Oil as before.- C.D.

Augt 10 Has been very excitable & has lost flesh - Talks of different individuals about Mr Moore says he can find out what they are by means of the Castor Oil Bottle.- He occasionally reads a little.-

Sept 8 Mind weak & full of delusions, Bodily health good Still has the idea that he has no feeling for his fellow men and that he will be punished for the sins of his youth which have all come up against him - Bodily health pretty good - C. Omnia.

October 8. Is to day very much excited - Says he has lost his tongue and cannot speak. Is very sulky & discontented - Frequently swears out during the night - Appears to have lost flesh lately but his bodily health is pretty good - C. Omnia.

Nov 7. Has been very restless & excitable during the last month - says he is a bad man and should not live - Mind teems with delusions - Bodily health pretty good C. Omnia

Dec 7. Mind still weak & fanciful - Is very excitable & seems

page 338.—

John 1843

Dec 7. 1844 with

Jan 7 Bod

Feb 7. No

March 4 Mind

April 4 No

May 5 Has

June 4 Has

July 15

August 10

John Hay from page 337. Admitted 24 March 1821.

1843

Dec. 7. with delusions. No improvement whatever has taken place during the last month. C. Omnia.

1844

Jan. 7. Bodily health has decidedly improved since last report. Mind continues in the same weak state. Delusions formerly noted remain unchanged. Habits as formerly. C. O.

Feb. 7. No change whatever has taken place either in this patients bodily or mental state since last report C. Omnia.

March 4. Mind still teeming with delusions. Says he is a bad man and should not live. That the sins of his youth is all before him. Raves in a very incoherent manner on different subjects. Bodily health at present pretty good C. O.

April 6 No mental or bodily change whatever has taken place in this patients state since last report. Cont: omnia.

May 5 Has been very much excited during the last fortnight. Mind teeming with all sorts of delusions. Among others. Thinks he is to be cut up. That he is a bad man and will be burned in hell. That he has no hope of salvation. Bodily health pretty good.

June 4 Has rather lost flesh during the last month, but is again less excited. Habits and delusions as formerly noted. Bodily health good. Con: omnia.

July 1 No change since last report.

15 Bodily health has rather improved since last report, but he has been very excitable. Delusions formerly noted remain unchanged. Sometimes reads the Newspapers. Cont. omnia

August 10 Bodily health tolerably good. Mental state unimproved. Bodily functions natural. Reads the Newspapers occasionally and for sometime past has been free from excitability. Cont. omnia

William Moffat Ct. from page 288 Admitted 10 Mar. 1842

1844

Jan^{y} 27 to 31.	good bodily health - takes his food readily, sleeps well at night, bowels regular - Mind full of delusions as formerly - Cont. Omnia.
Feb^{y} 29.	Works daily as stated at former report - good humoured and cheerful occasionally bursting out in fits of excitement - but very soon pacified generally speaking - industrious & well behaved - No mental change - Health good Appetite sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. Omnia.
March 31	Good humoured and cheerful. Works daily at the Pump and while working is constantly singing various songs, occasionally breaks out, swearing and laughing, is however soon pacified with Kindness and proper management. Mind continues in the same weak state as when last reported. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Con: omnia.
April 30	Good humoured, orderly and quiet. Is continually singing & swearing but is easily managed by kindness - Inclined to quarrel some with his fellow patients at times, but on the whole behaves himself much better than he used to do. Sleeps well. Appetite good. Bowels regular. No change in mental state
May 31	Mind continues in the same state as described in former report Is orderly and quiet, good humoured and cheerful, constantly singing and annoying his fellow patients - Has been better behaved of late, and pays attention to what is said to him Works occasionally. General health good - Bodily functions natural. Con: omnia.
June 30	No change in body or mind since last report. Has refused to work of late and when asked to do so by the Attendants swears and raves in a most frightful manner. Was asked again a few days ago to work, by the Clinical Assistant, he having been previously requested by him to employ himself, but still refused to do anything and said no man should make him, he was then threatened with the Cold Bath, if he did not employ himself tomorrow. Health good. Stout and strong in body.
July 1	Still refused to work to day when asked. and in consequence had the Bath, since he has promised to do anything he is requested. Will work daily and behave himself well for the future. Mind the same. Bodily functions natural Con: omnia.

David Black From page 308. Admitted 31 March 1840.

1840

April 30 Mind continues in the same weak state as at last report - Baths very little - So quiet and well behaved. Bodily health good. Appetite Sleep and bowels natural. Con: omnia.

May 31 Legs very much swollen and inflamed - takes very little exercise enjoys good health. Bodily functions natural. Not the slightest improvement has taken place in his mind. Con: omnia.

June 30 Legs quite healed - swelling quite left them. Habits dirty and destructive. Mind the same as when last reported. Bodily function natural. Cont: omnia

Simon Stewart from page 298 Admitted 17 July 1835.

1843

Augt 24 The Country has been searched for 20 miles north of the Clyde but no trace of him has been obtained.—

28 The Physician in calling on his Mother to day, has learned that he was formerly learned in Arrochar & suspicion have been cast off.

29 No trace, an advertisement by desire of his friends has been inserted in the Glasgow Constitutional, Courier Argus — Herald. Scottish Reformers Gazette, Citizen. & North British Advertiser.—

31 This morning his mother received the following letter unpaid.—

To Mrs Stewart Hill Street
Garnet Hill
Glasgow

Edinburgh August 1843

My dear Mother I should like know something from you, it appears to me that you must know I am in Edinburgh was all about me although for certain reasons these things are kept secret, the Authorities have taken no notice of me, I go through the streets in a careless manner, what is the upshot of the matter: now I do continue under existing circumstances, I think a little conversation with my acquaintances is better for me than the system I was under in Glasgow, light & truth can I think break in upon the mind through the medium of conversation. I have thinking of procuring a few acquaintances, my dear mother perhaps assist me much & I might assume pleasant & imparting conversation from them; I must like if you would let me know something about what is to be.— I remain

My dear Mother
Yours truly affectionately
(Sgd) Simon Stewart

Sept 20th

Oct 11th

Nov 11th

Dec 1st

The Edinburgh post mark was on this Mr. 31 Augt Mr. 1 Sept Glasgow Post Mark 7.30 AMr 31 Augt 7 11 AMr 31 Augt 1843, This letter is rum coherent, letter written, letter well spelled & contains few errors of spelling than any he has written for years, the mail Glasgow being the only metropolitan Edinburgh, it is strange how he found out his Mothers address or he does not know it on leaving the Asylum.— On this letter being sent to the Physician Dr Orr was dispatched to Edinburgh.—

Sept 3 Dr Orr returned last night having been unable even with the

30th At the to the

Simon Stewart from page 343. – Admitted 17 July 1835.

1843

assistance of the Police, to obtain any trace of him, a man came in last night to Glasgow & gave information & hopes existed that Stewart was at Kilpatrick, He saw Mr Fleming & he sent him to the Asylum – On questioning him it appeared doubtful whether he had seen the Patient & it appeared probable that he was giving false information to obtain money, Mr Richard & Meggie were sent off with him, when it was found that the suspicions stated above were well founded – To day the Physician received a letter from Dr Sealeby Physician to the Perth Asylum stating that Stewart had written to his friends from Edinburgh offering a visit & that if he should his friends see him, the letter also was received from Stewart by his Mother saying he wished to be found in Bank Street or Register Street Edinburgh & Meggie has been sent off tomorrow in search of him –

Sept 20th This Patient made his escape from the Asylum on the 17th August and was not found till the 5th September when Meggie the principal Attendant after a search of several days discovered him in Edinburgh. Since his return he has been regularly employed in the grounds but is very lazy and indolent – Mind very weak – Habits filthy – Is very careless of his Clothes – Bodily health good – Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural – Omnia.

Oct. 11th Bodily health good – Mind continues in the same weak state – Still very careless of his personal appearance, and with difficulty can be got to wash himself – Habits depraved and he still frequently indulges in the habit of self pollution – Wears his Clothes hanging about him in a slovenly manner is very lazy and indolent – Sometimes employs himself in the Garden. Omnia

Nov. 11th Mind very weak – Habits depraved and idle as formerly – Bodily health quite good – Works daily in the Garden – No improvement either in body or mind has taken place. Cont. Alia.

Dec. 1st Habits as filthy and depraved as ever – Mind weak and fatuous, – Is very cunning and no confidence can be placed in what he says – Watches every opportunity to make his escape – Bodily health good – At the request of his Mother he is at present kept in a Room by himself to prevent his making his Escape until she makes arrangements for his removal.

" 30th At the request of this Patients friends he was to day removed to the Edinburgh Asylum and discharged as

Relieved

Thomas Johnstone from page 166 Admitted 23 Oct 1843

during the day - mimic mute & fanciful, sometimes becomes rather excited, swelling of legs & feet continue
Sep 10 Bodily Health good - Appetite - Bowels & sleep natural C.O.
Augt 10 Bodily health very good & swelling of feet & legs continue
up - mimic mute as formerly, Has had no returns of excitement during the last month, at present quiet & contented, may observed walks in the garden - Appetite
Sleep & Bowels natural C. O.
Sep 12 Has been occasionally noisy since last report, makes long rambling & obscure speeches, employs himself reading - legs pretty well
Bodily health good. - C. O.
Oct 12th Has been highly excited during the last few days cursing swearing and abusing every one about the place - says two men of the name of Smith, entered his room every night for the last fortnight & persecuted him in a disgraceful manner - Mind teeming with delusions & fancies - Bodily health good - Appetite sleep & Bowels natural Cont. Omnia.
Nov 2 11. Has continued in good bodily health and free from any fits of excitement since last report - Mind in the same weak state & teeming with this odd delusions - Employs himself reading C. Omnia
Dec 2 11. Has been free from all excitement during the last month - Frequently roars out at night under the the delusions that people are entering his room window - Answers questions relevantly & at present employs himself reading - Mind very weak and fanciful - Bodily health good - Appetite
1844 and bowels natural - Cont. Omnia.
Jan 2 11. No change whatever has taken place in this patients mental state - Bodily health good - Appetite and Bowels natural - Delusions remain unchanged C.
Feb 2 6. Habits as formerly - Employs himself reading - Mind weak & full of fancies - Is liable to occasional fits of excitement - Frequently becomes very violent in his language - No mental improvement has taken place - Bodily health good - Cont. Omnia
March 1. No mental improvement has taken place - Still

page 346.

Thom
1844
March 6. Liab
April 6 Bodily
May 6
June 3
July 8 Employ
August 7
Sept 7

Thomas Johnstone from page 345 Admitted 23 Oct 1838

1844

March 6th liable to fits of excitement – At present quiet and contented – Bodily health good – Mind full of delusions – Cont. Omnia.

April 4 Bodily health very good at present. Employs himself reading. Mind in every respect the same. Habits as formerly. Still subject to paroxysms of excitement, during which he is troublesome and noisy. Con: omnia.

May 6 No mental or bodily change has taken place during the last month. Sometimes employs himself reading. C. omnia

June 3 Has been free from any fits of excitement during the last month. At present quiet and employs himself reading. Mind still very weak and full of fancies. Frequently roars out during the night, under the impression that some one has entering his window. Bodily health good. Con: omnia

July 8 Employs himself reading. Has been free from excitement during the last month. Is very noisy during the night. No mental improvement. Bodily health good. C. omnia

August 7 Has been decent and composed since last report. Disinclined to move much about, and usually amuses himself reading the Newspapers and other Periodicals. Occasionally talks a good deal to himself when alone in his room at night. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Succeed.

Sept 7 At present very quiet and walks daily in the garden. Mind fanciful as formerly. Employs himself reading, but he is very lazy. Bodily health good. Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural Cont. omnia.

vide Notes

David Blayde From Page 265. Admitted 16th. February 1843

1844

April — Has been free from any paroxysms of excitement since last report. No mental improvement. Bodily health good. Comm.

May 3 — No mental or Bodily change whatever has taken place during the last month. Commia.

June 6 — Mind teeming with fancies. Raves in a confused and unconnected manner. Is at present free from excitement. No mental improvement. Bodily health good. Cont. commia

July 6 — Has been rather excited during the last few days. Curses and swears in a most vehement manner against imaginary persons who he supposes combine to annoy him.
Declares the House is a very unhealthy one, and that the walls contain dead bodies. Never employs himself in any way. Is very childish in his habits. Bodily health good. Con: commia.

31 — Mind composed. Health good. No improvement in mental state. Bowels regular. Diet as at.

